







## ONE SUPPLIER

You can now buy everything you need to complete your installation from AKW, saving you time and money – no need to drive to multiple suppliers – as well as reduced administration

# **ONE**Delivery

Dedicated nationwide transport including next day delivery options

# **ONE** Design

National Surveying Service – makes specifying and ordering easier

# **ONE** Price

No additional costs to customer (time, fuel, and vehicle wear and tear)

## **ONE** Stock

Large stockholding
with recent
warehouse extension
for increased capacity

## **ONE** Install

One delivery equals time saved. You could be completing 4 extra installs every year!

Number **ONE** for Technical After Sales Support

Number **ONE** for Lifetime Guarantees

Number **ONE** for Service

Number **ONE** for Surveyors and Maintenance Engineers

Number **ONE**for Maintaining
Individuals
Independence

Number **ONE** for Accessible Kitchens

Number **ONE** for Bathroom Adaptations

Number **ONE**for Product
Development

## From a small Worcestershire business, AKW has grown to become the UK's market-leader and an international operation.



### **CONTENTS**

NTRODUCTION	
Quick Page Finder	-
About AKW	10
How this book works	12
cons	13
Choosing the right products	14
Placing an order	16
Customer Services	17
Surveying excellence	18
Delivery	19
Here to help	20
Regulation & compliance	21
WET ROOMS	23
Wet Room Formers	25
Tanking Kits & Accessories	48
SHOWER TRAYS	53
Braddan Trays	55
Sulby Trays	67
Sulby 2	71
Mullen® Trays	77
_ow Profile Trays	87
Onyx Low Level Trays	95
WASTE SYSTEMS	103
Wastes & Pumps	105
Compatibility guide	106
Gravity Wastes	110
Waste Adaptors	118
Dry Wastes	120
Pumped Wastes	124
Digital Waste Pumps	130
SHOWER SCREENS	
& ENCLOSURES	135
Shower Screens	135
Shower Cubicles	217
SHOWERS	237
Electric Showers	237
Mixer Showers	257

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING	265
Tiles & Accessories	267
Wall Panels	275
Safety Flooring	287
MOBILITY SUPPORT	295
Grab Rails	297
Shower Seats	325
Mobility Ramps	347
BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS	353
Steel single ended bath	354
Bath panels	356
Bath shower screens	358
Bath shower kits	360
Bath taps	362
SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE	371
Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets	373
Sanitaryware	381
Brassware	407
Doc M	413
BATHROOM FURNITURE	
& ACCESSORIES	429
Furniture	430
Bathroom Accessories	439
HEATING & ELECTRICAL	445
Safety Heating	446
Bathroom Lights	450
Extractor Fans	456
PLUMBING FITTINGS	459
Metal Fittings	460
Plastic Fittings	468
Solvent Weld Fittings	474
CONTACT & INFORMATION	478
Contact us	478
Visit AKW	480
General Product Information	484
Legal Information	484
Terms & Conditions	485







## About AKW

The AKW story began in 1982 after one of our founders had been trying to find a shower tray to meet his mother's needs without success, so he produced and patented one of his own design. Since then, AKW has become an international business and the UK's leading manufacturer of accessible bathrooms, kitchens, and daily living products.

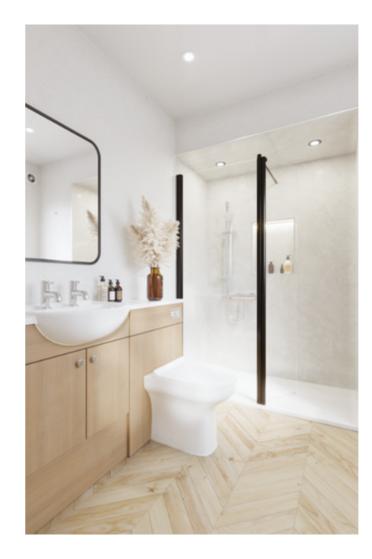
- + 1 million+ satisfied customers
- + 150+ trained staff
- + World-class manufacturing facilities
- + Dedicated 30+ vehicle fleet providing door-to-door service
- + Two national distribution warehouses covering over 3 million cubic feet
- + 30+ sales and surveying experts nationwide

A wide variety of products, competitive pricing and first-class customer service make AKW the brand of choice for clients across the UK and abroad.





## Life Made Better



### 'Made Better' is a phrase that runs through everything we do at AKW.

It's in finding ways to make someone's quality of life better through independent living solutions or improving our already exceptional levels of customer service.

It's in the superior quality and reliability of our products, many of which have a 'made for life' warranty that we're constantly striving to make even better.

It's in making sure that all our deliveries arrive in full and on time and improving on the most extensive product range in the UK to make your life easier as a specifier, installer or customer.

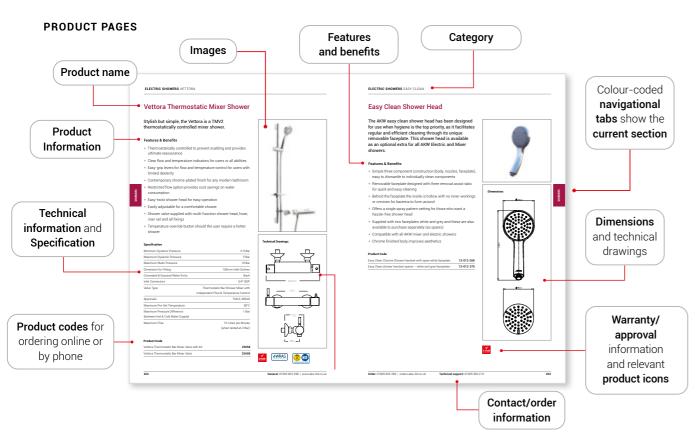
No matter how hard we push ourselves, we keep going, because we believe life can always be 'made better'.



## How this book works

This product catalogue provides extensive detail about the products that are currently available from AKW, and contains all the essential features and benefits, product codes, ordering and technical information you will need.







If you need extra copies of this catalogue, contact marketing@akw-ltd.co.uk or download the digital version from our website, akw-ltd.co.uk

### lcons

We have created some simple icons to make the features and benefits of a product quickly recognisable.

### WET ROOM FORMER/SHOWER TRAY ICONS

You will find these icons on the Wet Room Former and Shower Tray product pages. They illustrate where they can be installed, whether they are level access or surface mounted and whether the waste is central or offset.























### **SHOWER SCREEN ICONS**

You will find these icons on the Shower Screen product pages. They illustrate which hinge and door closures a screen has.









### **GUARANTEE & WARRANTY ICONS**

Look out for our **Guarantee and Warranty Icons** throughout, showing the length of guarantee provided for each product.









### SHOWER SCREEN / SHOWER TRAY / FORMER COMPATIBILITY

These icons appear on the Shower Screen and Shower Tray product pages. The colour illustrates the shower screen type.

The reference code in the box illustrates the compatibility of screens and trays.

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



STANDARD SHOWER SCREENS



SLIDING SHOWER SCREENS



SHOWER SCREENS



SILVERDALE®

## Choosing the right products

Here is an easy-to-use reference to help you choose which AKW products you need.

### STEP 1: CHOOSE A SHOWER TRAY/WET ROOM FORMER

You'll find all our shower trays from page 53.

- + **Floor type**: AKW shower trays are designed for different types of floors e.g. wooden, solid concrete floors (which could be unbreachable) or a screeded floor.
- + **Tray type**: Where is your shower tray going to be fitted? In a corner, or an alcove? Does it need to be cut to fit a particular size? Many of our trays are bath replacements and are therefore handed to the waste end.
- + **Drainage**: Most AKW trays will accommodate gravity or pumped wastes indeed, some come with them already built in. If your shower enclosure requires waste water to be pumped away, we have a wide selection of drainage pumps (see wastes on **page 103**).





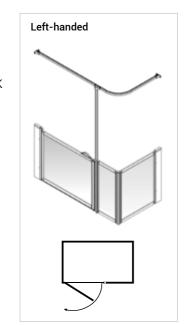
**Please note:** AKW shower trays are not generally suitable for use with power showers or high-flow systems.

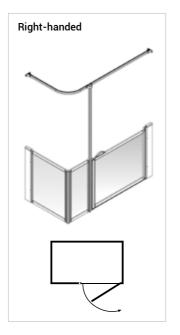
### STEP 2: CHOOSE A SHOWER SCREEN

Once you've chosen the tray, the next step is to specify a suitable shower screen (page 135).

+ Entry and access: It's important to think about how the shower screen opens (the entry path), so that there's space for other fittings such as the wash basin and toilet. Our shower screens are handed in the same manner as the trays, according to waste end.

14





# STEP 3: BUY EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO COMPLETE YOUR INSTALLATION IN ONE PLACE



You can now buy everything you need to complete your installation from AKW, saving you time and money. AKW offers a huge selection of products including:

















₹

# Placing an order

Ordering is easy; you can order online, by phone, fax or by emailing us.

Our friendly Customer Service team are here to help and can be contacted Monday-Friday, from 8am-5pm.

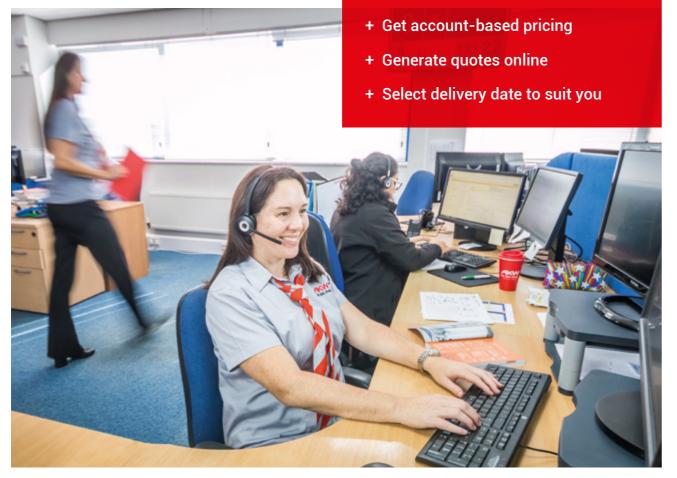
- @ orders@akw-ltd.co.uk
- orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
- 01905 823 299
- 01905 823 297

16





+ Available 24/7 via computer, tablet or smartphone



## Customer Services

Our Customer Service Centre is made up of 20 members of staff who are our first point of contact for all customers. They manage on average 400 calls, 450 orders, and 150 quotations per day. Their average call wait time is just 12 seconds and we currently have a 98% service level.

We also have a **Technical Helpline** to answer any questions about our products and installation you may have, before or after purchase. Call us on **01905 560 219** to speak to our Technical Team.

### **TRADE COUNTER**



You can collect your order the same day from our trade counter with AKW's free click and collect service.

Open Monday to Friday, from 8am to 5.30pm (last orders 4pm).

Independence House, Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LW

## AKW'S SPECIALIST KITCHEN TEAM

For enquiries relating to AKW kitchens, get in touch with our specialist kitchen team. We also offer a **free kitchen survey** service to OTs and local authorities.

01905 823 262 kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk



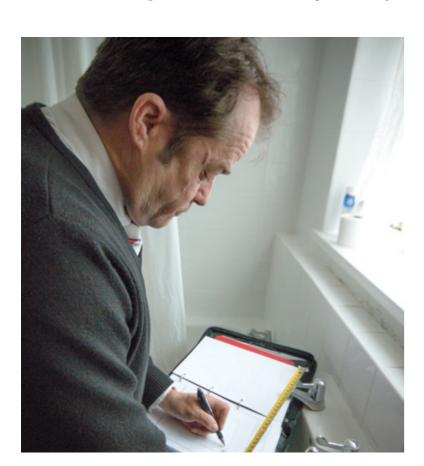
# Surveying excellence

At the heart of every successful project is careful planning, which is why AKW's specialist Surveying team covers the whole of the UK to complete over 5,000 surveys per year.

Naturally we put safety and security first, so all our surveyors carry AKW ID cards with braille stickers for visually impaired customers. In addition they are all fully disclosure checked and they all wear AKW branded work wear to clearly identify them as AKW employees whilst attending the properties of potentially vulnerable people.

Our thorough surveys provide complete peace of mind that the products and installation methods we specify will meet the client's needs, fit first time and give trouble-free use for many years to come.

Please email CSS@akw-ltd.co.uk to arrange a survey.



18

Our simple three-stage survey process:



Within ten working days of receiving instruction, an experienced AKW surveyor will undertake a site survey and take all necessary measurements.

2

Our designs will be based on healthcare professional reports and tenants' specific needs to ensure we fully understand what is required and that we can provide the right technical advice.

3

Within five working days, we'll provide a 2D plan view (or 3D for kitchens) computer-aided drawing of how the new kitchen or bathroom will look.

# Delivery





We have a dedicated logistics service with over 30 vehicles providing on-time, in full deliveries across the UK mainland.

XPO has tailored a flexible solution for AKW using a dedicated truck fleet running an average of **30+ routes per day**.

Drivers distribute products nationwide to trade and e-commerce customers from AKW's warehouse in Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire, and four XPO satellite sites with access to provide palletised transport and global forwarding services as needed.

We will deliver goods to meet timescales and planning, whether you need your goods next day or in the future, we are happy to work with you to get the job done. All you need to do is ensure that your order is with us by the relevant cut off times, as detailed below:

Geographical area	Order cut-off	Delivery lead time or dedicated day
Mainland UK	2pm today	Next working day
Highlands of Scotland	2pm today	2 working days
Channel Islands	2pm today	2 working days
Isle of Wight	2pm today	3 working days
Isle of Man	2pm Friday	Wednesday

20

# Here to help

## The best help comes from people who really understand your needs, no matter how big or small it may be.

You want your items delivered on time, which is why we have over 30 dedicated vehicles delivering nationwide, because no one takes as much care as us.

You want advice from people who've been in the same spot you're in, so our Technical team is staffed by installers with decades of experience, from 8am-5pm every weekday.

If our customers are happy, we're happy.



### **General enquiries:**

- 01905 823 298
- akw-ltd.co.uk
- @ sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

### **Technical enquiries:**

- 01905 560 219
- @ tech@akw-ltd.co.uk

## Regulation & compliance

AKW is committed to ensuring our products comply with all mandatory legislation, with many also having been tested to voluntary standards.



For any product carrying the UKCA Mark, we can supply a copy of the relevant Declaration of Performance (CPR) or Conformity (MDD).



**BEAB Approval** is used by electrical manufacturers to support CE Marking and demonstrate conformity with Low Voltage Directive (LVD).



For any product carrying the **CE Mark**, we can supply a copy of the relevant Declaration of Performance (CPR) or Conformity (MDD).



WRAS Approval demonstrates that a product won't cause waste, misuse, undue consumption or contamination of the water supply.



Products that carry the **BEAB Care Mark** comply with additional safety/
performance criteria for use in hospitals
and other care establishments.



The **RNIB Mark** identifies products that are easy to use if you're blind or partially sighted.



ISO 9001: International Standard for Quality Management Systems. ISO 14001: International Standard for Environmental Management Systems.



Products carrying the **EMC Mark** have been approved through Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Testing from Intertek.



AKW is a member of the Bathroom Manufacturers Association (BMA).



The **European Water Label** aims to reduce water consumption by identifying the water consumption of relevant products.



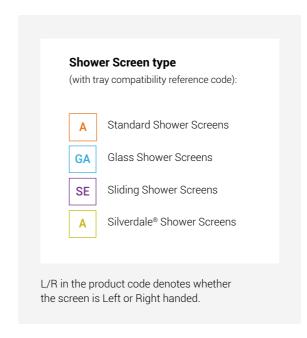
AKW is an approved supplier of the **Association of Plumbing & Heating Contractors**.



All of our **Thermostatic Mixing Valves** (TMVs) meet the requirements for either the TMV2 (domestic sector) or TMV3 (healthcare sector) scheme.



## Wet Rooms



Wet Room Formers	25
Tuff Form8® Former	25
Tuff Form® Former	33
TriForm® Former	43
Tanking Kits & Accessories  MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	<b>48</b>
	49
MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	

### You may also need:



Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219



## Tuff Form8®

Tuff Form8 is our new level-access wet room former which combines all of Tuff Form's existing benefits with a brand new fitting innovation to create our best, most uncompromising wet room former to date.

- + Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to make installation even easier
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- + Level access with large size options
- + Well-engineered 1:16 gradient allows water to be drained away quickly
- + Fully recyclable



Download your copy of the **Tuff Form8** brochure: akw-ltd.co.uk/catalogues-brochures-guides/

### **Tuff Form8**®

### Tuff Form8

### Features & Benefits

- + Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to avoid all obstructing joists making it suitable for all UK joist patterns
- + Ability to remove octagonal plate makes for quick and easy installation of pipework
- + Waste installation requires no tedious screw hole drilling
- + Wide selection of waste options
- + Versatile applications suitable for both wooden and concrete floors
- + Easily trimmable within 150mm of the octagonal plate
- + No need for under boarding
- + Pre-formed fixing holes, for quick and easy installation
- + Suitable for use with underfloor heating
- + Ribbed underside structure eliminates slippage or float during installation
- + Designed with a variety of end users in mind, able to durably support wheelchair users and carers up to 60 stone on timber joists
- + Level access with large size options
- + A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation
- + Well-engineered 1:16 gradient ensure that there is no water pooling in the shower area thanks to the octagonal plate design that provides a continual fall all the way to the waste
- + Peace of mind for long-term use

### **Specifications**

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

Weight limit: 60 stone (381kg) on joists/ unlimited on concrete

Fall to waste: 15mm

Material composition: Compression moulding, SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic)

Recyclability: Recyclable

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens













For guide to icons, see page 13







Approval: BS EN 14527

### **Tuff Form8**® **Wet Room Former** – 900 x 900mm

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Former only	21130
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21130-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21130-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21130-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21130-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21130-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21130-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21130-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21130-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21130-TK3



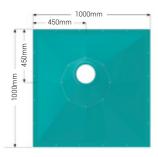
-- 400mm --

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

Compatible shower screens

### **Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former** – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only	21131
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21131-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21131-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21131-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21131-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21131-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21131-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21131-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21131-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21131-TK3

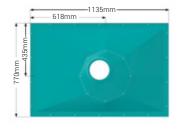


Compatible shower screens:



### **Tuff Form8**® **Wet Room Former** – 1135 x 770mm

Former only	21132
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21132-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21132-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21132-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21132-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21132-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21132-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21132-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21132-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21132-TK3
Compatible shower screens:	



Compatible shower screens



See Waste Options starting on page 103

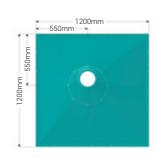
27

**26 Ceneral:** 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support:** 01905 560 219

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former** –1200 x 1200mm

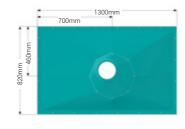
Former only	21133
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21133-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21133-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21133-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21133-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21133-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21133-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21133-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21133-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21133-TK3
Comnatible shower screens:	



## HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW

### **Tuff Form8**® **Wet Room Former** – 1300 x 820mm

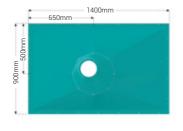
Former only	21134
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21134-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21134-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21134-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21134-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21134-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21134-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21134-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21134-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21134-TK3
Compatible shower screens:	





### **Tuff Form8**® **Wet Room Former** – 1400 x 900mm

Former only	21135
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21135-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21135-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21135-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21135-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21135-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21135-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21135-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21135-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21135-TK3
Compatible shower screens:	



## **Tuff Form8**® **Wet Room Former** – 1500 x 820mm

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Former only	21136
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21136-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21136-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21136-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21136-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21136-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21136-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21136-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21136-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21136-TK3

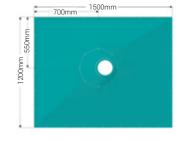


Compatible shower screens:

BW HW PW TTW XW ZW	GA SE SJ SM SN SU	SX SY EW HFW NW UW ZUW
--------------------	-------------------	------------------------

### **Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former** – 1500 x 1200mm

Former only	21137
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21137-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21137-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21137-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21137-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21137-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21137-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21137-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21137-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21137-TK3
Compatible shower screens:	



| HW | PW | TTW | ZW | GA | SJ | SM | SN | SU | EW | HFW | NW | UW | ZUW

### **Tuff Form8**® **Wet Room Former** – 1800 x 820mm

Former only	21138
Former with GW50 Waste & Adaptor	21138-1
Former with GW19 Waste & Adaptor	21138-2
Former with TF75 Gravity Waste	21138-3
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Vinyl Floor	21138-4
Former with DW90 Dry Waste for Tiled Floor	21138-5
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Vinyl floor	21138-6
Former with GW90-2 Wet Waste for Tiled floor	21138-7
Former with Tanking Kit GW50 Waste Adaptor	21138-TK1
Former with Tanking Kit TF75 Gravity Waste	21138-TK3
Compatible shower screens:	



28 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219 29

### **Tuff Form8® Waste options**



TF75 Gravity waste

25106

For details see page 116



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25419-UK

For details see page 122



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

25418-UK

For details see page 121



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK

For details see page 113



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

For details see page 114



SilentFlow+® Waste
Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

25414

For details see page 127



SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste

LB00101

For details see page 117



**TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste** 

25408

For details see page 115



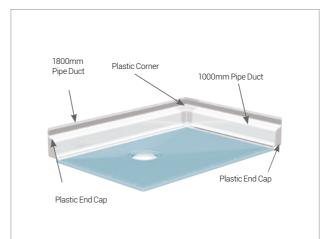
**TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor** 

25124/29

For details see page 118

## Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.



### **Features & Benefits**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page 212**)

### **Product Codes**

Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21105
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21106
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner moulding	21107

### Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	07220
Screw slot infill	07221



# Tuff Form®

Helping you create wet floor shower areas and multi-user bathrooms, Tuff Form makes excellent use of available space.

- + Creates a full level-access showering solution
- + Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- + Over half a million formers sold worldwide
- + Fully recyclable

### **Tuff Form**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Creates a full level access showering solution for both wooden and solid floors
- + A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation
- + Easily trimmable within 150mm of the waste
- + Ribbed underside structure eliminates slippage or float during installation
- + Offset waste position to avoid joists or pipework
- + Pre-formed fixing holes, for quick and easily installation
- + Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer too (up to 60 stone / 381kg bearing weight)
- + Proven popularity with over a million installations worldwide
- + Level access with large size options
- + Screen sets fold back to free up floor space ideal for wheelchair access
- + A variety of screen sizes and styles give you added choice
- + A wet floor installation with suitable slip-resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity with comfort and safety underfoot
- + Superior strength and rigidity, ideal for fitting under the bath in multi-tenant dwellings

### Specification

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

Weight limit: 60 stone (381kg) on joists/ unlimited on concrete

Fall to waste: 15mm

Material composition: Compression moulding, SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic)

Recyclability: Recyclable

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

## **TuffForm**















For guide to icons, see page 13







Approval: BS EN 14527

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

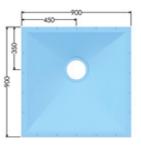
### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 900 x 900mm

WET ROOMS WET ROOM FORMERS

21000
21002
21060
21089

Compatible shower screens:

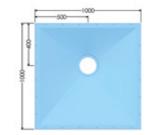
HW	GA	SE	SM	EW	HF



### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only	21008
Former with TF75 Waste	21006
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21061
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21090
Compatible shower screens:	

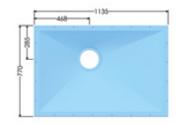




### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1135 x 770mm

Former only	21012
Former with TF75 Waste	21014
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21062
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21091
Compatible shower screens:	

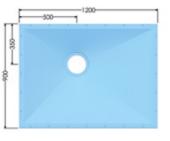




### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1200 x 900mm

Former only	21015
Former with TF75 Waste	21021
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21023
Compatible shower screens:	





See Waste Options starting on page 35

35

34 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support:** 01905 560 219

37

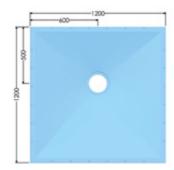
### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1200 x 1200mm

Former only	21018	
Former with TF75 Waste	21020	
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21065	
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21095	

Compatible shower screens:

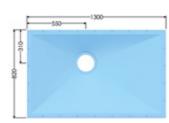




### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1300 x 820mm

Former only	21027
Former with TF75 Waste	21029
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21063
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21092
Compatible shower screens:	

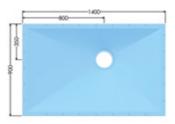




### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1400 x 900mm

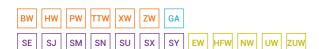
Former only	21028
Former with TF75 Waste	21030
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21070
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21094
Compatible shower screens:	



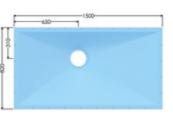


### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1500 x 820mm

Former only	21036
Former with TF75 Waste	21038
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21064
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21093



Compatible shower screens:



### WET ROOMS WET ROOM FORMERS

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1500 x 1200mm

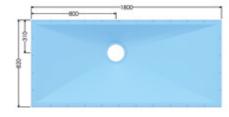
Former only	21045
Former with TF75 Waste	21046
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21067
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21096
Compatible shower screens:	210



### **Tuff Form® Wet Room Former** – 1800 x 820mm

21050
21052
21066
21097





See Compatible shower screens starting on page 135

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219



### **Tuff Form Waste options**



TF75 Gravity waste

25106

For details see page 116



SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste

LB00101

For details see page 117



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

25418-UK

For details see page 120



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25419-UK

For details see page 122



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK

For details see page 114



GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK

For details see page 113



TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Wast

25124

For details see page 118



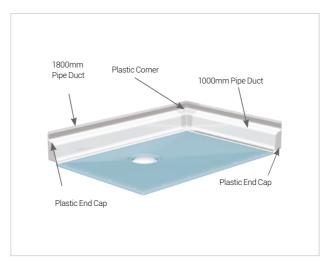
SilentFlow+® Waste
Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

25414

For details see page 127

### **Pipe Duct Kit**

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.



### Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 212)

### **Product Codes**

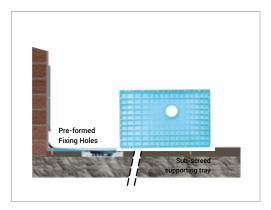
Kit 1	1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21105
Kit 2	1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	21106
Kit 3	1 x Plastic corner moulding	21107

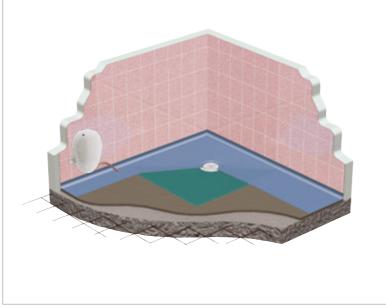
### Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	07220
Screw slot infill	07221

### **Tuff Form Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide**

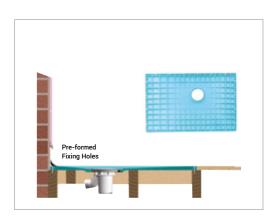
Tuff Form® inset into screed for complete level access on a concrete floor. Features the AKW PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste.

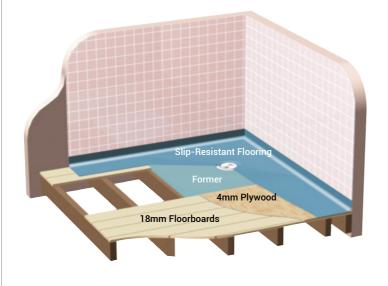




### Tuff Form Shower Tray: Wodden Floor Installation Guide

Tuff Form® installed on wooden joists. Features the AKW TF75 Gravity Waste.

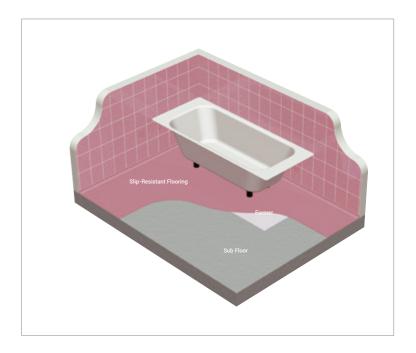




Important: For more information on waste compatibility, see pages 103

### Tuff Form® Former. Bathroom for Life Installation Guide

Tuff Form® offers superior strength and rigidity which can support a bath and bather. Installed with a Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, this provides an easy upgrade from a conventional bathroom to a wet floor showering area when needed.







## TriForm®

TriForm® performs superbly and looks even better to create a truly aspirational yet functional showering experience. Offering perfectly level access, TriForm® can be used with a wide range of tiles and finishes.

- + Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- + Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- + Exceptional drainage up to 78 litres a minute with all three wastes fitted
- + Great weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

## **TriForm**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Creates a full level access showering solution
- + Can accommodate tiles up to 25mm deep
- + Numerous waste positions available to easily avoid joists
- + Drill guides included for easy installation
- + Self-supporting and suitable for ground floor and upstairs bathrooms
- + Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- + Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- + Exceptional drainage, capable of handling a flow rate of up to 78 litres of water per minute with all three wastes fitted
- + Enhanced strength through its material composition accommodates a greater weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

### **Specifications**

44

Thickness: 22mm to suit the 18mm UK timber

floorboard + 4mm plywood, no extra adjustment needed for installation

Strength: 40 stone (254kg)

Waste cover adjustment: 6-16mm reversible tileable stainless steel waste

Fall to waste: approximately 1:40

Material Composition: GRP (Glass Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens















For guide to icons, see page 13





## ✓ UK CE

### WET ROOMS WET ROOM FORMERS

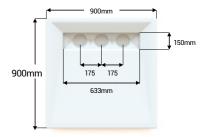
Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **TriForm® Wet Room Former** – 900 x 900mm

Former Only: 21205

Compatible shower screens:



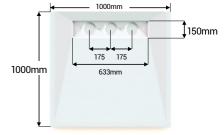


### **TriForm® Wet Room Former** – 1000 x 1000mm

Former Only: 21206

Compatible shower screens:



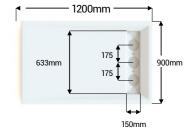


### **TriForm® Wet Room Former** – 1200 x 900mm

Former Only 21209

Compatible shower screens:



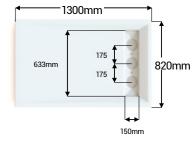


### **TriForm® Wet Room Former** – 1200 x 1200mm

Former Only 21208

Compatible shower screens:



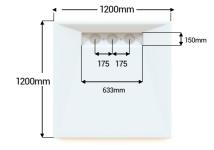


### **TriForm® Wet Room Former** – 1300 x 820mm

Former Only 21207

Compatible shower screens:





See Compatible shower screens starting on page 135

45

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219

### TriForm® Gulley Waste

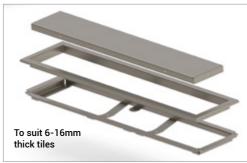
Gulley Waste drain kit and cover options for use with any TriForm® wet floor former.

### Features & Benefits

- + Two cover options: a two-in-one option (stainless steel on one side, a tiling option on reverse) and a one-sided decorative stainless steel slotted cover
- + Suitable to use with tiles ranging from 6-25mm

### **Product Codes**

TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	21213
TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	21214
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	21215
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	21216











### **TriForm Waste options**



**DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray** 

25496

For details see page 120



### **GW50 Gravity Waste**

25126

For details see page 110



**GW90 Onyx Waste** 

25494

For details see page 111



### Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see page 112



**GW19 19mm Gravity Waste** 

25125

For details see page 110

# Tanking Kits & Accessories

Our tanking kits make your wet room 100% watertight. The range of options include fast-drying flexible liquid tanking membranes, to a pre-formed rubberised membrane system which is ready to tile immediately.



### **MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit**

### Features & Benefits

- + Waiting time 1-2 hours between each coat; 12-24 hours before laying ceramic
- + Complete drying: 5 hours (2mm of thickness at +23°C)
- + Flexible, anti-fracture membrane
- + Can be used on the following; plasterboard, gypsum or cementitious render, lightweight cement block and marine plywood
- + Consumption: 1.5kg/sqm
- + Application by trowel, roller or by spraying
- + Ready to use solvent free
- + Single component
- + Storage: 24 months (protect from frost)
- + Easy to use tanking system

### Product Codes

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	LB00113
Mapegum WPS (5kg/10kg/20kg)	LB00115/ LB00114/ LB00139
Mapeband Tape (10m x 120mm wide)	LB00118
Mapeband Internal Corners x2	LB00116
Mapeband External corners x2	LB00117
Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket	LB00119
Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit	LB00120

### Kit includes

1x 10kg drum of Mapegum WPS (5m2 coverage),

10 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide),

4x Mapeband Internal Corners,

1x Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket (400 x 400mm) and 1x Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit.



### **MAPEI AquaDefense Kit**

Ready to use, flexible, ultra-rapid drying waterproofing membrane for interior and exterior use in showers, wet rooms and on balconies. For use with all AKW formers. Can be reinforced with Mapetex SEL to provide an anti-fracture membrane.

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Kit includes: 1x Mapei Primer G, 5 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide) and 7.5kg drum of Mapelastic Aquadefense
- + Very fast drying (can be tiled after 4 hours)
- + 100% watertight
- + One-component, ready-to-use liquid



MAPEI AquaDefense Kit

21323





### **Threshold Kits**

### **Features & Benefits**

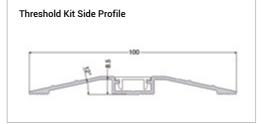
- + Made from aluminium, for use on wet floors
- + Screw to floor and use silicone to seal
- + Helps to retain water within showering area
- + Screens can also be fitted with a threshold kit
- + Can be used as a ramp
- + Available as L-shaped or straight
- + Also available as made-to-measure

### **Product Codes**

50

900x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25026
1000x1000mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25027
1135x770mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25029L/R
1200x1200mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25030
1400x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25032L/R
1300x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25028L/R
1500x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	25031L/R
2000mm Straight Threshold Kit	25025
Made-to-Measure Threshold Kit	25035





L/R in the product code denotes whether the kit is Left or Right handed.

### FormSafe® Kit

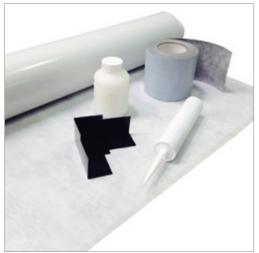
FormSafe® is a unique, pre-formed flexible selfadhesive waterproof membrane. Consisting of a 1mm thick rubberised waterproof layer, incorporating a fabric mesh on one side.

### Features & Benefits

- + Cold applied, therefore no heating equipment required and no risk of fire or damage
- + Manufactured from a waterproof material that provides a completely waterproof barrier for peace of mind
- + Effective de-coupling membrane between tiles and floor prevents noise transfer and accommodates expansion/contraction in the floor or tiles
- + FormSafe can be tiled immediately after fitting significantly reducing wet room installation time
- + Self-adhesive membrane with a paper top layer prevents mess and ensures no foreign bodies adhere to the surface during installation
- + Spans cracks/gaps up to 2.25mm
- + Available in 5sqm and 10sqm kits which include all required parts
- + Suitable for timber and solid floors, providing flexibility for various site conditions

### **Product Codes**

5m <sup>2</sup> FormSafe <sup>®</sup> Kit	23610
10m² FormSafe® Kit	23611







# Shower Trays



Shower Trays	55
Braddan Trays	55
Sulby Trays	67
Sulby 2	71
Mullen® Trays	77
Low Profile Trays	87
Onyx Low Level Trays	95

### You may also need:





# Braddan

With extensive choice and easy installation, Braddan is a long-term favourite among specifiers, installers and end users.

- + Unique design offers options for a surface mounted, level access or step in shower enclosure
- + Suitable for all installation types with no extra support needed
- + A slip-resistant surface makes them safe to use
- + Integral added strength for extra peace of mind

### **Braddan Shower Tray**

### Features & benefits

- + The Braddan's unique design can create a full level-access, surface-mounted or step-in shower enclosure Suitable for all floor types, no under-tray foaming required
- + Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Slip resistance textured surface for added safety
- + Integral added strength for extra peace of mind
- + A central waste position at the end of the tray
- + 5 waste options are available
- + Excellent drainage achieved with 35mm fall inside the tray
- + Factory fitted upward pumped waste option is designed for unbreachable floor installations
- + Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations
- + Optional pipe duct kit available to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework
- + 1800mm long trays are supplied with a 'trim to length' kit, allowing up to 300 mm to be cut off (trimmed trays are suitable only for alcove installations, not corners)
- + All trays are supplied with 3 tiling upstands ensuring a watertight seal between the tray and tiles
- + Ramp kits available for wheelchair access on surface mounted installations

### **Specifications**

Tray height: 40mm

Material composition: GPR (Glass-reinforced plastic) with the exception of  $1200 \times 700$ ;  $1200 \times 820$ ;  $1300 \times 700 \& 1420 \times 700$  trays which are SMC (sheet moulded compound)

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 35mm

56

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens











### SHOWER TRAYS BRADDAN

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 800 x 800mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16522
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16522W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16523

Compatible shower screens



### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 820 x 820mm (GRP)

16470
16470W
16471

Compatible shower screens



### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 900 x 900mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16472
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16472W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16473
Compatible chawer coronne	



### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1000 x 700mm (GRP)

16000
16000W
16083

Compatible shower screens:

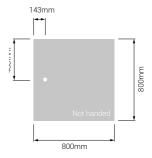


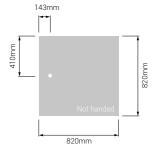
### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1000 x 800mm (GRP)

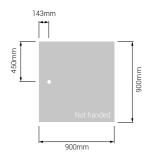
Tray only code:	16528
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16528W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16529

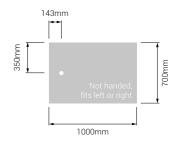
Compatible shower screens:

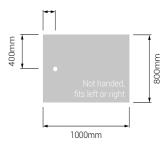












### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1000 x 1000mm (GRP)

	<b>,</b>
Tray only code:	16071
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16071W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16168
Compatible shower screens:	



### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1200 x 650mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16360
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16360W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16361

Compatible shower screens:



### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1200 x 700mm (SMC)

Tray only code:	16006
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16006W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16090

Compatible shower screens:

Α	В	С	D	Е	Н	HF	K	М	N	GA	
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Α	Е	HF	М	N

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1200 x 760mm\* (GRP)

Tray only code:	16012
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16012W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16175

Compatible shower screens:

С	D	Е	Н	HF	К	М	N	GA		
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	Α	Е	HF	М	N

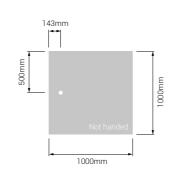
### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1200 x 820mm (SMC)

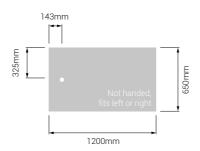
Tray only code:	16045
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16045W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16135

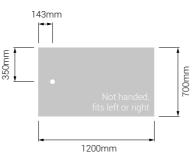
Compatible shower screens:

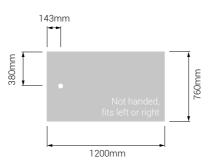
58

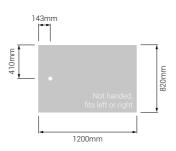
В	С	Е	E5	Н	HF	М	N	GA		
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Е	HF	М	N











\*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

### SHOWER TRAYS BRADDAN

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1200 x 900mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16520
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16520W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16521

Compatible shower screens:



### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1300 x 700mm (SMC)

Tray only code:	16013
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16013W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16100
Compatible shower screens:	



Α		В	С	Е	Н	HF	J	М	N	Q	U	Х	Υ	
G	Ą	SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Α	Е	М	N		

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1300 x 820mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16050
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16050W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16141

С	Е	E5	Н	HF	J	М	N	U	Υ	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Е	HF	М	N

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1420 x 700mm (SMC)

Tray only code:	16022		
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16022W		
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16109		

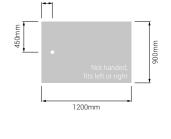
В	Н	HF	J	K	N	Q	U	Х	Υ	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	HF	N		

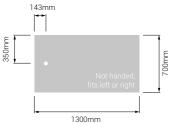
### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1420 x 820mm (GRP)

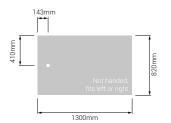
16058		
16058W		
16150		



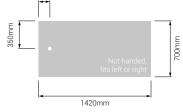
Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

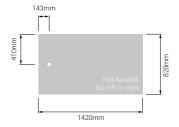












For standard pump wastes please order tray only and see page 103 for wastes

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

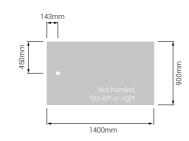
### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1400 x 900mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	1606
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16063V
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	1608

Compatible shower screens:

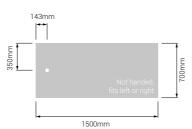




### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1500 x 700mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16495
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16495W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16496
Compatible chause corons	

В	Н	HF	N	Р	TT	Х	Z	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	HF	N

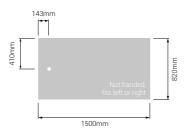


### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1500 x 820mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16531
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16531W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16532

Compatible shower screens:

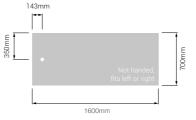




### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1600 x 700mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16442
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16442W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16443
Compatible shower screens:	

H HF GA HF



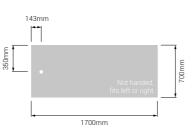
### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1700 x 700mm (GRP)

Tray only code:	16028
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16028W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16121

Compatible shower screens:

60





### SHOWER TRAYS BRADDAN

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1800 x 700mm\* (GRP)

Tray only code:	16039
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16039W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16129
Compatible shower screens:	



### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1800 x 820mm\* (GRP)

Tray only code:	16065
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16065W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16161





### **Braddan Shower Tray** – 1800 x 900mm\* (GRP)

Tray only code:	16099
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16099W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16120

Compatible shower screens:



Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



**GRP Tray** 

### **Braddan: Pipe Duct Kit**

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

### Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 212)

### **Product Codes**

Braddan 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Braddan 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Braddan Plastic Corner Assembly	25049





62

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See page 212.



### **Braddan Waste Options**



**GW19 19mm Gravity Waste** 

25125

For details see page 110



### **PW50 Standard Pumped Waste**

15mm: 25125 22mm: 25405

For details see page 128



**GW50 Gravity Waste** 

25126

For details see page 110



**Upward Discharge** (factory fitted waste)

07130

### **Braddan Aluminium Ramp Kits**

### Features & Benefits

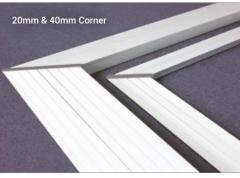
- + Allow easy wheelchair access
- + Available for surface-mounted or semi-recessed trays in 20mm and 40mm heights\*
- + Supplied for corner or straight access
- + Can be cut to size on site
- + Made-to-measure available

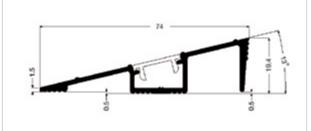
### **Product Codes**

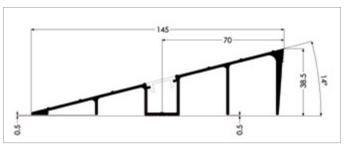
20mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25000
40mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	25002
20mm Corner Ramp (suitable for 900 x 900mm tray)	25001
40mm Corner Ramp (suitable for 900 x 900mm tray)	25003
Made-to-Measure	25012

Actual height for 20mm ramp is 19.4mm. Actual height for 40mm ramp is 38.5mm Maximum external dimensions: 145mm (40mm high) and 74mm (20mm high)









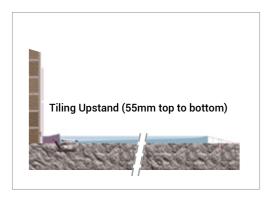
63

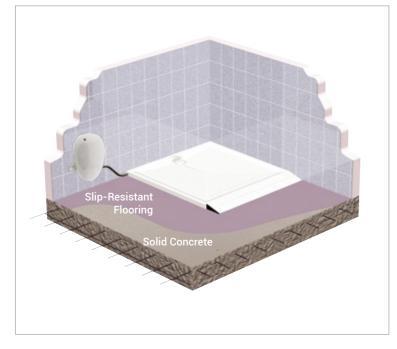
If using vinyl flooring please use made-to-measure kit

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219

### **Braddan Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide**

Braddan installed on concrete floor. Features the AKW Standard 50mm Pumped Waste, alternatively, the factory-fitted AKW Upward Discharge Waste can be specified. Ramp available (40mm).

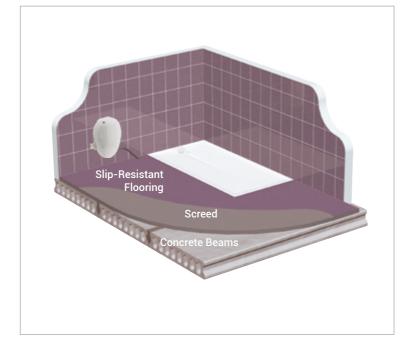




### **Braddan Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation Guide**

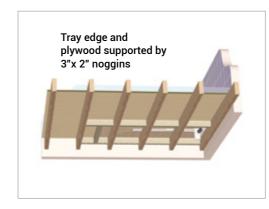
Braddan installed in a screed on concrete beams or solid concrete using an AKW M11 DigiPump with a factory fitted AKW Upward discharge waste.

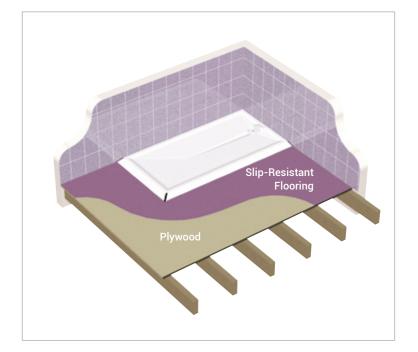




### **Braddan Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide**

Braddan inset onto joists in a wooden floor, featuring the AKW 20mm Ramp Kit and the AKW Standard 50mm Gravity Waste.







# Sulby

Designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, the Sulby can go where others can't.

- + Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area
- + Achieves gravity drainage on unbreachable floors
- + Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside the tray)
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting no excavation needed

**Sulby Shower Tray** 

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Pipework can be concealed within the height of the tray, so it is easier to install and improves the aesthetics of the bathroom
- + Patented, built-in, above floor gravity waste with 8 possible outlet points
- + The Sulby tray has an adjustable water trap of 31mm or 38mm
- + Excellent drainage achieved with 35mm fall inside the tray
- + Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations
- + Trim-to-length kit supplied with Sulby 1800mm trays
- + Optional pipe duct kit available to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework
- + Tiling upstands supplied for corner or alcove installations
- + No under-tray foaming required
- + Choice of corner, side and end ramps for easy access

### **Specifications**

Tray height: 90mm

Material composition: GRP (Glass-Reinforced Plastic) fibreglass hand lay-up

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 35mm

Gravity Waste: Built in filter, 124mm deep below mounting surface, 50mm water trap depth (seal)

50mm threaded waste fitting, Limited to 7 litres per minute

Screen Compatibility: Silverdale® and Standard Screens







Pipe Duct Kits are available - see page 73

SHOWER TRAYS SULBY

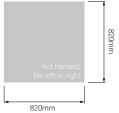
### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 820 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17232

Compatible shower screens:





### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 900 x 900mm (90mm high)

17231 Tray with Gravity Waste code:

Compatible shower screens:

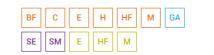


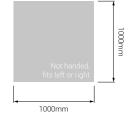


### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1000 x 1000mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17055

Compatible shower screens:





### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1000 x 1000mm (90mm high)

17000 Tray with Gravity Waste code:

Compatible shower screens:

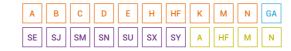
Α	В	С	D	Е	Н	HF	К	М	N	GA	
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Α	Е	HF	М	N

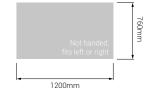


### Sulby Shower Tray - 1200 x 760mm (90mm high)\*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: 17006

Compatible shower screens:



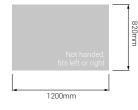


### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1200 x 820mm (90mm high)

17029 Tray with Gravity Waste code:

Compatible shower screens:

В	С	Е	E5	Н	HF	М	N	GA		
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Е	HF	М	N



### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1300 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17007
110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17202

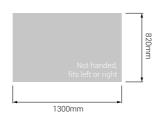
Compatible shower screens





### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1300 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17034
Compatible shower screens:	
C E E5 H HF J M N U Y GA	
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N	



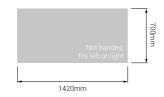
### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1420 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17016
110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17201

Compatible shower screens:

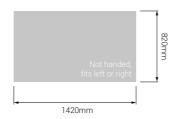
Tray with Gravity Waste code





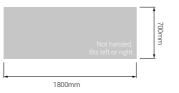
### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1420 x 820mm (90mm high)

rray with Gravity waste code.	
Compatible shower screens:	
B H HF J K N U X Y GA	
SE SJ SM SN SX SY HF N	



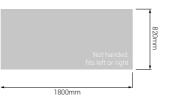
### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1800 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:						
Compatible shower	r screens:					
H HF P	TT YF XF Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF					



### **Sulby Shower Tray** – 1800 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17049		
Compatible shower screens:			
H HF P TT YF XF Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF			



\*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

70

## Sulby 2

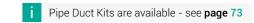
A low entry, step-in shower tray, designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, 110mm high for use with 90mm gravity or pumped wastes.

### Features & Benefits

- + Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Easy access for all
- + Pipework can be concealed within the height of the tray, so it is easier to install and improves the aesthetics of the bathroom
- + Waste concealed within the height of the tray, therefore, there is no need to breach the floor
- + Excellent 19lpm drainage (25404 waste)
- + Compatible with dry wastes
- + Can be fitted with PW90 waste for pumped solution
- + Quick and easy installation
- + Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- + No need to excavate the floor
- + Ensures a watertight fixing to the wall



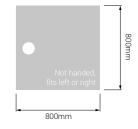




### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

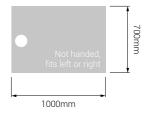
### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 800 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17242		
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17242W		
Compatible shower screens:			
E H HF M GA SE E HF M			



### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 1000 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17243	
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17243W	
Compatible shower screens:		
A C E H HF M GA SM A E HF M		



### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 1200 x 700mm (110mm high)

I ray only code:	17244
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17244W
Compatible shower screens:	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	Н	HF	К	М	N	Х	GA
:	SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	sx	SY	Α	Е	HF	М	N

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 135

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

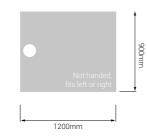
17042

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 1200 x 900mm (110mm high)

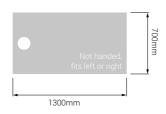
Tray only code: 17240 17240W Tray with Gravity Waste code: Compatible shower screens:





#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 1300 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray	only	code	:											1724
Tray	with	Grav	ity Wa	aste d	code:									17245V
Comp	atible s	shower	screen	S:										
Α	В	С	D	Е	Н	HF	J	М	N	Q	U	Х	Υ	



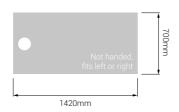
#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 1420 x 700mm (110mm high)

GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N

Tray only code:	17241
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17241W

Compatible shower screens:

В	Н	HF	J	К	N	Q	U	Х	Υ	GA	
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	В	HF	N	Х	Υ

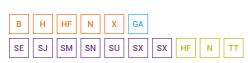


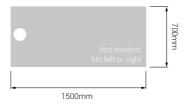
#### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 1500 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17246
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17246W

Compatible shower screens:

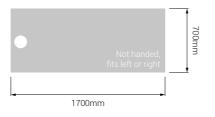
72





### **Sulby 2 Shower Tray** – 1700 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17247
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17247W
Compatible shower screens:	



## Sulby: Pipe Duct Kit

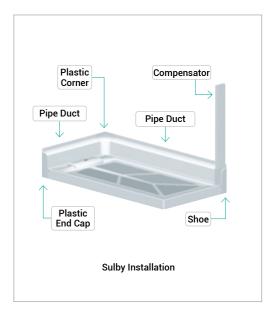
Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 212)

#### **Product Codes**

Sulby 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Sulby 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Sulby Plastic Corner Assembly	25049





Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. (see page 212).

## **Sulby: Factory-Fitted Waste Installation**





ABS cover lifts off to expose waste

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Trap and strainer can be removed to give clear access for rodding

A stop end is supplied for fitting to the unused waste outlet

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

## **Sulby: Ramp Options**

Sulby ramps are designed to be removed when not in use, so they are not fixed in position.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Straight and corner ramps, or a step is available
- + Ramp designed to suit 90mm high Sulby shower trays only
- + Step can be used with 110mm high Sulby shower trays

#### **Product Codes**

Straight Sulby Ramp: 770(w) x 480(d) x 90(h)mm	25009
Corner Sulby Ramp: 770(w) x 630(d) x 90(h)mm	25008
Sulby Step: 700(w) x 300(d) x 45(h)mm	25007







**Please note:** Gradient for ramps is 1:6. Dimensions are outside dimensions.

## **Sulby 2: Waste Options**



#### **PW90 Pumped Waste**

15mm: 25105 22mm: 25406 For details see page 129



#### Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see page 112



DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

25492-UK

For details see page 120



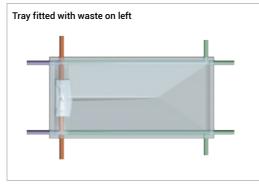
#### GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

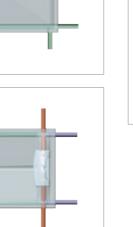
For details see page 123

## **Sulby: Concrete Floor Installation Guide**

All AKW Sulby trays have a built-in 31mm gravity waste, set above floor level.

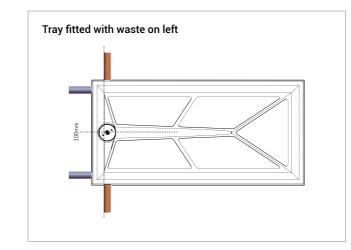


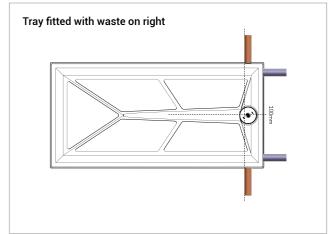
Tray fitted with waste on right





## **Sulby 2: Concrete Floor Installation Guide**







# Mullen®

Using patented integrated edging and built-in features, Mullen® is quick and easy to fit.

- + Level-access showering in a defined area
- + Exceptionally watertight seals thanks to pioneering Intergrip® strip
- + Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
- + Supreme strength, weight limit of 30 stone / 190kg

## Mullen® Shower Tray

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Level access (with only a 27mm floor recess needed) or surface mounted installation
- + Exceptionally watertight seals, thanks to a pioneering Intergrip® clamping strip, for safety flooring in a level access installation
- + Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Slip resistance textured surface for added safety
- + Unrivalled strength and stability, using compressed GRP therefore no under-tray foaming is required
- + A corner waste position helps avoid joists
- + Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray
- + Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
- + Ribbed underside eliminating slippage of float during installation
- + Built in tiling upstands on 2 or 3 sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals
- + Floor tiling and alcove adaptor kits are available
- + Corner and alcove trays are supplied with cut-to-length kits
- + Ramp available for surface-mounted installation

#### **Specifications**

Tray height: 27mm

Material composition: SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)

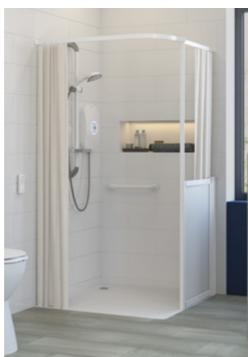
Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 25mm

78

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens









Pipe Duct Kits are available - see page 82

#### SHOWER TRAYS MULLEN

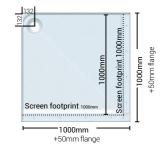
**\$** 

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

#### **Mullen® Shower Tray** – 1000 x 1000mm\*

Tray only code:	26100
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26074
Compatible shower screens:	

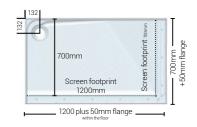




#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1200 x 700mm\*

Tray only code:	26101L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26106L/R
Compatible shower screens:	

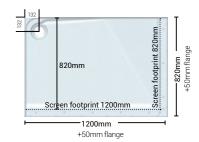




#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1200 x 820mm\*

Compatible shower screens:	
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26073L/R
Tray only code:	26072L/R

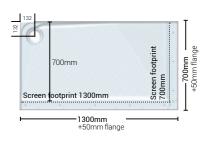




#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1300 x 700mm\*

Tray only code:	26102L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26109L/R
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	26262L/26261R
Compatible shower screens:	

Α	В	С	Е	Н	HF	J	М	N	U	Х	Υ	
GA	_											

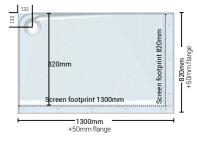


#### Mullen® Shower Tray - 1300 x 820mm\*

Tray only code:	26107L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26111L/R
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	26264L/26263R
Compatible shower screens:	

С	Е	E5	Н	HF	J	М	N	U	Υ	
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY	Е	HF	М	N

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



**General:** 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

## Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

#### Mullen® Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm\*

Tray only code:	26104L/R
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26110L/R
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	26262L/26261R

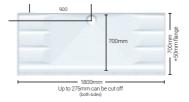


Compatible shower screens:



### **Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray** – 1800 x 700mm\*

Tray only code:	26108 (Non-handed)
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26112 (Non-handed)

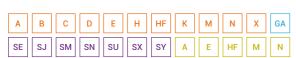




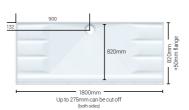
#### Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray - 1800 x 820mm\*

Tray only code:	26192 (Non-handed)
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	26193 (Non-handed)

Compatible shower screens



See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 135



## Mullen® Shower Tray: Cut-to-Length Shower Tray Stop Ends

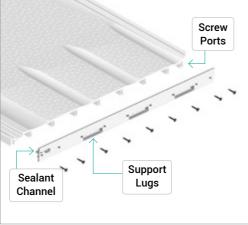
Each 1800mm Mullen® tray is supplied with a left and right-hand stop end.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Alcove trays can be trimmed by up to 275mm on two sides for 1800mm trays
- + Special designed stop ends give a strong mechanical waterproof joint

See Compatible Shower Screens starting on page 135 Other Gravity and Pumped Wastes available see page 103

\*Plus 50mm flange.



## Mullen® Ramp Kits

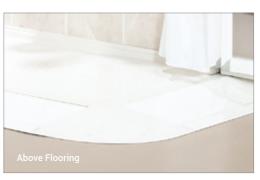
Mullen® trays can be surface mounted on screeded floors with the addition of trimmable ramp options for easy access.

#### Features & Benefits

+ Can be installed above or below safety flooring

#### **Product Codes**

Surface Mount Ramp Universal Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	26272
Underfloor Covering Universal Ramp Kit	26273





## Mullen® Intergrip

The key benefit of the Mullen® shower tray is its unique clamping strip (Intergrip®) which grips and seals vinyl flooring into the tray for a watertight seal.

#### Features & Benefits

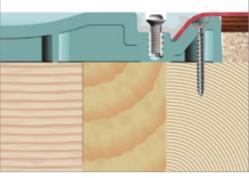
+ Flooring can be fitted after the tray and screen have been installed avoiding unnecessary site visits

#### **Product Codes**

700mm Clamping Strip	03-006-144
820mm Clamping Strip	03-006-145
1000mm Clamping Strip	03-006-146
1200mm Clamping Strip	03-006-147
1300mm Clamping Strip	03-006-148
1420mm Clamping Strip	03-006-149
1800mm Clamping Strip	03-006-151
Clamping Strip Cover Cap (10 Pack)	26269
Clamping Strip Corner Piece	07199

See Timber on page 293





Please note: Typical floorboards are 18mm thick. It would be necessary to lay plywood on the bathroom floor to bring the floor up to the tray height, for complete level access.

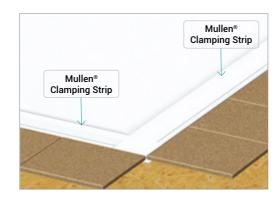
80 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219 81

## Mullen® Floor Tiling Kits

Maintain level-access showering when using floor tiles. Fits under the Mullen® Clamping Strip and tiles.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation, saving on time and labour costs
- + Maximum thickness of tiles and adhesive 10.5mm
- + 1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) tiling adaptor strip, Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps



Patent pending.

#### **Product Code**

Floor Tiling Kit

26259

## Mullen® Pipe Duct Kit

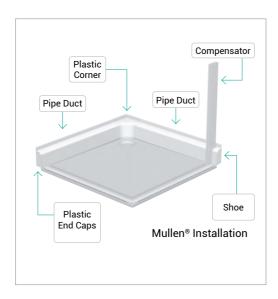
Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 212)

#### **Product Codes**

Mullen® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	26265
Mullen® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	26266
Mullen® Plastic Corner Assembly*	26274





82

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See page 212.

## Mullen® Wallboard Adaptor Kits

Allows easy fitting of 11mm or 12mm thick wall panel. Attaches directly to the Mullen®'s built-in tiling flange.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Mitre cut ends
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Should be used with wet floor screens

#### **Product Codes**

1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) lengths, Plastic End Caps (x2)	26270
Mullen 12mm Wallboard Adaptor Kit	26275



Registered design.

## Mullen® Alcove Adapter Kits

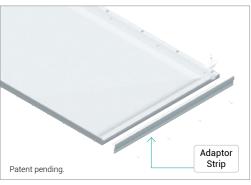
Helps to convert a corner tray to an alcove tray. Fits onto the edge of the tray to give a watertight seal and tiling upstand.

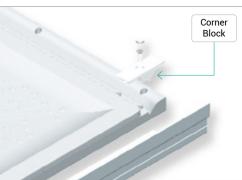
#### Features & Benefits

+ Kit Contents: Alcove Adaptor Strip (x1), Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps

#### **Product Codes**

1300 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1300 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262
1300 x 820mm (Right Hand Tray)	26263
1300 x 820mm (Left Hand Tray)	26264
1420 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	26261
1420 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	26262





## Mullen®: Waste Options



#### **PW90 Pumped Waste**

15mm: **25105** 22mm: **25406** 

For details see page 129



### **GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste**

25120

For details see page 111



84

### **DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste**

25492-UK

For details see page 120



#### Low Depth GW90

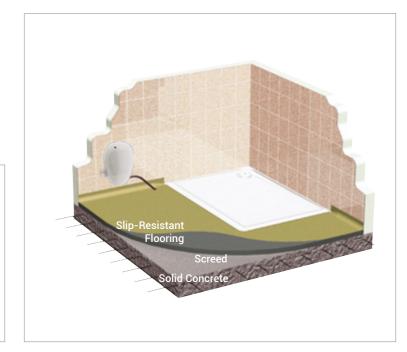
25404

For details see page 112



### **GW90 Metal Topped** 90mm Diameter Waste

25434



## Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the

tray to key into soft cement or screed.

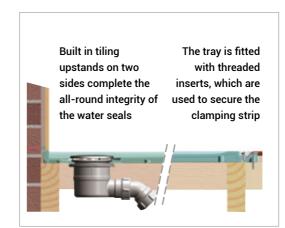
> Built in tiling upstands on two sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals

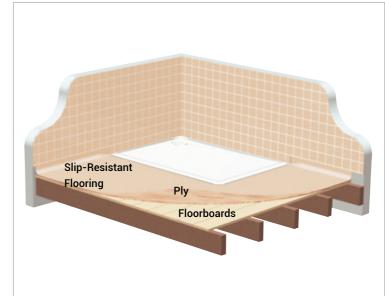
For details see page 123

## Mullen® Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Mullen® Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

AKW Mullen tray to be fitted on timber supports.







## Low Profile

Suited to wooden floors and one of the easiest trays to install, Low Profile can be fitted for either level or low-level access.

- + At just 32mm high, this tray is ideal for where level or low-level access is needed
- + Offset waste position to avoid joints
- + Excellent water drainage with 25mm fall
- + Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength
- + Slip-resistant surface for added safety

## **Low Profile Shower Tray**

#### Features & Benefits

- + At just 32mm high, the Low Profile tray is ideal for where level or low-access is needed
- + Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Slip resistance textured surface for added safety
- + Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength, therefore no under tray foaming is required
- + Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray
- + Non handed shower tray can be specified for both left or right-handed installations
- + Easy installation, thanks to offset waste position to avoid joists
- + 1800mm trays supplied with a trim to length kit
- + Three separate tiling upstands supplied
- + Optional pipe duct kit available (see page 91)







Pipe Duct Kits are available - see page 91

Please note: Not recommended for use with pumped wastes

#### **Specifications**

Tray height: 32mm

Material composition: SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)

Weight limit: 30 stone / 190kg

Fall to Waste: 25mm

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens



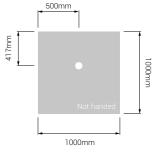
#### SHOWER TRAYS LOW PROFILE

## **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1000 x 1000mm

18055 Tray only code: Tray with Gravity Waste code: 18174



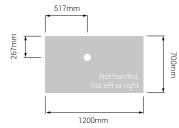




#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1200 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18000
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18070
Compatible chower coreens:	

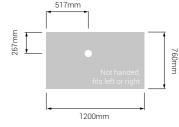




#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1200 x 760mm

Tray only code:	18006
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18071
Compatible shower screens:	

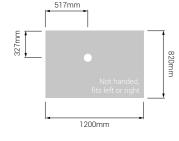




#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1200 x 820mm

Tray only code:	18029
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18170
Compatible obsurer coreens:	

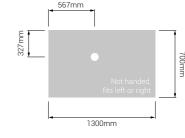




#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18007
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18072





General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

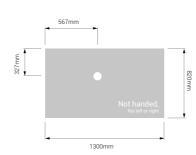
## Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1300 x 820mm

18034 Tray only code: Tray with Gravity Waste code: 18171

Compatible shower screens:

С	Е	E5	Н	HF	J	М	N	U	Υ	GA
SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	sx	SY	Е	HF	М	N

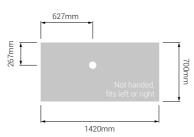


#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1420 x 700mm

18016 Tray only code: Tray with Gravity Waste code: 18073

Compatible shower screens:



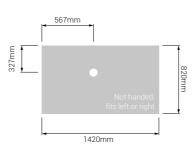


#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1420 x 820mm

Tray only code: 18042 18172 Tray with Gravity Waste code:

Compatible shower screens:

Н	HF	J	К	N	U	Х	Υ
GA	SE	SJ	SM	SN	SU	SX	SY

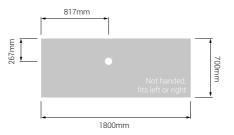


#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1800 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18023
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18074

Compatible shower screens:





\*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm

#### **Low Profile Shower Tray** – 1800 x 820mm

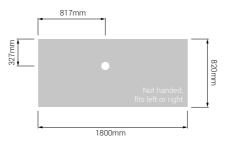
Tray only code:	18049
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18173

Compatible shower screens:

90



\*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



## **Low Profile: Waste Options**



**GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste** 

25120

For details see page 111



#### Low Depth GW90

25404

For details see page 112



DW90 Low Depth Dry **Shower Waste** 

25492-UK

For details see page 120



**GW90 Metal Topped** 90mm Diameter Waste

25434

For details see page 123

## Low Profile® Pipe Duct Kits: Optional Extras

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Fully waterproof mouldings
- + Quick installation
- + Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- + Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see page 212)

#### **Product Codes**

Low Profile® Plastic Corner Assembly	25049
Low Profile® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Low Profile® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038



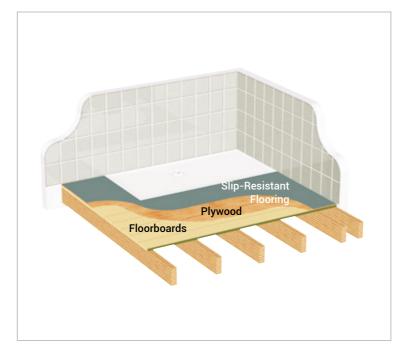


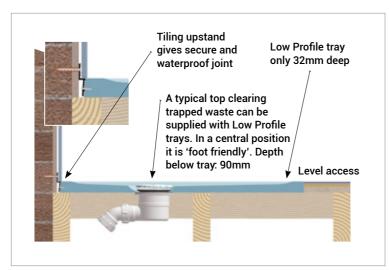
Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See page 212.

## Low Profile Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Low Profile trays installed for complete level access in a wooden floor. Non-handed with offset waste position the tray can be rotated 180° to miss the joists on two planes.







**Please Note:** Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only. Low profile trays are not designed for use with pumped wastes.





# Onyx

Contemporary, lightweight SMC shower tray, designed in-house by AKW, reflecting the latest trends in industrial design.

- + Available in three colours to create a bespoke, stylish environment
- + Contemporary slate finish helps with drainage and slip resistance
- + Easy installation with this lightweight tray (less than 25kg)
- + Made from SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound), making them exceptionally strong
- + Can be recessed or surface mounted

## **Onyx Shower Tray**

Onyx shower tray combines sleek lines with incredible strength, supporting up to 31.5 stone/ 200kg, and offering low or level access.

#### Features & Benefits

- + 26mm low profile tray can be recessed for level access or surface mounted
- + Shower tray creates a visually defined showering area particularly useful for those with visual impairment
- + Contemporary design
- + Slip resistance textured surface for added safety
- + Strong, non-deformable webbed structure ensures excellent shock and impact resistance, as well as easy installation
- + Easy installation, lightweight (under 25kg)
- + Concealed shallow depth waste (54mm under the tray)
- + Colour and finish coordinated waste cover with slots to improve water flow
- + Easy installation,
- + Available in a choice of white, grey and black to suit customer preference

#### Specifications

Tray height: 26mm

Material composition: SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)

Weight limit: 31.5 stone / 200kg

Fall to Waste: 16mm

96

Screen Compatibility: Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

RAL Colours: white (RAL9003), grey (RAL7036) and black (RAL7021)









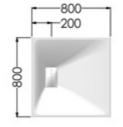


#### SHOWER TRAYS ONYX

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

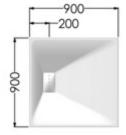
#### **Onyx Shower Tray** – 800 x 800mm

White tray only:	11886
Black tray only:	11890
Grey tray only:	11892



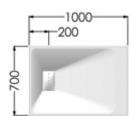
#### **Onyx Shower Tray** $-900 \times 900$ mm

White tray only:	11887
Black tray only:	11891
Grey tray only:	11893



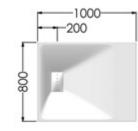
#### **Onyx Shower Tray** – 1000 x 700mm

White tray only:	11888
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



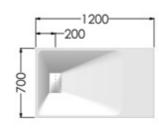
#### Onyx Shower Tray $-1000 \times 800$ mm

White tray only:	11851
Black tray only:	11852
Grey tray only:	11875



#### Onyx Shower Tray $-1200 \times 700$ mm

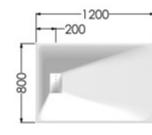
White tray only:	11889
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

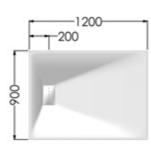
## **Onyx Shower Tray** – 1200 x 800mm

White tray only:	11853
Black tray only:	11854
Grey tray only:	11876



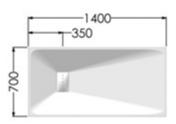
### Onyx Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm

White tray only:	11855
Black tray only:	11856
Grey tray only:	11877



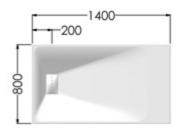
### Onyx Shower Tray −1400 x 700mm

White tray only:	11987
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



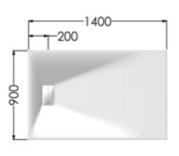
### **Onyx Shower Tray** $-1400 \times 800$ mm

White tray only:	11871
Black tray only:	11872
Grey tray only:	11878



### Onyx Shower Tray −1400 x 900mm

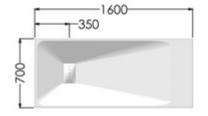
White tray only:	11873
Black tray only:	11874
Grey tray only:	11879



### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

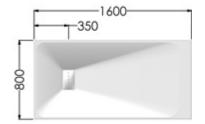
### **Onyx Shower Tray** – 1600 x 700mm

White tray only:	1186
Black tray only:	
Grey tray only:	



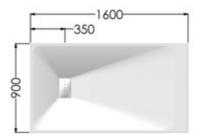
### Onyx Shower Tray – 1600 x 800mm

White tray only:	11857
Black tray only:	11858
Grey tray only:	11880



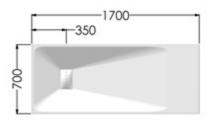
### Onyx Shower Tray $-1600 \times 900$ mm

White tray only:	11859
Black tray only:	11860
Grey tray only:	11881



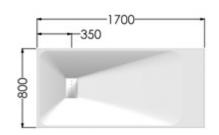
### Onyx Shower Tray $-1700 \times 700$ mm

White tray only:	11983
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



### Onyx Shower Tray – 1700 x 800mm

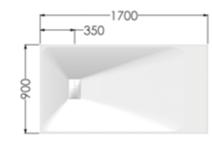
White tray only:	11861
Black tray only:	11862
Grey tray only:	11882



## Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

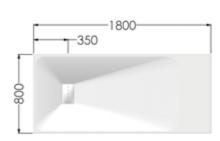
### **Onyx Shower Tray** – 1700 x 900mm

White tray only:	11863
Black tray only:	11864
Grey tray only:	11883



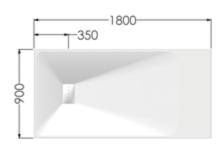
#### Onyx Shower Tray – 1800 x 800mm

White tray only:	11865
Black tray only:	11866
Grey tray only:	11884



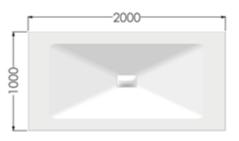
### **Onyx Shower Tray** – 1800 x 900mm

White tray only:	11867
Black tray only:	11868
Grey tray only:	11885



### **Onyx Shower Tray** – 2000 x 1000mm

White tray only:	11894
Black tray only:	-
Grey tray only:	-



To find out more about our range of Onyx Tray Leg Kits, designed to ease installation when plumbing is above the floor, visit orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

## **Onyx Waste Options**



**GW90 Onyx Waste** 



#### DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray

25496

For details see page 120

**Note**: The DW90 waste must also be ordered with 16-006-058 pipe adapter kit.





PW90 22mm Pumped Waste

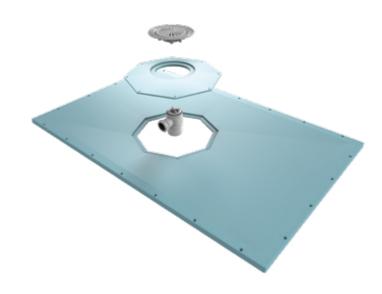
25495

For details see page 129

Waste must be ordered with the Onyx Tray

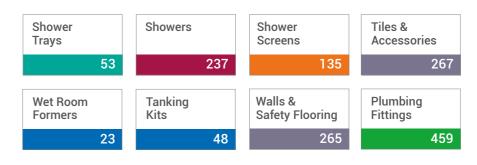


# Waste Systems



Wastes & Pumps	105
Compatibility guide	106
Gravity Wastes	110
Waste Adaptors	118
Dry Wastes	120
Pumped Wastes	124
Digital Waste Pumps	130
AKW DigiPump SmartCare	
Wireless Waste Pump Kit	131
Wireless Interface	132
Auxiliary Pump Switch	133

## You may also need:





# Wastes & Pumps

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wet room formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, wet, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.



#### **Wastes for Vinyl Floors**

























LB00101







Wastes for Tiled Floors









		a

<b>GW50</b>	
with	
adaptor	











wastes

**GW19** 

Adaptor

**GW50** with Drilled

**Dry Waste** 

|--|

25106	25124	25129	25408	25107	25409	25419-UK	25499-UK	
			,		,	,		

	<b>~</b>	<b>/</b>							
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)									
0									

	<b>/</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	
<b>Tuff Form8</b> ® (Ø160mm)								

-						•	•	•	
Tuff Form8®									
(Ø160mm)									
1									
	×	X	×	<b>X</b>	X	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	X	

	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
<b>Tri Form</b> ® (Ø50/90mm)									

	X	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Braddan (Ø50/90mm)								

		X	X	X
Mullen® (Ø90mm)				

	×	×	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sulby								
<b>Sulby 2</b> (Ø90mm)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

Low Profile (Ø90mm)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
Onyx (Ø90mm)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	

SS-TF75 Swirl Adaptor for ø50mm

<b>GW50</b>
with Swirl
Adaptor

with Swirl Adaptor

for ø50mm wastes

Adaptor

**GW19** with Drilled Adaptor Tiled Adaptor Tiled Adaptor

**Wet Waste** with Tuff Form with Tuff Form

LB00171	LB00102	LB00103	25433	21318	21319	25418-UK	25498-UK	

<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	~

×	×	×	×	X	X	×	X	X
×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

			Ø90mm Wastes				Ø50mi	m Wastes	Pumpe	d for Tiled Floors	Pumped for Tiled Floors	Ø50mn	n Pumped		Ø90mm Pumped		Up Dis
	3	70	0	0		O					[a]	9	9			9	
	<b>GW90</b> + Adaptor (25409)	Low Depth GW90 + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ Dry Waste + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ DW90 Waste for Onyx	90mmØ GW90 Onyx Waste	90mmØ Wet Waste + Adaptor (25409)	<b>GW50</b> + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	<b>GW19</b> + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PGTF (15mm)	SilentFlow+ (PGTF 22mm)	SS-PGTF (22mm)	+ Adaptor (LB00171 or	) <b>PW50</b> (22mm) + Adaptor (LB00171 or ') 25433 or 25107)	<b>PW90</b> (15mm) + Adaptor (25409)	PW90 22mm Pumped Waste for Onyx	<b>PW90</b> (22mm) + Adaptor (25409)	Dis (Fac
	25120	25404	25492-UK	25496	25494	25434	25126	25125	25101 E	25414	LB00104	25122	25405	25105	25495	25406	
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	A	Å.	<b>A</b>	X	×	X	A.	A.	top of the column	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	A.	<b>A</b> ✓	A	×	A	
<b>Tuff Form8</b> ® (Ø160mm)	A.	<b>A</b>	A/	×	×	×	<b>∻</b>	<b>∻</b>	code is stated at the	<b>~</b>	~	Â.	A.	A.	×	A.	
<b>Tri Form®</b> (Ø50/90mm)	×	×	×	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>∻</b>	<b>∻</b>	adaptor product cc	×	×	A.	<b>A</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	
<b>Braddan</b> (Ø50/90mm)	×	×	×	×	×	×	<b>A</b>	A.	lard, the relevant a	×	×	A.	<b>Å</b> ✓	×	×	×	
Mullen® (Ø90mm)	A.	Å	<b>A</b>	×	×	A	×	×	with one as stanc	×	×	×	×	<b>~</b>	×	<b>~</b>	
Sulby	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	and does not come	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
<b>Sulby 2</b> (Ø90mm)	A	A-/	A.	×	×	<b>∻</b>	×	×	quires an adaptor a	×	×	×	×	A.	×	A.	
Low Profile (Ø90mm)	A	A.	A.	×	×	<b>∻</b>	×	×	Denotes that waste rec	×	×	×	×	A	×	A	
<b>Onyx</b> (Ø90mm)	×	×	×	<b>~</b>	<b>~</b>	×	×	×	A Denc	×	×	×	×	×	<b>~</b>	×	

108

## **Standard Gravity Waste** with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays or the Tuff Form® / Tuff Form8® former with adaptor (see page 118).

#### Features & Benefits

- + One-piece design with built in filter particularly ideal for wooden floor installations
- + Gravity waste allows for easy shower tray or former installation
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### **Specifications**

Water trap depth (seal): 19mm or 50mm

Waste diameter: 50mm

Fitting: Bayonet

Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) and 124mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) and 144mm (50mm)

Flow rate: approx. 35 litre per minute

#### **Product Codes**

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap)	25125
Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Tran)	25126



WR S



GW50 Patent: GB2418355

Please note: Not recommended for use with pumped wastes





## **GW90 90mm Diameter** with 50mm Water Trap

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively, can be fitted to the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 118).

#### Features & Benefits

- + One-piece design with built in filter particularly ideal for wooden floor installations
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Gravity waste particularly ideal for any Mullen, Low Profile or Sulby 2 shower trays on wooden floor Installations

#### **Specifications**

Bayonet fitting	
Depth below tray: 90mm	
Overall depth: 110mm	

#### **Product Codes**

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	2512
GW90 Onyx Waste for Onyx tray	2549







GW90 Patent: GB2418355

110 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Technical support**: 01905 560 219

## Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter with 50mm Water Trap

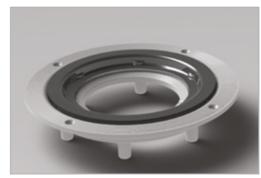
The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the Tuff Form® former with GW90 Gravity waste adaptor (see page 119).



WR S

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Can be specified with the Tuff Form waste adaptor for a low depth gravity waste option
- + Low depth gravity waste particularly ideal for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen trays on wooden floor installations



GW90 Gravity waste adaptor

#### **Specifications**

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm

Depth below tray: 60mm

Fitting: Bayonet

Overall depth: 82mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

Flow rate: approx. 14 litres per minute

#### **Product Codes**

112

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	25404
Low Depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (waste not included)	25409

# **GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste** with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

#### Features & Benefits

- + Compact and shallow 53mm depth ideal for solid floor or shallow joist installations
- + Suitable for push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring



Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm

Depth below tray: 68mm

Push fit top

Overall depth: 53mm

Flow rate: 27 litres per minute + 15mm head + 1m pipe

#### **Product Code**

Waste diameter: 90mm

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

25498-UK





## **GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste** with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Compact and shallow 53mm depth ideal for solid floor or shallow joist installations
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 50mm

Depth below tray: 68mm

Push fit top

Overall depth: 53mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

Flow rate: 27 l/min + 15mm head + 1m pipe

#### **Product Code**

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

25499-UK



WR S

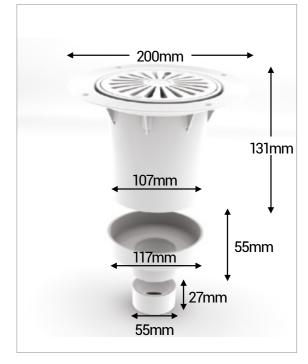


## **TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste** with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley

Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top ideal for properties with concrete flooring and new build properties
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe



TF75 Patent: GB2402946

#### **Specifications**

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Depth below tray: 157mm

Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top

Overall depth: 213mm

Waste diameter: 200mm

Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute

Solvent socket adaptor for vertical 4", 2", 11/2" outlets

#### **Product Code**

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley

25408

## TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets as elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor
- + Alternative waste cover available in Mid Grey to provide users with a greater contrast in the bathroom, especially those with sight loss and dementia.

#### **Specifications**

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Depth below tray: 125mm

Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top

Overall depth: 132mm

Waste diameter: 200mm

Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute

#### **Product Codes**

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

25106

TF75 Tuff Form Waste Cover Grey

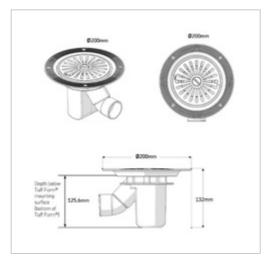
18-003-029



WR S



TF75 Patent: GB2402946



## SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- + Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets as elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework
- + Water trap prevents bad odour backflow
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring
- + Designed for Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor

#### Specifications

Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

Depth below tray: 125mm

Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top

Overall depth: 132mm

Waste diameter: 200mm

Flow rate: approx. 32 litres per minute

#### **Product Code**

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

LB00101



## **TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor**

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into a Tuff Form® former.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Designed to trap vinyl flooring in place maintaining a watertight installation
- + Can be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)
- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

#### **Specifications**

19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available

Depth below tray: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)

#### **Product Codes**

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	25107
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor	25129
with 19mm Standard Waste	
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor	25124
with 50mm Standard Waste	





Patent: GB2402946

**EU reg number:** EU 000189105-0001

**Please note:** Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

## TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor

The TF75 Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, used in conjunction with the TF75 Tuff Form® Gravity Waste (see page 97), TF75 Waste Unit for Tuff Form® (see page 103) or Tuff Form Waste Adaptor (TFWA)with 19mm or 50mm wastes (see page 118), has been designed to offer customers a Bathroom for Life.

#### **Product Code**

TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor 25410



## SS-TFWA Stainless Steel Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into Tuff Form® wet floor formers.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Opens from above for easy installation
- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements

#### **Specifications**

19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available

Depth below former: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)

Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)

Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm

Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm

#### **Product Codes**

SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	LB00171
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	LB00103
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	LB00102
SS-SFWA Waste Adaptor (w/o trapped waste)	25433
SS-SFWA Waste with GW50 & Dot Grate	21318
SS-SFWA Waste with GW19 & Dot Grate	21319

For the GW90 Gravity waste see page 111.







EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

## **GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor**

The GW90 Gravity Wastes (25404 and 25120) are suitable for use with all Tuff Form® formers if fitted in conjunction with this Tuff Form® waste adaptor for vinyl flooring.

#### **Product Code**

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor

25409



118 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

WR

## **DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste** for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

Depth dry shower wastes suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen®. Also suitable for Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page 118).

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole (Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays)
- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### **Specifications**

Push fit top

Depth below tray: 48mm

Overall depth: 48mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

Flow rate: 27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe

Pipe Adaptor Kit included

Spare parts available: Plastic Chrome Dome, Metal Chrome Dome,

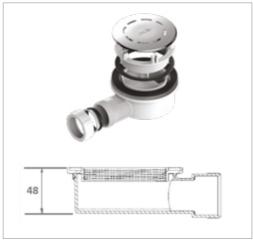
Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve

#### **Product Codes**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste	25492-UK
Spare Plastic Chrome Dome	16-006-008
Spare Metal Chrome Dome	16-006-038
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037
DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray	25496



WR S



#### Spare Parts:







Spare Metal Chrome





Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

## DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® **Tiled Floor Adaptor**

Tuff Form® Waste for Tiled Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Tiled Floor Adaptor.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole (Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays)
- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring

#### **Specifications**

Depth below tray: 66mm Push fit top

Overall depth: 53mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

British standards: BS EN 274 Part 2:2002

Flow rate: 27 I/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe

Pipe Adaptor Kit included

Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve

#### **Product Codes**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste	25418-UK
with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor	
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037





#### Spare Parts:







Return Waste Valve

120 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk 121 **Technical support**: 01905 560 219

# DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor

Tuff Form® Waste for Vinyl Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Vinyl Floor Adaptor.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole (Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays)
- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### **Specifications**

Depth below tray: 66mm

Push fit top

Overall depth: 53mm

Waste diameter: 90mm

British standards: BS EN 274 Part 2:2002

Flow rate: 27 I/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe

Pipe Adaptor Kit included

Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non-Return Valve

#### **Product Codes**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor	25419-UK
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	16-006-058
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	16-006-037



#### Spare Parts:





Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

## **GW90 90mm Diameter Waste Metal Topped**

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm diameter waste provides a high rate 27 l/min when installed with a 15mm head and 1m pipe installation.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Very compact, useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- + Non return valve ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow and prevents the trap from drying out with sporadic use
- + Suitable for use with push fit & solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- + Watertight fitting created with good seals and valve location
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### **Specifications**

Water trap depth: n/a	
Depth below tray: 60mm	
Push fit top	
Overall depth: 53mm	
Waste diameter: 90mm	
Pipe Adaptor Kit included	
Flow rate: approx. 31 litres per minute	

#### Product Codes

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste	25434
GW90-2 gravity waste with domed cover	25497-UK





# PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 15mm Outlet only

### Can be specified with Tuff Form® / Tuff Form8® formers

#### Features & Benefits

- + Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form/Tuff Form8® formers
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Offers an additional option for specification
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### **Specifications**

Bayonet or screw down option

Depth below tray: 35mm

Overall depth: 43mm

15mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

### **Product Code**

PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste 15mm Outlet

25101



Patent: GB2373515



# SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 22mm Outlet only

### Can be specified with Tuff Form® / Tuff Form8® formers

#### Features & Benefits

- + Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form/Tuff Form8® formers
- + Designed for easy fitting by accommodating variants in ceramic tile finishes
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with tiled flooring



#### Specifications

Depth below tray: 44mm	
Overall depth: 52mm	
Push fit top	
22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet	
Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm	
Stainless steel plate height adjustable 25mm max	

#### **Product Codes**

SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste	LB00104	
For 15mm please order a reducer (x1)	25195	
For 15mm please order a reducer (x10)	30059	

124 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

WR

## Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley

Allows you to fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without having to excavate the entire floor.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Can be specified with Tuff Form® / Tuff Form8® formers
- + Fitted with a pumped waste is ideal for graded floor installations with vinyl flooring
- + Can accommodate wheelchairs or chair legs
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring

#### Specifications

Bayonet or screw down option

Overall depth: 32mm or 37mm

15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit® outlet

#### **Product Codes**

15mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25100
22mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	25407
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195



WR

Patent: GB2374876



For pipe and push fit fittings see page 459

## SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

The SilentFlow+® waste pump is a completely new design which is virtually silent in operation to reduce the noise associated with shower pumps and wastes.

#### Features & Benefits

- + For a virtually silent-operating pumped waste installation for a pleasant showering experience
- + Noise level testing shows the SilentFlow+® is comparable with the nearest competitors 'quiet' pumped waste at up to 11LPM and outperforms above 11LPM
- + Encourages optimum water flow direction while reducing turbulence by balancing flow and dampening surges to reduce the gulping effect
- + Can be connected to all pumps in the current range
- + Pumped waste solution for low-depth floors
- + Provides solutions for unbreachable floor showering adaptations
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Can be specified with vinyl flooring
- + Can be specified with Tuff Form® / Tuff Form8® formers

#### **Specifications**

Depth below tray: 45mm

Bayonet fit top

Integrated 22mm John Guest fitting

#### **Product Codes**

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF)	25414
(22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.





# Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

Issued as standard with both automatic and automatic mixer valve pump kits.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements
- + Easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available

#### **Specifications**

Depth below tray: 38mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm)

Overall depth: 50mm (15mm) and 56mm (22mm)

Bayonet fit top

15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Waste diameter: 50mm

#### **Product Codes**

Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste	
(15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25122
Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste	
(22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	25405
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195





PW50 Patent: GB2375479

# PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

Specially designed shallow pump gulley (for Sulby 2 or Mullen®) with two baffle features that help to reduce the noise during showering cycles.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Offers an additional option to suit installation requirements
- + Easy installation and watertight fitting
- + Top access for easy cleaning and ensures easy maintenance
- + Built-in filter catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- + 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available

#### Specifications

Depth below tray: 36mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm)

Overall depth: 58mm (15mm) and 66mm (22mm)

Bayonet fit top

15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

Waste diameter: 90mm

#### **Product Codes**

PW90 90mm Pumped Waste	25105
(15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	
PW90 90mm Pumped Waste	25406
(22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	
PW90 22mm pumped waste for Onyx	25495
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	25195





PW50 Patent: GB2375479

**128** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



## **AKW DigiPump Waste Pumps**

Designed and manufactured by AKW, our comprehensive range of digital shower waste pumps suit installations where gravity drainage is not achievable.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Models available to suit both electric and low-pressure mixer showers
- + Can be connected wirelessly or hard wired to showers flow signal
- + M11 option (for electric showers only), M17 option (for both electric and mixer showers),
- + M20 option (ultimate performance for both electric and mixer showers)
- + Non-handed (to fit left or right inlet)
- + Pump head uses 4 valves for better debris cleaning
- + Pump head can be rotated to allow flow in either direction which is ideal for bathrooms with limited space
- + Activated by flow sensor which is required for use with dual -feed showers
- + Easy to set up and configure ensuring full drainage of shower tray as pump automatically adjusts to the variation of water supply

#### **Specifications**

Max flow rate: 11 litres/min (M11), 17 litres/min (M17) and 20 litres/min (M20) in 'real life' scenario testing

M11: 15mm inlet and 22mm outlet connectors	
M17 and M20: 22mm inlet and outlet connectors	
Internal TGA fuse	
IP45 rated	
Maximum Outlet Head	1.0m (39in)
Maximum Inlet Head	0.5m (19in)
Maximum Combined Head and Lift	1.5m (59in)
Supply	230V AC 50Hz 73W
Duty Cycle	30 mins max on 50% duty



- Our DigiPump Installation Guide can be found on www.akw-ltd.co.uk
- AKW DigiPumps can connect directly to either Triton or Mira showers
- Additional Flow Sensor Kit are required for use with dual feed showers

Product code: 25194







Extended

BS EN 61558-1, BS EN 61558-2-6 BS EN 60335-1, BS EN 60335-2-41 E MC Directive 89/336/EEC Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

#### **Product Codes**

Waste Installation:	M11 DigiPump Product Code:	M17 DigiPump Product Code:	M20 DigiPump Product Code:
15mm Upward Discharge Waste (without waste)	25471	25451	25481
Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25472	25452	25482
PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	25473	25453	25483
PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	25474	-	-
Screedmaster Waste	25475	-	-
SilentFlow+® Waste	25476	25458	25486

## AKW DigiPump SmartCare Plus® Wireless Waste Pump Kit

The AKW SmartCare Plus® shower works seamlessly with AKW DigiPump and Wireless Pump Interface Box to match the rate of flow.

#### Features & Benefits

- + IP45 rating so it is safe to be fitted within the showering area
- + Replaces flow meter on pump connection
- + Supplied with matched shower PCB and pump interface box
- + Can be fitted inside the pump case or on the wall
- + Requires no separate power supply (taken from pump signal wires)
- + Compatible with all AKW digital pumps: M11, M17, M20
- + No wires and no mess means super-quick and easy installation in situations where gravity waste isn't suitable



AKW SmartCare Plus® White	Smooth Hose		
Waste Option:	8.5kW	9.5kW	10.5kW
M11 DigiPump and SilentFlow+R Waste	29028WH	29027WH	29026WH
M11 DigiPump and Standard PW50 Waste	29034WH	29033WH	29032WH
M11 DigiPump and PW90 90mm Waste	29037WH	29036WH	29035WH
M11 DigiPump and Screedmaster Waste	29040WH	29039WH	29038WH
M11 DigiPump Only*	29043WH	29042WH	29041WH

\*For Upward Discharge Waste.

## **Wireless Interface**

The Wireless Pump Module connects AKW SmartCare Plus® and SmartCare® Lever electric showers to the AKW M11, M17 and M20 DigiPumps® by receiving information from the shower and transmitting it to the pump.

### Features & Benefits

- + External wireless communication device compatible with AKW SmartCare Plus® and SmartCare® Lever electric showers
- + Compatible with all AKW DigiPumps®: M11, M17, M20
- + Supplied with matched PCB to connect wireless module to the shower unit
- + Pump not included in kits below

#### **Product Codes**

AKW SmartCare Plus 9.5kW and Wireless Interface  AKW SmartCare Plus 10.5kW and Wireless Interface  AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29012WP
	29011WP
AKW CmartCara Lavar & EkW and Wirolaga Interface	29010WP
ANY SITIATIONE LEVEL O. SKYV AND WHELESS INTELLACE	29090P
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091P
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 8.5kW and Wireless Interface	29090CP
AKW SmartCare Lever Care 9.5kW and Wireless Interface	29091CP





## **Auxiliary Pump Switch**

Designed to activate the pump and drain water without turning on the shower, helping to facilitate cleaning and excess water drainage.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Compatible with all DigiPumps®
- + Press retractive switch that contains an internal spring, so that it automatically resets back to OFF upon release
- + Wall-mounted switch that works in conjunction with the pump, without turning the shower on
- + Pump not included in kits below

#### **Product Code**

Digipump® Auxiliary Pump Switch

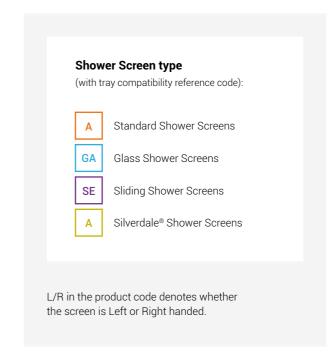
25488







## Shower Screens & Enclosures



Shower Screens	135
Larenco Screens	152
Level Best Glass Screens	155
Standard Screens	159
Made-to-Measure Screens	162
Sliding Screens	199
Portable Screens	208
Shower Curtain Rails	209
Drop Rods	211
Compensator	222
Handles	215
Door Latches	215

Shower Cubicles	217
Onyx Care Pod	218
Onyx Shower Cubicles	226
Onyx Shower Cubicle Accessories	230
Standalone Cubicles	231
Showerloo	235

### You may also need:





## Larenco

Beautifully reflecting AKW's expertise, the Larenco modular glass screen range fits perfectly in any home, representing the ultimate in inclusive living.

- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened glass for ease of operation
- + Stay Clear coating technology to reduce cleaning
- + Suits trays and wet floors
- + No threshold strip to give barrier free access
- + Modular design provides a solution for most adaptations, care or access need in any size or shape of bathroom
- + Lifetime warranty

## **Larenco Saloon Door**

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Full-height bi-parting shower screens
- + Stay Clear coating for ease of cleaning
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Suitable for shower trays or wet room floors
- + Suitable for alcove installations only



К

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	Height	Door Width	Fixed Panel Width	Overall Width	Code:
800	1900	800	-	785 – 812	26654
900	1900	900	-	885 – 912	26655
1000	1900	1000	-	985 – 1012	26656
1200	1900	800	400	1157 – 1202	26975
1300	1900	900	400	1257 – 1302	26976
1400	1900	1000	400	1357 – 1402	26977

**Please note:** Larenco Saloon Doors can only be installed in an alcove installation or for an enclosure scenario to an end panel attached to an inline panel.

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

## **Larenco Sliding Door**

#### Features & Benefits

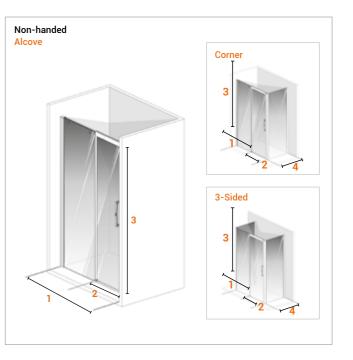
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors\*
- + Optional side panels to make corner or 3-sided enclosures
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Specifications**

Non-handed

Sliding door

Full-height





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1 Alcove	1 Corner	1 3-sided	2	3	4	Code:
1200	1159 – 1196	1162 – 1208	1165 – 1221	470	2000	-	27626
1400	1359 – 1396	1362 – 1408	1365 – 1421	570	2000	_	27627
1500	1459 – 1496	1462 – 1508	1465 – 1521	620	2000	-	27628
1700	1659 – 1696	1662 – 1708	1665 – 1721	720	2000	_	27629
700	-	-	-	-	2000	677 – 695	27630
800	_	_	_	_	2000	777 – 795	27631
900	-	-	-	-	2000	877 – 895	27632

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **27676**.

\*All alcove Larenco configurations, apart from the Sliding door, are compatible with vinyl safety flooring.

## Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Specifications**

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door

Full-height





Non-handed

Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed

**Duo Door** 

KK

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:	
760	650	350	310	1900	742 – 760	-	27537	-	
800	690	370	330	1900	782 – 800	26800	26802	26805	
900	790	420	380	1900	882 – 900	26801	26803	26806	
1000	890	470	430	1900	982 – 1000	27605	26804	27606	

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

## **Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see page 209)

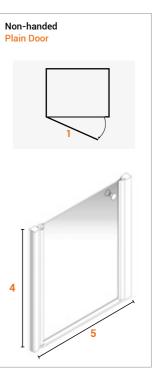
#### **Specifications**

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height





糕(€

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800	690	370	330	900	782 – 800	26807	26809
900	790	420	380	900	882 – 900	26808	26810
1000	890	470	430	900	982 – 1000	27607	26811

## Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Inline Panel

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

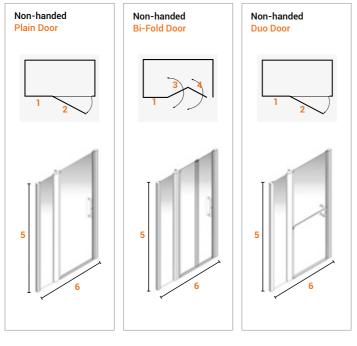
#### **Specifications**

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Full-height





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1154 – 1190	26852	26853	26854
1300	517 – 536	790	420	380	1900	1254 – 1290	26857	26858	26859
1400	617 – 636	890	470	430	1900	1354 – 1390	27578	27610	27577

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

## Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door with Inline Panel

#### Features & Benefits

- + One door with one inline panel
- + Half height
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Alcove installation
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + Includes floor to ceiling pole
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see page 209)

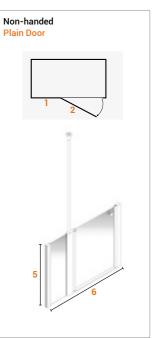
#### Specifications

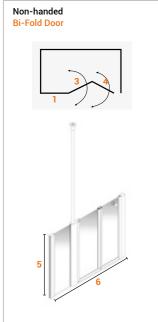
Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height







Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	900	1154 – 1190	26855	26856
1300	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1254 – 1290	26860	26861
1400	417 – 436	890	470	430	900	1354 – 1390	27580	27581

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

# Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Two Inline Panels

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

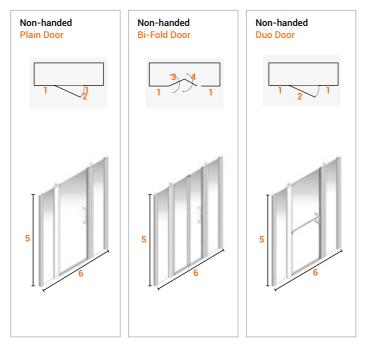
#### **Specifications**

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Full-height





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Ti Size Optio	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1547 – 1597	-	-	27608
1300	417 – 436	790	420	380	1900	1647 – 1697	27592	27592	27590
1400	417 – 436	890	470	430	1900	1747 – 1797	27596	27597	27595

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

144

# Larenco Alcove Half Height Door with Two Inline Panels

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 209**)

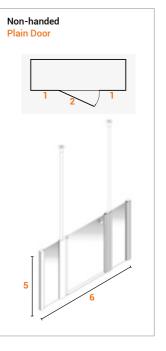
#### **Specifications**

Alcove installation

Non-handed

One door with inline panel

Half-height







Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1700	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1647 – 1697	27593	27594
1800	417 – 436	890	420	430	900	1747 – 1797	27598	27599

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

# Larenco Corner with Two Full-Height Doors

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

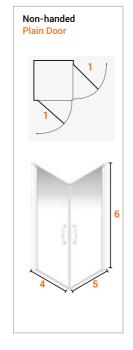
#### Specifications

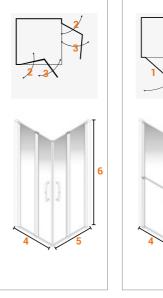
Corner installation

Non-handed

Two Doors

Half-height





Non-handed

Non-handed



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760 x 760	-	350	310	734 – 747	734 – 747	1900	-	26840	-
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	1900	26838	26841	26844
800 x 1000	695/890	-	_	774 – 787	974 – 987	1900	27559	-	-
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 – 887	874 – 887	1900	26839	26842	26845
1000 x 800	890/690	-	-	974 – 987	774 – 787	1900	27558	-	-
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	1900	27566	27614	27565

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

# Larenco Corner with Two Half-Height Doors

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 209**)

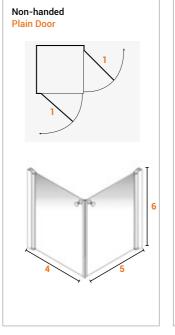
#### **Specifications**

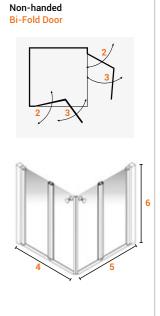
Corner installation

Non-handed

Two Doors

Full-height







Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	900	26846	26848
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 –887	874 – 887	900	26847	26849
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	900	27567	27615
1200 x 1200	_	570	530	1174 – 1187	1174 – 1187	900	-	27571

# Larenco Corner with Full-Height Door and Side Panel

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

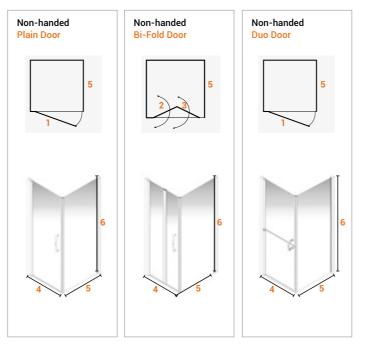
#### **Specifications**

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with a side panel

Half-height





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 – 796	776 – 795	1900	26812	26816	26822
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 – 796	876 – 895	1900	26813	26818	26823
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 – 896	776 – 795	1900	26814	26819	26824
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 – 996	876 – 895	1900	26815	26817	26825
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 – 996	676 – 695	1900	27554	27555	27553
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 – 996	776-795	1900	-	26820	-
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 – 996	876 – 895	1900	-	26821	-
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 – 996	976 – 995	1900	27561	27562	27560

# Larenco Corner with Half-Height Door & Side Panel

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see **page 209**)

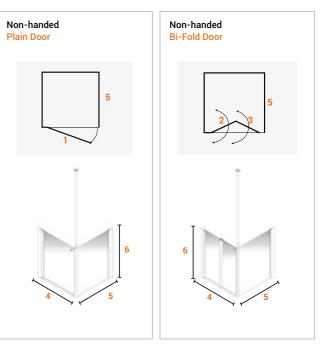
#### Specifications

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with a side panel

Full-height





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 – 796	776 – 795	900	26826	26830
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 – 796	876 – 895	900	26828	26832
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 – 896	776 – 795	900	26827	26833
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 – 996	876 – 895	900	26829	26831
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 – 996	676 – 695	900	27556	27557
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 – 996	776-795	900	-	26834
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 – 996	876 – 895	900	-	26835
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 – 996	976 – 995	900	27563	27564

# Larenco Corner Full-Height Door, with Inline Panel and Side Panel

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

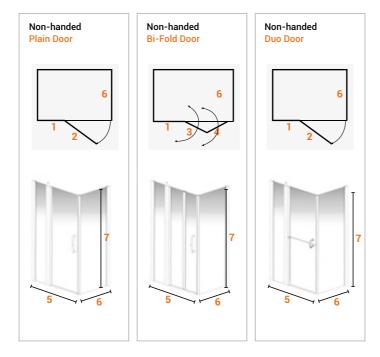
#### **Specifications**

Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with an inline panel and a side panel

Full-height





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	690	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	1900	26862	26865	26868
1200 x 800	417 – 436	690	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	1900	26863	26866	26869
1200 x 900	417 – 436	690	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	1900	26864	26867	26870
1300 x 700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	1900	26877	26880	26883
1300 x 800	417 – 436	790	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	1900	26878	26881	26884
1300 x 900	417 – 436	790	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	1900	26879	26882	26885
1400 x 900	417 – 436	890	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	1900	27583	27584	27582

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.

Product codes: Full height: 26708. Half height: 26709.

# Larenco Corner Half-Height Door, with Inline Panel and Side Panel

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain and bi-fold door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see page 209)

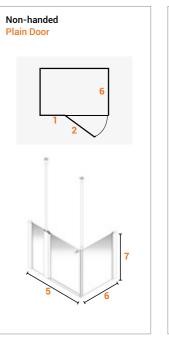
#### **Specifications**

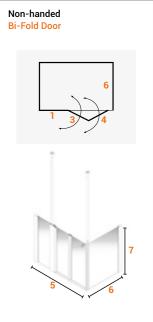
Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with an inline panel and a side panel

Half-height





KKCE

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	690	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	900	26871	26874
1200 x 800	417 – 436	690	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	900	26872	26875
1200 x 900	417 – 436	690	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	900	26873	26876
1300 x 700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	900	26886	26889
1300 x 800	417 – 436	790	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	900	26887	26890
1300 x 900	417 – 436	790	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	900	26888	26891
1400 x 900	417 – 436	890	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	900	27585	27586

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes**: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

153

### Larenco Corner Full-Height Door, Two Inline Panels and Side Panel

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

#### **Specifications**

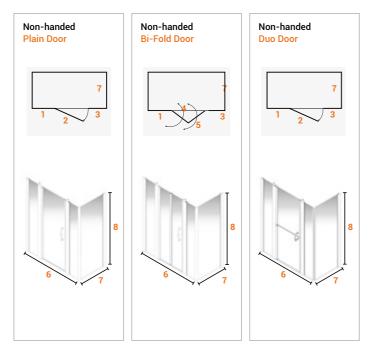
Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with two inline panels and a side panel

Full-height

152





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tra Size Option	1 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	1900	26892	26901	26910
1600 x 800	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	1900	26893	26902	26911
1600 x 900	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	1900	26894	26903	26912
1700 x 700	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	1900	26895	26904	26913
1700 x 800	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	1900	26896	26905	26914
1700 x 900	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	1900	26897	26906	26915
1800 x 700	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	1900	26898	26907	26916
1800 x 800	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	1900	26899	26908	26917
1800 x 900	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	1900	26900	26909	26918

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator. **Product codes:** Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

### Larenco Corner Half-Height Door, Two Inline Panels and Side Panel

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- + Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- + No curtain or rail supplied (see page 209)

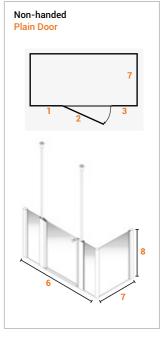
#### **Specifications**

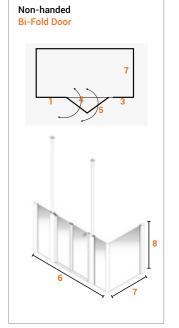
Corner installation

Non-handed

One door with two inline panels and a side panel

Half-height







Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	900	26919	26928
1600 x 800	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	900	26920	26929
1600 x 900	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	900	26921	26930
1700 x 700	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	900	26922	26931
1700 x 800	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	900	26923	26932
1700 x 900	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	900	26924	26933
1800 x 700	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	900	26925	26934
1800 x 800	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	900	26926	26935
1800 x 900	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	900	26927	26936

 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Technical support: 01905 560 219



# Level Best

A single wall-mounted glass screen that can be used in a wet room or with a tray installation, adding a stylish finish to your bathroom.

- + Simple, single panel glass screen
- + Available with a deflector panel for water retention
- + Strong, 6mm toughened glass for increased safety
- + Can be used with a shower tray or in a wet room
- + Lifetime warrant

157

### Level Best: Option GA

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- + Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
- + Corner radius blocks can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
- + Silver chrome finish aluminium frame offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
- + 6mm toughened glass offers safety and peace
- + 20mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing designed to accommodate uneven walls
- + Stay clear coating on both sides means that the glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and has reduced growth of bacteria



糕(€

# **Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:**

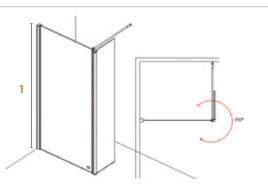
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
	700mm	1900mm	LB00215
Will fit most	800mm	1900mm	LB00216
tray sizes∗	900mm	1900mm	LB00217
	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218
Accessories:			Code:
1200 Link Bar			10-010-841
Level Best Screen Black	1	2	Code:
	800mm	1900mm	LB00216BK
Will fit most trays sizes**	900mm	1900mm	LB00217BK
ŕ	1000mm	1900mm	LB00218BK

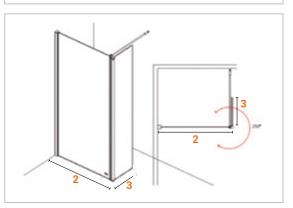
\*Tray must be longer than screen ordered. \*\*Dimension range is -0/+20mm.

### Level Best: Glass Deflector Screen

#### Features & Benefits

- + Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- + Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
- + Corner radius blocks can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
- + Silver chrome finish aluminium frame or black frame offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
- + 6mm toughened glass offers safety and peace of mind
- + 20mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing designed to accommodate uneven walls
- + Stay clear coating on both sides (doesn't apply to black screen option) means that the glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and has reduced growth of bacteria
- + Deflector screen creates an added water barrier for protection
- + Rising butt hinge ensure easy opening and closing of the panel which rotates 250° and locks at 55° and 305° from the fixed panel







### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	Code:
	1900mm	700mm	350mm	27020
Will fit most	1900mm	800mm	350mm	27021
tray sizes	1900mm	900mm	350mm	27022
	1900mm	1000mm	350mm	27028

Level Best Glass Deflector Screen – Black Screens are not coated	1	2	Code:
	1900mm	800mm + 400mm Deflector	27018BK
Will fit most tray sizes*	1900mm	900mm + 400mm Deflector	27031BK
	1900mm	1000mm + 400mm Deflector	27017BK

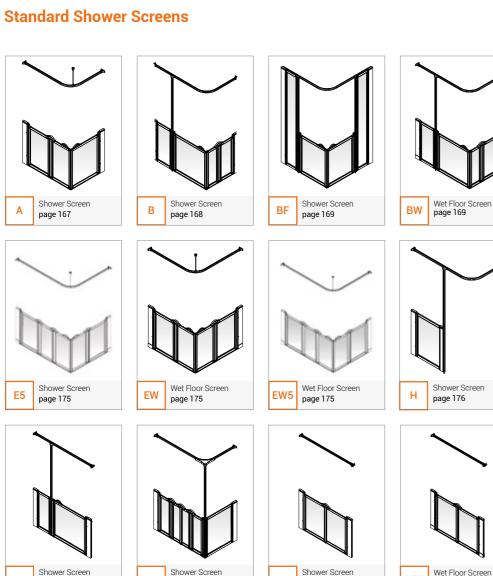
156 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219



# Standard

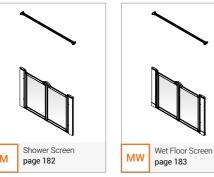
All our standard shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic markets and are both extremely practical and stylish. Screens include 180° rising butt hinges and 360° bi-fold hinge.

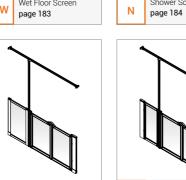
- + 360° bi-fold doors maximise access by opening inward and outwards
- + PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety
- + Multiple configurations available to accommodate every application
- + Doors are easy to operate with rising butt hinges
- + In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements
- + Lifetime warranty

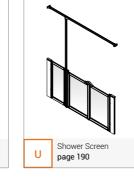


page 181

Shower Screen page 188





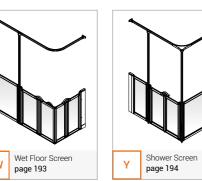


page 170

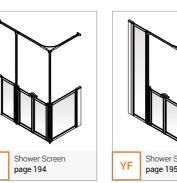
page 176

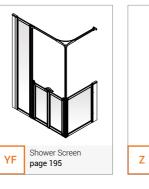


page 180



TT Shower Screen page 189



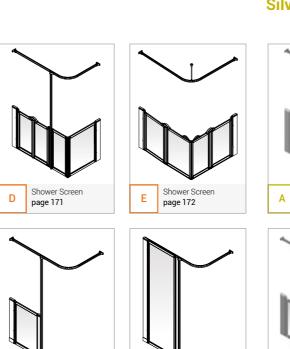


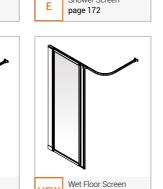
Wet Floor Screen

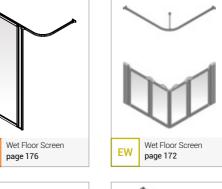
page 189



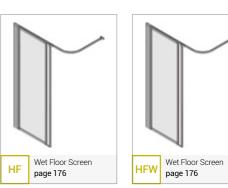
#### Silverdale® Shower Screens

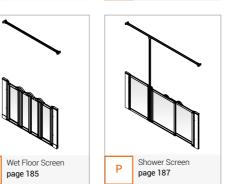


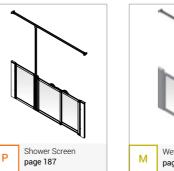




page 167



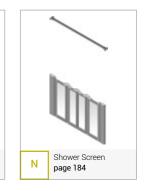






В

page 169



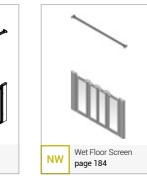
page 172

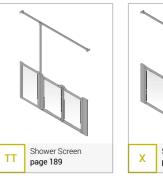


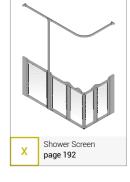
NW

Wet Floor Screen



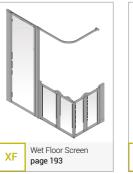














### Made-to-measure screens

In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements. Below are illustrations of some of the more typical requirements. Shower curtains, rails and poles are also made to measure, and can be ordered at the length and height required.

Specifying made-to-measure shower screens

### When specifying for AKW trays, please state:

- + Tray type
- + Tray size
- + Tray handing (if any)
- + Accurate drawing (giving measurements for panel and post sizes or door entry width)

### When specifying for wet floor areas, consider.

- + Rise and fall hinges to clear the floor
- + Corner blocks. Trim on site to fit the corner radius on safety flooring
- + Accurate drawing required

### When specifying for wallto-wall screens, we need:

+ Wall-to-wall measurements at floor height and at the screen height (750mm, 900mm or 1880mm), after completion of wall tiling

### Ordering made-to-measure shower screens

01905 823 299

01905 823 297

orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

Made-to-measure screens now available with next day delivery to accommodate your basket (with agreed specification and material availability).

AKW can make special screens to fit safety floors or any of our trays. Alternatively if you require a different screen configuration and can provide us with an accurate drawing, we will be able to quote for individual requirements.

Note: Made-to-measure screens are non-returnable and non-refundable.

Download the made-to-measure order form from the made-to-measure section on our website.

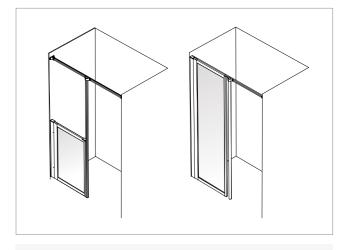
### Option MM1/MM1F

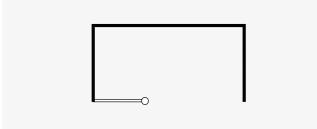
#### **Features & Benefits**

- + One fixed panel
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM1) and full-height (MM1F) options available

#### **Product Codes**

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM1	91160
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM1F	91161
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1	91160S
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1F	911618





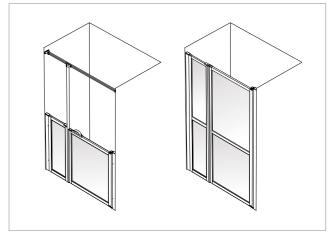
### Option MM2/MM2F

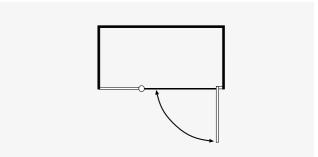
#### **Features & Benefits**

- + One fixed panel and one door opening out only
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM2) and full-height (MM2F) options available

#### **Product Codes**

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM2	91162
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM2F	91163
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2	91162S
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2F	91163S





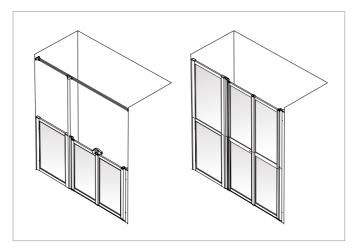
### Option MM3/MM3F

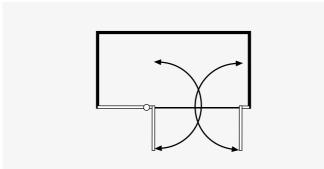
#### Features & Benefits

- + One fixed panel and two bi-parting doors
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Half (MM3) and full-height (MM3F) options available

#### **Product Codes**

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM3	91164
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM3F	91165
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3	911648
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3F	911658







### **Option MM4**

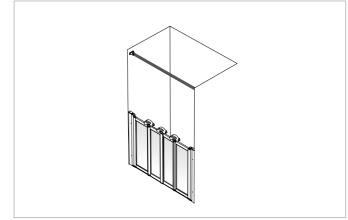
#### Features & Benefits

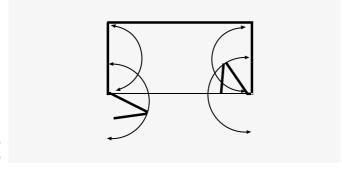
- + Double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half-height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

#### **Product Codes**

164

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM4	91166
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM4	91166S







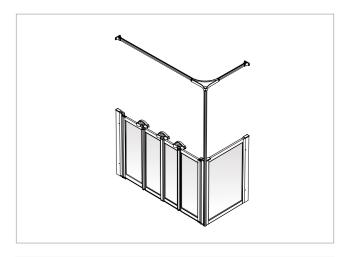
### **Option MM5**

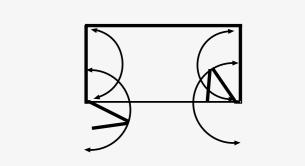
#### Features & Benefits

- + One fixed panel and double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- + Various sizes and configurations available
- + Bi-fold only available at half-height
- + Minimum width: 1160mm

#### **Product Codes**

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM5	91167
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM5	91167S





К





### Standard: Option A

#### Features & Benefits

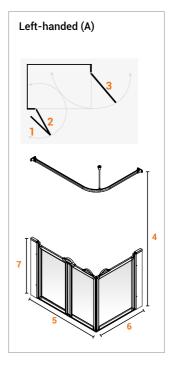
- + Bi-fold door to '1/2' side opening in/out
- + Single door to '3' side opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop curtains supplied

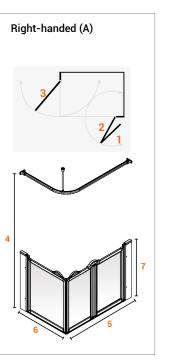
#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Latch and handles are included with Option A screens

Drop rod is 600mm





띦

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

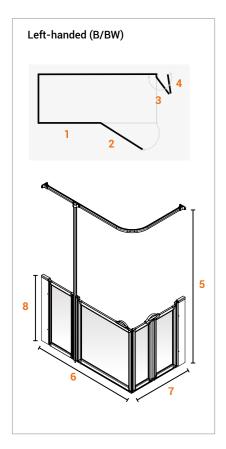
Option A					_			7
Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001L/R	91002L/R
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003L/R	91004L/R
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91188L/R	91189L/R
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005L/R	91006L/R
Option A							7	
Silverdale <sup>®</sup>	1	2	3	4	5	6	750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91001LSC/F* 91001RSC/F*	91002LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91002RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91003LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91003RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91004LSC/F* 91004RSC/F*
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91005LSC/F* 91005RSC/F*	91006LSC/F* 91006RSC/F*

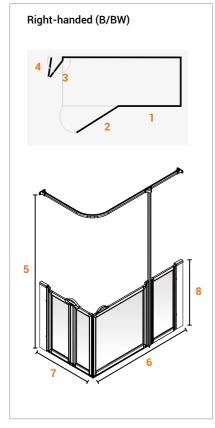
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits. L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

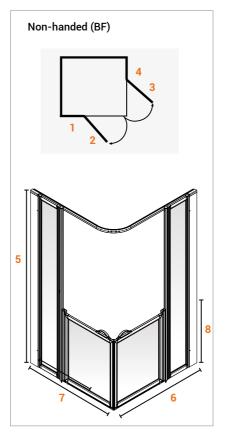
 $^*\text{C/F}$  in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

# B BF BW B

## **Standard: Option B**







General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

# KK

#### Features & Benefits

- + Option B and BW: side panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out and bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- + Option BF: bi-parting doors to '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- + Half height (B) or full height (BF) options available
- + Option B screens are left or right-handed, BF screens are non-handed
- + Options available for use with shower trays (B) and wet floors (BW)
- + Option BW is supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

#### **Specifications**

Option BF not suitable for use with wet floors

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option B screens

Latches are included with Option BW screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® Option B only available in frosted glazing

**Please note**: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162

### Standard & Silverdale®: Option B, BF, BW

Option B		0	2	4	-		7		8
Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	750mm	900mm
Option BF 1000 x 1000mm	500mm	457mm	457mm	500mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91023N	91024N
Option B 1200 x 700mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91007L/R	91009L/R
Option B 1200 x 760mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91194L/R	91195L/R
Option B 1200 x 820mm	412mm	749mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91008L/R	91010L/R
Option B 1300 x 700mm	692mm	565mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91168L/R	91169L/R
Option B 1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91013L/R	91015L/R
Option B 1420 x 820mm	692mm	685mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91014L/R	91016L/R
Option B 1500 x 700mm	764mm	693mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91017L/R	91019L/R
Option B 1700 x 700mm	810mm	847mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91021L/R	91022L/R
Option BW 1400 x 900mm	696mm	665mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91011L/R	91012L/R
Option BW 1500 x 820mm	764mm	693mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91018L/R	91020L/R
Option BF 1050 x 1050mm	550mm	457mm	457mm	550mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91200N	91201N
Option B 1250 x 750mm	462mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91196L/R	91197R <sup>-</sup>
Option B 1470 x 750mm	742mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91198L/R	91199L*
Option B Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	<b>8</b> 00mm
1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mn	n 1880m	m 1420m	nm 700m	ım <b>9101</b>	5LSF/RSF

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{L/R}}$  in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

"900mm Option B 1250 x 750mm is only available right handed. 900mm Option B 1470 x 750mm is only available left handed. Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

169

## **Standard: Option C**

#### **Features & Benefits**

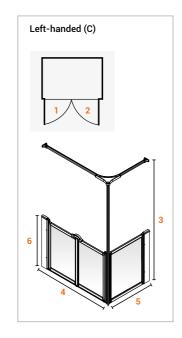
- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

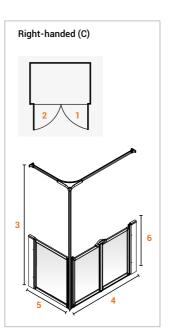
#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are an optional extra

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied







### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

0		•	•		-		8
Option C Standard	1	2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91025L/R	91027L/R
1000 x 1000mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91026L/R	91028L/R
1200 x 650mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	650mm	91029L/R	91032L/R
1200 x 700mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91030L/R	91033L/R
1200 x 760mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91204L/R	91205L/R
1200 x 820mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91031L/R	91034L/R
1300 x 700mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91035L/R	91037L/R
1300 x 820mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91036L/R	91038L/R
1050 x 1050mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91202L/R	91203R*
1250 x 750mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91206L/R	91207L/R
1350 x 750mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	750mm	91208L/R	91209L/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.  $^900$ mm Option C 1050 x 1050mm is only available right handed.

**Please note**: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

# **Standard: Option D**

#### Features & Benefits

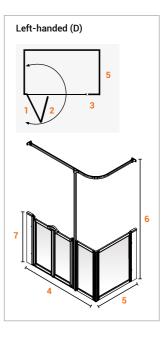
- + Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

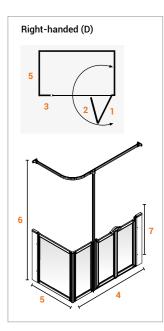
#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are an optional extra

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied





KKCE

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option D Standard		2 2 4 5		1 0				3
Option D Standard	ı	2	3	4 5			750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	700mm	1880mm	91039L/R	91040L/R
1200 x 760mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	760mm	1880mm	91210L/R	91211L/R
1300 x 700mm	424mm	389mm	398mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	91388L/R	91388L/R
1250 x 750mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1250mm	750mm	1880mm	91212L/R	91213R*

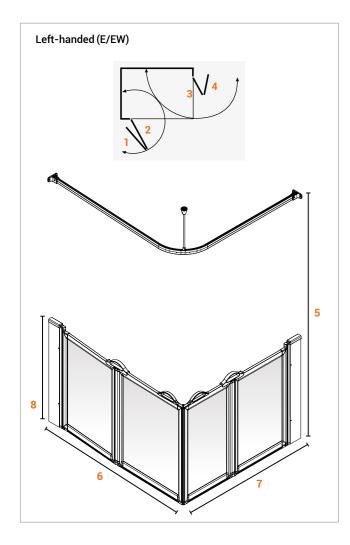
**Please note:** 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

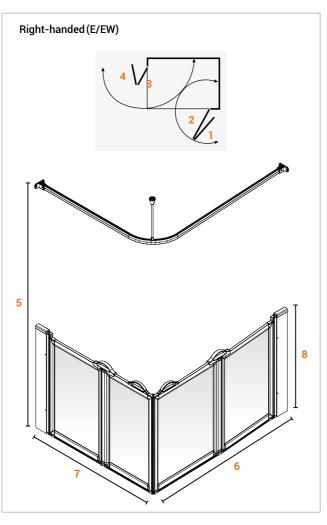
Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

170 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

## E EW E B

# Standard & Silverdale®: Option E





# 糕(€

#### Features & Benefits

- + Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides
- + Handed and non-handed
- + Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- + Option EW supplied with trimmable corner blocks designed to accommodate coved vinyl flooring

#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option E screens

172

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® options are available in clear or frosted glazing

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

#### SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES STANDARD

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E								8	3
Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	750mm	900mm
<b>E</b> 800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041N	91042N
<b>E</b> 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043N	91044N
<b>E</b> 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045N	91046N
<b>E</b> 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047L/R	91049L/R
<b>E</b> 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048N	91050N
<b>E</b> 1000 x 800mm	432mm	477mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1000mm	800mm	91319L/R	91320L/R
<b>E</b> 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053L/R	91057L/R
<b>E</b> 1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	91216L/R	91217L/R
<b>E</b> 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054L/R	91058L/R
<b>E</b> 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056L/R	91391L/R
<b>E</b> 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061L/R	91063L/R
<b>E</b> 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062L/R	91064L/R
<b>EW</b> 900 x 800mm	382mm	427mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	900mm	800mm	91326L/R	-
<b>EW</b> 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171N	91170N
<b>EW</b> 990 x 990mm	427mm	472mm	472mm	427mm	1880mm	990mm	990mm	91329N	-
<b>EW</b> 1000 x 900mm	432mm	477mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1000mm	900mm	91328L/R	_
<b>EW</b> 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173N	91172N
<b>EW</b> 1135 x 700mm	500mm	545mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1135mm	700mm	91325L/R	_
<b>EW</b> 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051L/R	91052L/R
<b>EW</b> 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91327L/R	-
<b>EW</b> 1200 x 900mm	577mm	532mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91348L/R	-
<b>EW</b> 1200 x 1000mm	532mm	577mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1200mm	1000mm	91324L/R	-
<b>EW</b> 1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055N	91059N
<b>EW</b> 1290 x 790mm	577mm	672mm	372mm	327mm	1880mm	1290mm	790mm	91346L/R	_
<b>EW</b> 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175L/R	91174L/R
<b>EW</b> 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065L/R	91066L/R
<b>EW</b> 1485 x 800mm	720mm	675mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1485mm	800mm	91347L/R	-
<b>EW</b> 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067L/R	91068L/R
<b>EW</b> 1500 x 1200mm	727mm	682mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1500mm	1200mm	91349L/R	-
<b>E</b> 1050 x 1050mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	91214N	91215N
<b>E</b> 1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	91218L/R	91219L/R
<b>E</b> 1350 x 750mm	382mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91220L/R	91221R*

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8
Silverdale®			3	*	5	•	,	750mm	900mm
E800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	91041NSC/F*	91042NSC/F
<b>E</b> 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	91043NSC/F*	91044NSC/F*
<b>E</b> 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91045NSC/F*	91046NSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	91047LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91047RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91049LSC/F* 91049RSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91048NSC/F*	91050NSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91053LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91053RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91057LSC/F* 91057RSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1200 x 800mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	800mm	-	91391LSC/F* 91391RSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91054LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91054RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91058LSC/F* 91058RSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91056LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91056RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91060LSC/F* 91060RSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91061LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91061RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91063LSC/F* 91063RSC/F*
<b>E</b> 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91062LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91062RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91064LSC/F* 91064RSC/F*
<b>EW</b> 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	91171NSC/F*	91170NSC/F*
<b>EW</b> 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	91173NSC/F*	91172NSC/F*
<b>EW</b> 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	91051LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91051RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91052LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91052RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
<b>EW</b> 1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	91055NSC/F*	91059NSC/F*
<b>EW</b> 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91175LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91175RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91174LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91174RSC/F <sup>-</sup>
<b>EW</b> 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91065LSC/F* 91065RSC/F*	91066LSC/F* 91066RSC/F*
<b>EW</b> 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91067LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91067RSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91068LSC/F <sup>-</sup> 91068RSC/F <sup>-</sup>

# **Standard: Option E5**

#### Features & Benefits

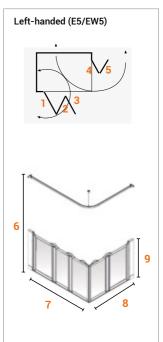
- + Tri-fold doors to '7' and bi-fold doors to '8' sides
- + Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- + Option EW5 supplied with special corner blocks to be trimmed to accommodate any radius to coved slip resistant flooring

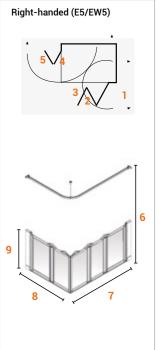
#### **Specifications**

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles and latches are included with Option E screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied







### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option E5 Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	<b>9</b> 750mm
<b>E5</b> 820 x 1200mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91381L/R
<b>E5</b> 900 x 1400mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91383L/R
<b>EW5</b> 1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	91384L/R
<b>EW5</b> 1300 x 820mm	424mm	406mm	379mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91385L/R
<b>EW5</b> 1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	91386L/R

**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

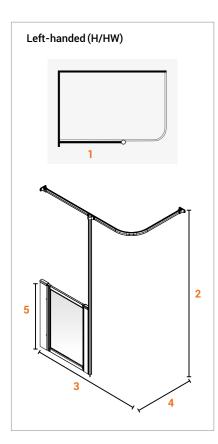
If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

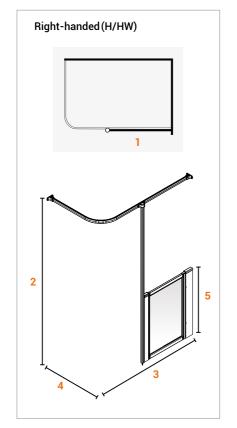
\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

### H HW HF HFW HF HFW

# Standard & Silverdale®: Option H / HW / HF / HFW







KKICE

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Half (H) or full-height (HF) options available
- + Handed and non-handed options
- + Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- + Fits most tray sizes LH and RH
- + Wet floor option (HW/HFW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Silverdale® option HF available in clear or frosted glazing



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option H	1.	0	2			5
Standard	1*	2	3	4	750mm	900mm
	<b>H</b> 600mm	1880mm			91069L/R	91074L/R
	<b>H</b> 700mm	1880mm			91070L/R	91075L/R
	<b>H</b> 800mm	1880mm			91071L/R	91076L/R
	<b>H</b> 900mm	1880mm			91072L/R	91077L/R
	<b>H</b> 1000mm	1880mm			91073L/R	91078L/R
	<b>HW</b> 300mm	1880mm			-	91330L/R
well 6	<b>HW</b> 400mm	1880mm			91331L/R	-
Will fit most tray sizes	<b>HW</b> 600mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91232L/R	91233L/R
,	<b>HW</b> 700mm	1880mm	11 dy 01200	11 dy 51205	91234L/R	91235L/R
	<b>HW</b> 800mm	1880mm			91236L/R	91237L/R
	<b>HW</b> 900mm	1880mm			91238L/R	91239L/R
	<b>HW</b> 1000mm	1880mm			91240L/R	91241L/R
	<b>H</b> 650mm	1880mm			91222L/R	91223L/R
	<b>H</b> 750mm	1880mm			-	91225R*
	<b>H</b> 850mm	1880mm			91226R*	91227L*
	<b>H</b> 950mm	1880mm			-	91229R*

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

\*Column 1: Includes 32mm post.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

 $^{\circ}900$ mm Option H 750mm is only available right handed.

900mm Option H 850mm is only available left handed.

900mm Option H 950mm is only available right handed.

## **Standard: Option HF**

Option HF Standard	1.	2	3	4	Code:
	<b>HF</b> 600mm			1880mm	91079N
	<b>HF</b> 700mm			1880mm	91080N
	<b>HF</b> 800mm			1880mm	91081N
	<b>HF</b> 900mm			1880mm	91082N
	<b>HF</b> 1000mm			1880mm	91083N
	<b>HFW</b> 600mm			1880mm	91247N
	<b>HFW</b> 600mm			1880mm	91248N
Will fit all tray sizes	<b>HFW</b> 800mm	Will fit all tray sizes	Will fit all tray sizes	1880mm	91249N
tray orzeo	<b>HFW</b> 900mm	tray sizes	tray sizes	1880mm	91250N
	<b>HFW</b> 1000mm			1880mm	91251N
	<b>HF</b> 650mm			1880mm	91242N
	<b>HF</b> 750mm			1880mm	91243N
	<b>HF</b> 850mm			1880mm	91244N
	<b>HF</b> 950mm			1880mm	91245N
	<b>HF</b> 1050mm			1880mm	91246N
	<b>HF</b> 600mm			1880mm	91387N

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits. 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

\*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

\*\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

## Silverdale®: Option HF

Option HF Silverdale®	1.	2	3	4	Code:
	<b>HF</b> 600mm	1880mm			91079NSC/F**
	<b>HF</b> 700mm	1880mm			91080NSC/F**
	<b>HF</b> 800mm	1880mm			91081NSC/F**
	<b>HF</b> 900mm	1880mm			91082NSC/F**
Will fit most	<b>HF</b> 1000mm	1880mm	Will fit most	Will fit most	91083NSC/F**
tray sizes	<b>HFW</b> 400mm	1870mm	tray sizes	tray sizes	91345NSF***
	<b>HFW</b> 600mm	1870mm			91247NSC/F**
	<b>HFW</b> 700mm	1870mm			91248NSC/F**
	<b>HFW</b> 800mm	1870mm			91249NSC/F**
	<b>HFW</b> 900mm	1870mm			91250NSC/F**
	<b>HFW</b> 1000mm	1870mm			91251NSC/F**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*Column 1: Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

 $\ensuremath{^{\circ}\text{C/F}}$  in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

\*\*\*400mm width screen currently only available in Frosted finish.

181

## **Standard: Option J**

#### **Features & Benefits**

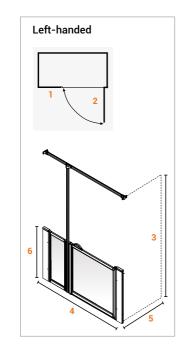
- + Fixed panel with single door opening out only
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

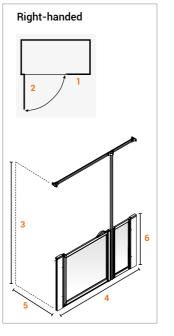
#### **Specifications**

L-shaped curtain rail supplied can be cut to fit

Handles are included with Option J screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied







### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option J		•	0 0		_		6
Standard	andard	2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm
1300mm	417mm	799mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91084L/R	91085L/R
1420mm	537mm	799mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91086L/R	91087L/R
1700mm	755mm	861mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	91088L/R	91089L/R
1350mm	467mm	799mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	91252L <sup>-</sup>	91253L/R
1470mm	587mm	799mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91254L <sup>-</sup>	-

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

\*750mm Option J 1350mm is only available left handed.

750mm Option J 1470mm is only available left handed.



#### Features & Benefits

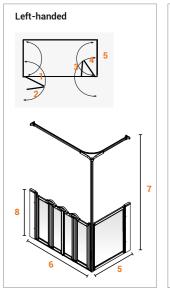
- + Double bi-fold doors to '6' side opening in and out, fixed side panel to '5'
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

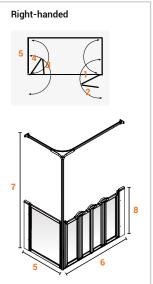
#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option K screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied







### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option K	1		2	4	-		7		8
Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	750mm	900mm
1200 x 650mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	650mm	1200mm	1880mm	91090L/R	91092L/R
1200 x 700mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	700mm	1200mm	1880mm	91091L/R	91093L/R
1200 x 760mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	760mm	1200mm	1880mm	91256L/R	91257L/R
1420 x 700mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91094L/R	91096L/R
1420 x 820mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	820mm	1420mm	1880mm	91095L/R	91097L/R
1700 x 700mm	420mm	385mm	385mm	420mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91098L/R	91099L/R
1250 x 750mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	750mm	1250mm	1880mm	91258R <sup>-</sup>	-
1470 x 750mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	750mm	1470mm	1880mm	91260L/R	91261L/R

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

**Please note:** 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{L/R}}$  in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

\*750mm Option K 1250x750mm is only available right handed.

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

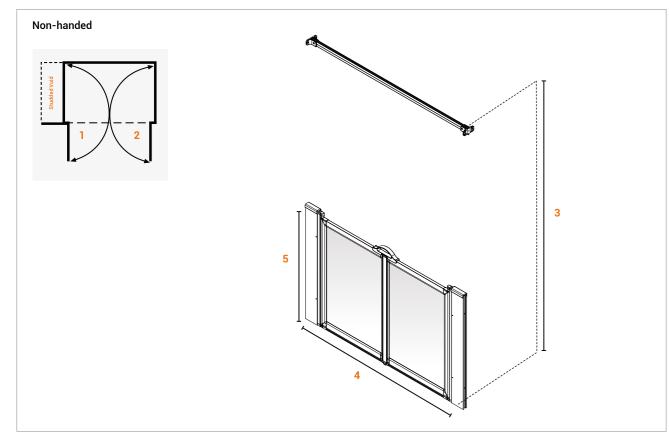
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

**180** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219



# Standard & Silverdale®: Option M





#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- + Non-handed
- + Options available for wet floors (MW) and shower trays (M)
- + Wet floor option (MW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

#### **Specifications**

182

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Silverdale® option available in clear or frosted glazing

# Standard & Silverdale®: Option M, MW

Option M		0	3	4		5
Standard	'	2	3	4	750mm	900mm
<b>M</b> 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	91104N	91109N
<b>M</b> 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	91100N	91105N
<b>M</b> 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	91101N	91106N
<b>M</b> 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91102N	91107N
<b>M</b> 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	91103N	91108N
<b>MW</b> 1100mm**	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1100mm	91350N	-
<b>MW</b> 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177N	91176N
<b>M</b> 1050mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1050mm	91262N	91263N
<b>M</b> 1250mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1250mm	91264N	91265N
<b>M</b> 1350mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1350mm	91266N	91267N

Option M		0	2			5
Silverdale®	ı	2	3	4	750mm	900mm
<b>M</b> 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	91104NSC/F	91109NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
<b>M</b> 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	91100NSC/F*	91105NSC/F*
<b>M</b> 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	91101NSC/F*	91106NSC/F*
<b>M</b> 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91102NSC/F*	91107NSC/F*
<b>M</b> 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	91103NSC/F*	91108NSC/F*
<b>MW</b> 1200 x 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	91177NSC/F	91176NSC/F <sup>-</sup>

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

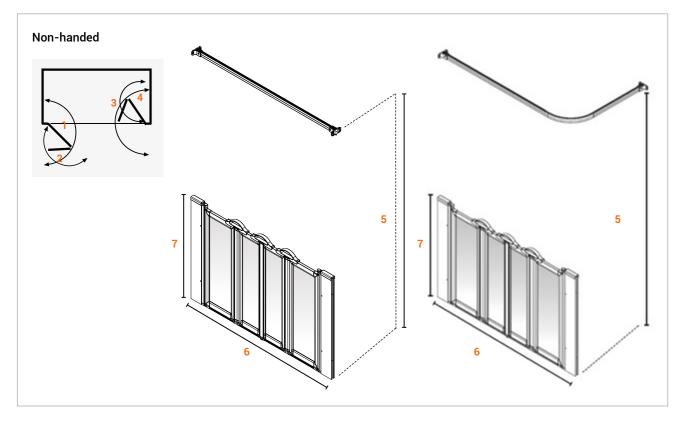
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

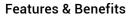
\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Supplied with a L-shaped rail



# Standard & Silverdale®: Option N







- + Double bi-fold doors opening in and out
- + Non-handed
- + Options available for wet floors (NW) and shower trays (N)
- + Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Silverdale® option available in clear or frosted glazing

# Standard: Option N, NW

Standard         292mm         257mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91110N         91118N           N 1300mm         317mm         282mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1300mm         91111N         9119N           N 1420mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1420mm         9111N         9112IN           N 1500mm         347mm         332mm         357mm         357mm         1880mm         1500mm         91114N         91122N           N 1600mm         392mm         357mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         —         91321N           N 1700mm         417mm         382mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1700mm         9117N         9124N           NW 150mm         279mm         244mm         244mm         279mm         1880mm         1150mm         9135N         —           NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         267mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         9135N         —           NW 1250mm         317mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1260mm         9135N         —           <	Option N	1	2	3	4	5	6		7
N 1300mm         317mm         282mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91111N         91119N           N 1420mm         347mm         312mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1420mm         91113N         91121N           N 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91114N         91122N           N 1600mm         392mm         357mm         357mm         392mm         1600mm         —         91321N           N 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         9117N         91124N           NW 150mm         279mm         244mm         244mm         279mm         1880mm         1700mm         91351N         —           NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91352N         —           NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1200mm         91353N         —           NW 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         130mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         347mm	Standard							750mm	900mm
N 1420mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1420mm         91113N         91121N           N 1500mm         367mm         332mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91114N         91122N           N 1600mm         392mm         357mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         —         91321N           N 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91117N         91124N           NW 150mm         279mm         244mm         244mm         279mm         1880mm         1700mm         91351N         —           NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91352N         —           NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1250mm         91353N         —           NW 1350mm         317mm         282mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         130mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         130mm         91354N         —           NW 1450mm         347mm         319mm	<b>N</b> 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110N	91118N
N 1500mm         367mm         332mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91114N         91122N           N 1600mm         392mm         357mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         —         91321N           N 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91117N         91124N           NW 1150mm         279mm         244mm         244mm         279mm         1880mm         1150mm         91351N         —           NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91352N         —           NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         294mm         1880mm         1250mm         91353N         —           NW 1300mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         —           NW 1450mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         9112N         91120N           NW 1550mm         367mm         332mm	<b>N</b> 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111N	91119N
N 1600mm         392mm         357mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         —         91321N           N 1700mm         417mm         382mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91117N         91124N           NW 1150mm         279mm         244mm         244mm         279mm         1880mm         1150mm         91351N         —           NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91352N         —           NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1250mm         91353N         —           NW 1250mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         —           NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         91112N         91120N           NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         150mm         91355N         —           NW 1500mm	<b>N</b> 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113N	91121N
N 1700mm         417mm         382mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91117N         91124N           NW 1150mm         279mm         244mm         244mm         279mm         1880mm         1150mm         91351N         —           NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91352N         —           NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1250mm         91353N         —           NW 1300mm         317mm         282mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         —           NW 1450mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         9112N         91120N           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         —           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         9131N         91120N           NW 1600mm         392mm	<b>N</b> 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114N	91122N
NW 1150mm         279mm         244mm         244mm         279mm         1880mm         1150mm         91351N         -           NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91352N         -           NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1250mm         91353N         -           NW 1300mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         -           NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         9112N         91120N           NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         -           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91381N         91180N           NW 1600mm         392mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1500mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         392mm         369mm <td><b>N</b> 1600mm</td> <td>392mm</td> <td>357mm</td> <td>357mm</td> <td>392mm</td> <td>1880mm</td> <td>1600mm</td> <td>-</td> <td>91321N</td>	<b>N</b> 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	-	91321N
NW 1200mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1200mm         91352N         -           NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1250mm         91353N         -           NW 1300mm         317mm         282mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         -           NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         9112N         91120N           NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         -           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         9181N         91180N           NW 1550mm         379mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         -           NW 1600mm         392mm         369mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1700mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1700mm </td <td><b>N</b> 1700mm</td> <td>417mm</td> <td>382mm</td> <td>382mm</td> <td>417mm</td> <td>1880mm</td> <td>1700mm</td> <td>91117N</td> <td>91124N</td>	<b>N</b> 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117N	91124N
NW 1250mm         304mm         269mm         269mm         304mm         1880mm         1250mm         91353N         —           NW 1300mm         317mm         282mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         —           NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         91112N         91120N           NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         —           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91181N         91180N           NW 1500mm         379mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         —           NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1750mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1700mm         91357N         —           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm </td <td><b>NW</b> 1150mm</td> <td>279mm</td> <td>244mm</td> <td>244mm</td> <td>279mm</td> <td>1880mm</td> <td>1150mm</td> <td>91351N</td> <td>-</td>	<b>NW</b> 1150mm	279mm	244mm	244mm	279mm	1880mm	1150mm	91351N	-
NW 1300mm         317mm         282mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1300mm         91179N         91178N           NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         —           NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         91112N         91120N           NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         —           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91181N         91180N           NW 1550mm         379mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         —           NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         —           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         —           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm<	<b>NW</b> 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91352N	_
NW 1350mm         329mm         294mm         329mm         1880mm         1350mm         91354N         –           NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         91112N         91120N           NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         –           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91181N         91180N           NW 1550mm         379mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         –           NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         –           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         –           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         –           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm	<b>NW</b> 1250mm	304mm	269mm	269mm	304mm	1880mm	1250mm	91353N	-
NW 1400mm         347mm         312mm         347mm         1880mm         1400mm         91112N         91120N           NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         —           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91181N         91180N           NW 1550mm         379mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         —           NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         —           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         —           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         —           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm<	<b>NW</b> 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179N	91178N
NW 1450mm         354mm         319mm         319mm         354mm         1880mm         1450mm         91355N         –           NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91181N         91180N           NW 1550mm         379mm         344mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         –           NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         –           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         –           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         –           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm <td><b>NW</b> 1350mm</td> <td>329mm</td> <td>294mm</td> <td>294mm</td> <td>329mm</td> <td>1880mm</td> <td>1350mm</td> <td>91354N</td> <td>-</td>	<b>NW</b> 1350mm	329mm	294mm	294mm	329mm	1880mm	1350mm	91354N	-
NW 1500mm         367mm         332mm         332mm         367mm         1880mm         1500mm         91181N         91180N           NW 1550mm         379mm         344mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         —           NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         —           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         —           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         —           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112N	91120N
NW 1550mm         379mm         344mm         344mm         379mm         1880mm         1550mm         91356N         –           NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         –           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         –           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         –           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1450mm	354mm	319mm	319mm	354mm	1880mm	1450mm	91355N	-
NW 1600mm         392mm         357mm         357mm         392mm         1880mm         1600mm         91323N         91123N           NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         —           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         —           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         —           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181N	91180N
NW 1650mm         404mm         369mm         404mm         1880mm         1650mm         91357N         –           NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         –           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         –           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1550mm	379mm	344mm	344mm	379mm	1880mm	1550mm	91356N	-
NW 1700mm         417mm         382mm         417mm         1880mm         1700mm         91332N         —           NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         —           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323N	91123N
NW 1750mm         429mm         394mm         429mm         1880mm         1750mm         91358N         -           NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1650mm	404mm	369mm	369mm	404mm	1880mm	1650mm	91357N	-
NW 1800mm         442mm         407mm         442mm         1800mm         1800mm         91333N         91334N           N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91332N	-
N 1250mm         292mm         257mm         292mm         1880mm         1250mm         91268N         91269N           N 1350mm         317mm         282mm         317mm         1880mm         1350mm         91270N         91271N	<b>NW</b> 1750mm	429mm	394mm	394mm	429mm	1880mm	1750mm	91358N	-
<b>N</b> 1350mm 317mm 282mm 282mm 317mm 1880mm 1350mm <b>91270N 91271N</b>	<b>NW</b> 1800mm	442mm	407mm	407mm	442mm	1800mm	1800mm	91333N	91334N
202	<b>N</b> 1250mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1250mm	91268N	91269N
<b>N</b> 1470mm 347mm 312mm 312mm 1880mm 1470mm <b>91272N 91273N</b>	<b>N</b> 1350mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1350mm	91270N	91271N
	<b>N</b> 1470mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1470mm	91272N	91273N

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

**General:** 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

## Silverdale®: Option N, NW

Option N					_			7
Silverdale <sup>®</sup>	ı	2	3	4	5	6	750mm	900mm
<b>N</b> 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	91110NSC/F	91118NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
<b>N</b> 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91111NSC/F <sup>-</sup>	91119NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
<b>N</b> 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	91113NSC/F	91121NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
<b>N</b> 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91114NSC/F*	91122NSC/F <sup>-</sup>
<b>N</b> 1700mm**	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	91117NSC/F*	91124NSC/F
<b>NW</b> 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	91179NSC/F*	91178NSC/F*
<b>NW</b> 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	91112NSC/F*	91120NSC/F*
<b>NW</b> 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	91181NSC/F	91180NSC/F*
<b>NW</b> 1600mm**	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	91323NSC/F	91123NSC/F*

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

\*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

\*\*Straight curtain rail supplied.

## **Standard: Option P**

#### Features & Benefits

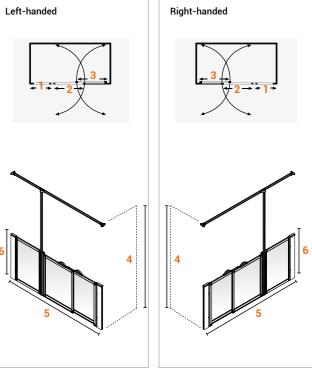
- + Fixed side panel '1', overlapping doors '2/3'
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (PW) and shower trays (P)
- Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

#### **Specifications**

Straight curtain rail supplied, can be cut to fit

Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains

Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option P			2	4	5*	6		
Standard	'	2	3	4		750mm	900mm	
<b>P</b> 1800mm	560mm	560mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91125L/R	91126L/R	
<b>PW</b> 1800mm	560mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91183L/R	91182L/R	
1850 x 750mm	610mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1550-1850mm	91274L/R	91275L/R	

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

\*Column 5: measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

# Standard: Option Q

#### **Features & Benefits**

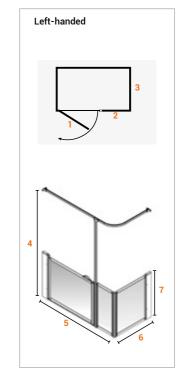
- + Folding door and fixed panel to '5' side and fixed panel '6' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays

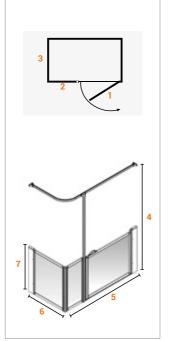
#### **Specifications**

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Handles are included with Option Q screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied





Right-handed



### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option Q				-	6	7		
Standard	1	2	2 3 4 5 0	750mm	900mm			
1300 x 700mm	862mm	342mm	694mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91335L/R	-
1420 x 700mm	862mm	462mm	694mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91336L/R	-

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (TTW) and shower trays (TT)

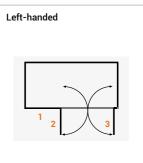
#### **Specifications**

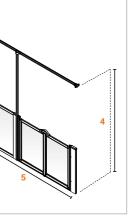
Straight curtain rail supplied

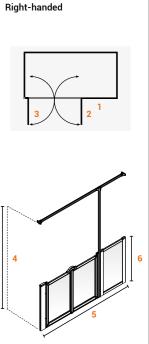
Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only









### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Option TT	1* 9 9		2	4	5**		6		
Standard	'	2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm		
<b>TT</b> 1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91127L/R	91128L/R		
<b>TTW</b> 1800-1500mm	685mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91185L/R	91184L/R		
Option TT Silverdale®	1.	2		3	4	5**	<b>6</b> 900mm		
1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	5	17mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91128LSF/RSF		

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only. Option TT/TTW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted trays on door side only. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits. All options Patented GB 2429030.

\*Column 1: Adjustment range of trimmable panel.

"Column 5: Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

Option TT screen, handed, with bi-parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out. Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

 $\label{please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. \\$ 

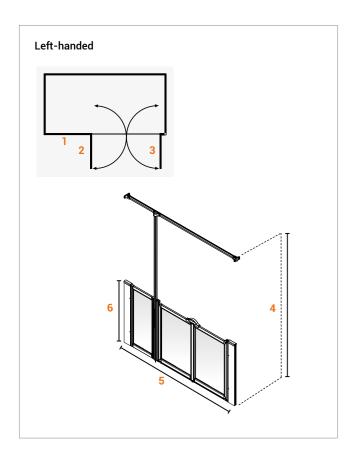
Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 162**.

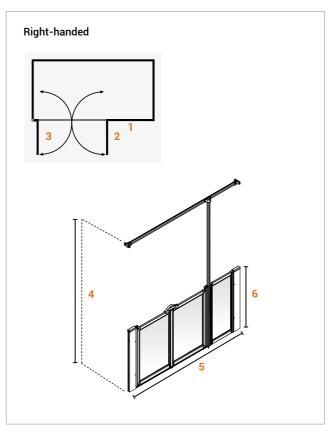
Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

188



# Standard: Option U





#### Features & Benefits

- + Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (UW) and shower trays (U)
- + Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site

Latches are included with Option U screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied



# Standard: Option U, UW

<b>Shower Tray</b>	1	2	3	4	5		6
Size Options:	'	2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm
<b>U</b> 1300mm	422mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1300mm	91129L/R	91131L/R
<b>U</b> 1420mm	485mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1420mm	91130L/R	91132L/R
<b>UW</b> 1300mm	500mm	372mm	372mm	1880mm	1300mm	91359L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1350mm	500mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	1350mm	91360L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1500mm	500mm	472mm	472mm	1880mm	1500mm	91361L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1550mm	500mm	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1550mm	91362L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1600mm	500mm	522mm	522mm	1880mm	1600mm	91363L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1650mm	500mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1650mm	91364L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1700mm	500mm	572mm	572mm	1880mm	1700mm	91365L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1750mm	500mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1750mm	91366L/R	-
<b>UW</b> 1800mm	500mm	622mm	622mm	1880mm	1800mm	91367L/R	-
<b>U</b> 1350mm	472mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1350mm	91276L/R	91277L/R
<b>U</b> 1470mm	535mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1470mm	91278L/R	91279L/R

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{L/R}}$  in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

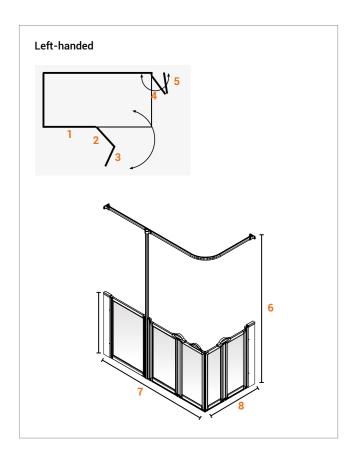
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

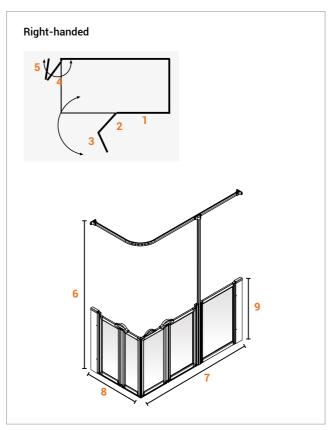
191

193



# Standard & Silverdale®: Option X





#### Features & Benefits

- + Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (XW) and shower trays (X, XF)
- + Full-height (XF) and half-height (X, XW) options available
- + Wet floor option (XW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

#### **Specifications**

L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site

Handles and latch are included with Option X screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only

# К

# Standard & Silverdale®: Option X, XW, XF

Option X	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Standard	'	2	3	4	5	0	,	•	750mm	900mm
<b>X</b> 1200 x 700mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	91318L/R	91133L/R
<b>X</b> 1300 x 700mm	522mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	91389L/R	91135L/R
<b>X</b> 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91137L/R	91139L/R
<b>X</b> 1420 x 820mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	91138L/R	91140L/R
<b>X</b> 1500 x 700mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	91141L/R	91143L/R
<b>XW</b> 1200 x 900mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	91392L/R	
<b>XW</b> 1300 x 820mm	522mm	391mm	346mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	91134L/R	91136L/R
<b>XW</b> 1500 x 820mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	91142L/R	91144L/R
<b>XF</b> 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339L/R	91339L/R
<b>XF</b> 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340L/R	91340L/R
<b>X</b> 1470 x 750mm	742mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	91280L/R	91281R*

Option X Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	<b>9</b> 00mm
<b>X</b> 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	91139LSF/RSF
<b>XF</b> 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	91339LSF/RSF
<b>XF</b> 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	91340LSF/RSF

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

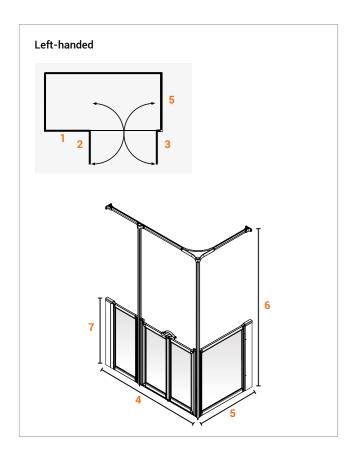
If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162

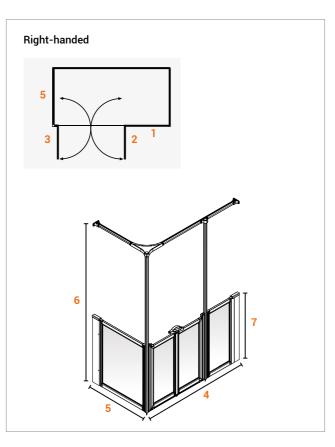
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. '900mm Option X 1470x750mm is only available right handed.

192 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219

# YYFY

# Standard & Silverdale®: Option Y





#### Features & Benefits

- + Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '4' side
- + Fixed side panel to '5' side
- + Handed
- + Suitable for shower trays
- + Full-height (YF) and half-height (Y) options available

#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied

Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied



# Standard & Silverdale®: Option Y, YF

Option Y		0	2	4	-	6		7
Standard	'	2	3	4	5	6	750mm	900mm
<b>Y</b> 1300 x 700mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	91145L/R	91147L/R
<b>Y</b> 1300 x 820mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	820mm	1880mm	91146L/R	91148L/R
<b>Y</b> 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	700mm	1880mm	91149L/R	91151L/R
<b>Y</b> 1420 x 820mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	820mm	1880mm	91150L/R	91152L/R
<b>Y</b> 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	1700mm	700mm	1880mm	91153L/R	91154L/R
<b>YF</b> 1800 x 700mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	700mm	1800mm	1880mm	91341L/R	-
<b>YF</b> 1800 x 820mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	820mm	1800mm	1880mm	91342L/R	-
<b>Y</b> 1350 x 750mm	431mm	437mm	437mm	1350mm	750mm	1880mm	91282L/R	91283R*
<b>Y</b> 1470 x 750mm	550mm	437mm	437mm	1470mm	750mm	1880mm	-	91285L/R

Option Y		•	•	4	-		7
Silverdale®	ı	2	3	4	5	Ь	900mm
<b>Y</b> 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	91151LSF/RSF
<b>Y</b> 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	91154LSF/RSF

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

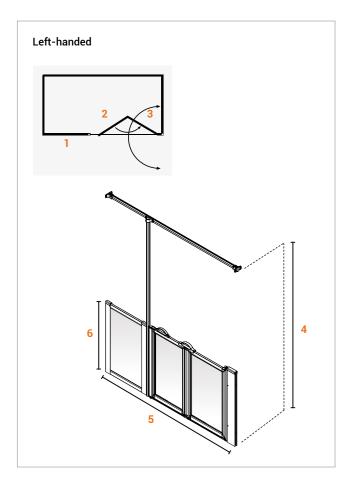
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

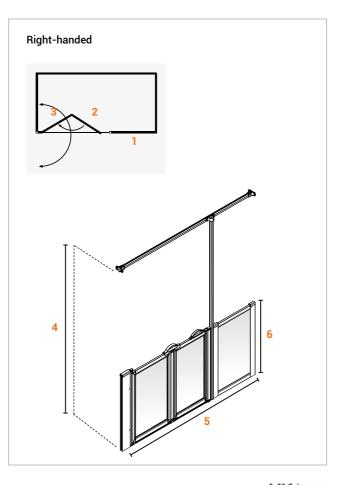
If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. '900mm Option Y 1350x750mm is only available right handed.

# Z ZW ZUW

# **Standard: Option Z**





#### Features & Benefits



- + Bi-folding doors '2/3' to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out
- + Fixed panel '1' is trimmable on site to suit alcove situations
- + Handed
- + Options available for wet floors (ZW, ZUW) and shower trays (Z)
- + Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring curtains supplied

#### Specifications

Straight curtain rail supplied can be cut to fit

Handle and latch are included with Option Z screens

Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower

# Standard: Option Z, ZW, ZUW

Option Z	44			4	5**		6
Standard	'	2	3	4	5	750mm	900mm
<b>Z</b> 1800-1500mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	91155L/R	91156L/R
<b>ZW</b> 1800mm	810mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	91187L/R	91186L/R
<b>ZUW</b> 1500mm	500mm	441mm	476mm	1880mm	1500mm	91372L/R	-
<b>ZUW</b> 1550mm	500mm	466mm	501mm	1880mm	1550mm	91373L/R	-
<b>ZUW</b> 1800mm	500mm	591mm	626mm	1880mm	1800mm	91378L/R	-
<b>Z</b> 1850mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1850mm	91286L/R	91287L*

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Option Z screens can be used with pipe duct kits on door side only.

\*Column 1: maximum size of trimmable panel.

"Column 5: measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. 900mm Option Z 1850mm is only available left handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

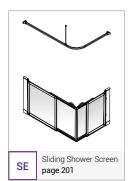


# Sliding

Our sliding shower screens can be installed with a variety of trays and wet floors, and have specially designed seals to reduce water egress. They are suitable for all AKW trays and wet floors, and are supplied with trimmable corner blocks to accommodate coved, slip-resistant flooring.

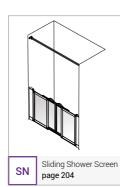
- + Space-saving sliding screen solution for tight spaces
- + Front and side overlapping, sliding doors which open in and out
- + PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety
- + A strong magnetic strip increases water retention
- + Lifetime warrant

### **Sliding Shower Screen Options**

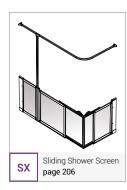
















# **Sliding: Option SE**

#### Features & Benefits

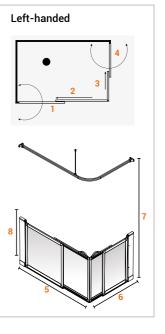
- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

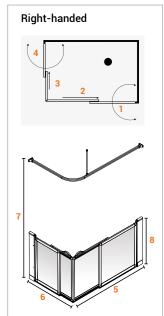
#### **Specifications**

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains





糕(€

### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	<b>8</b> 750mm
900-1000mm x 900-1000mm	558mm	510mm	510mm	558mm	900 – 1000mm	900 – 1000mm	1880mm	15500
1200-1300mm x 700-820mm	708mm	660mm	420mm	468mm	1200 – 1300mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	15501L/R
1420-1500mm x 700-820mm	808mm	760mm	420mm	468mm	1420 – 1500mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	15502L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on page 162.

SE

## **Sliding: Option SJ**

#### Features & Benefits

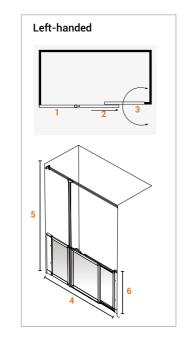
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

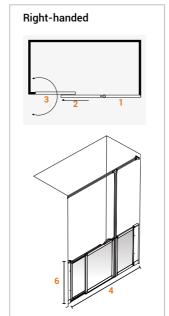
#### **Specifications**

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains





SJ



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray					_	6
Size Options:	I	2	3	4	5	750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	430mm	475mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15506L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	455mm	500mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15507L/R
1700-1800mm*	600mm	622mm	572mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15522L/R

**Please note:** Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards. 'Straight curtain rail supplied.

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

202

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

## **Sliding: Option SM**

#### Features & Benefits

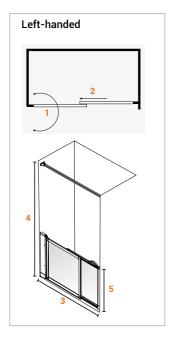
- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

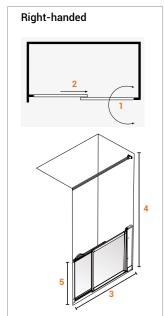
#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains





糕(€

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	<b>5</b> 750mm
900-1000mm	538mm	493mm	900-1000mm	1880mm	15503L/R
1200-1300mm	688mm	643mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15504L/R
1420-1500mm	788mm	743mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15505L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on one side only.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SM

SU

## **Sliding: Option SN**

#### Features & Benefits

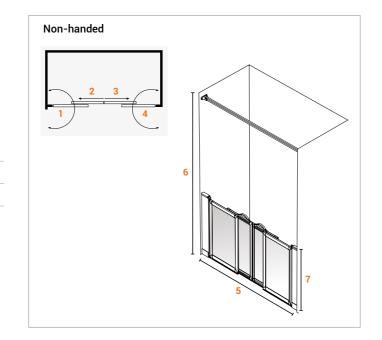
- + Non-handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains



SN

糕(€

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray	_				_	_	7
Size Options:	1	2	3 4 5		5	6	750mm
1200-1300mm	402mm	325mm	325mm	402mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	15508
1420-1500mm	452mm	402mm	402mm	452mm	1420-1500 mm	1880mm	15509
1700-1800mm*	527mm	477mm	477mm	527mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15510

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

\*Straight curtain rail supplied.

# **Sliding: Option SU**

#### Features & Benefits

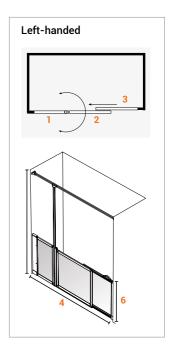
- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors

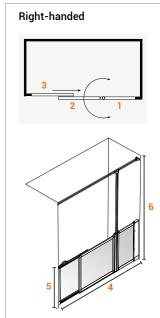
#### Specifications

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains







Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	<b>6</b> 750mm
1135-1300mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1135-1300mm	1880mm	15511L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	525mm	480mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	15512L/R
1700-1800mm*	800mm	575mm	528mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	15513L/R

**Please note:** Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door hinge side only. 'Straight curtain rail supplied.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

## **Sliding: Option SX**

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

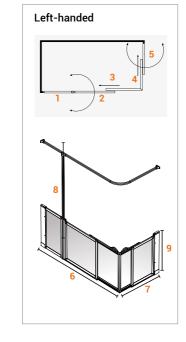
#### **Specifications**

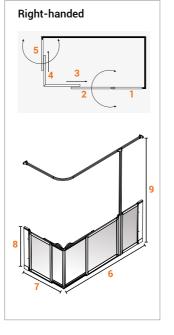
206

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains





sx



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	<b>9</b> 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	513mm	465mm	420mm	468mm	1200-1300mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15514L/R
1420-1500mm	600mm	538mm	490mm	420mm	468mm	1420 – 1500mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15515L/R
1700-1800mm	800mm	581mm	543mm	420mm	468mm	1700 – 1800mm	700-820mm	1880mm	15516L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

# **Sliding: Option SY**

#### Features & Benefits

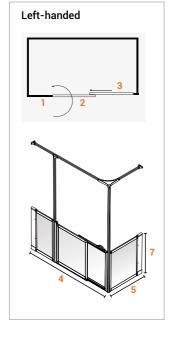
- + Handed
- + Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- + Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

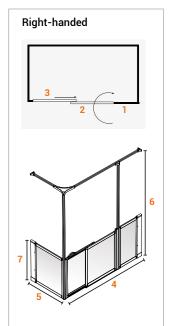
#### **Specifications**

L-shaped curtain rail supplied - can be cut to fit

Handles are included

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains







Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	<b>7</b> 750mm
1200-1300mm x 700mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	700mm	1880mm	15517L/R
1200-1300mm x 820mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	820mm	1880mm	15518L/R
1420-1500mm x 700mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	700mm	1880mm	15519L/R
1420-1500mm x 820mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	820mm	1880mm	15520L/R

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SY

### **Freeway Portable Shower Screens**

At 750mm and 900mm high, Freeway screens are ideal for use as a splash protector and can be used on designated trays or wet floors.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Portable
- + Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- + D-handles fitted as standard for ease of lifting and placement
- + Weight is between 10-13kg
- + Two, three and four panelled versions available







Portable

Four Panels



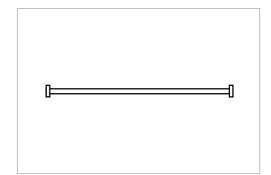
### Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Screen		1 2 3	2	4	5	6	Product Code	
Size Options:	'	2	3	4	5	0	750mm	900mm
Two Panels: 650 x 650mm	650mm	650mm	-	-	-	-	15166	15342
Two Panels: 750 x 750mm	750mm	750mm	-	-	-	-	15165	15343
Two Panels: 1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	1000mm	-	-	-	-	15137	15344
Three Panels: 350 x 700mm	-	-	350mm	700mm	-	-	15136	15301
Four Panels: 400 x 225mm	-	-	-	-	400mm	225mm	15135	15345

### **Curtain Rails: Straight**

#### **Product Codes**

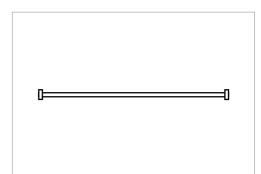
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail	24018	
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail – Grey	24018G	
2135mm Straight Curtain Rail	24049	
Made-to-Measure Straight Curtain Rail (up to 3180mm)	27202S	
2530mm Silverdale® Straight Curtain Rail	24067-S	



### **Curtain Rails: Bendy**

#### **Product Codes**

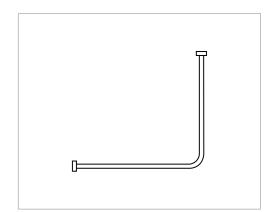
24033	2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail
24033DR	2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods
24034	2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail
24034DR	2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods
24044	3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail
24044DR	3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods



### Curtain Rails: L-Shaped

#### **Product Codes**

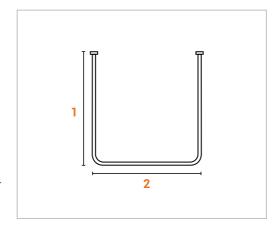
24043	1000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail
24126	1500 x 1200mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail
24039	1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail
24039-S	1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail (to fit Silverdale® Screen)
24039G	1800x820mm L Shaped Curtain Rail – Grey
24043G	1000x1000mm L Shaped Curtain Rail
24126G	1500x1200mm L Shaped Curtain Rail
24048	2000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail
27202LS	Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)
27202LM	Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)
27202LL	Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)
15-006-791X1	Curtain rail to pole
15-006-792	Curtain Rail Corner to Pole Grey



### Curtain Rails: U-Shaped

#### Features & Benefits

- + U-shaped curtain rail
- + Can be made-to-measure (3600mm max) specify your chosen tray and screen combination when ordering
- + Can be cut-to-length to suit installation
- + Includes two upright support posts (necessary for structural stability)
- + All curtain rails include two packs of hooks and gliders. Shower curtains are not included and should be ordered separately.



Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
900 x 900mm	900mm	820mm	24219
1000 x 700mm	700mm	920mm	24002
1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	920mm	24217
1050 x 1050mm	1050mm	970mm	24010
1135 x 770mm	770mm	1050mm	24220
1200 x 820mm	820mm	1120mm	24045
1200 x 1200mm	1200mm	1120mm	24009
1250 x 750mm	750mm	1170mm	24017
1300 x 700mm	700mm	1300mm	24027
1300 x 820mm	820mm	1220mm	24095
1350 x 750mm	750mm	1270mm	24218
1420 x 820mm	820mm	1340mm	24091
1470 x 750mm	750mm	1390mm	24014
1500 x 820mm	820mm	1420mm	24047
1500 x 900mm	1500mm	1420mm	24068*
1700 x 700mm	700mm	1620mm	24046
1800 x 820mm	820mm	1720mm	24026
1850 x 750mm	750mm	1770mm	24021

Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	27202US
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	27202UM
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	27202UL
Made-to-Measure Silverdale® U-shaped curtain rail (up to 2530mm)	27202-US-2

<sup>\*</sup> Also available as rail only

### **Drop Rods**

#### **Product Codes**

Standard Drop Rod (600mm)	drop.rod
Extra Long Drop Rod (2000mm)	BEL131
Single Curtain Rail Support Kit	ACRS1.Kit
Double Curtain Rail Support Kit	ACRS2.Kit
Silverdale® Drop Rod	07-002-543



### **Window Spanning Kit**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Robust, easy to fit and trimmable
- + Kit includes special wall bracket, hooks and gliders and a single curtain (1400mm long)

#### Product Codes

Window Spanning Kit (Standard)	24210
Window Spanning Kit (Silverdale®)	242108
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Standard)	24213
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Silverdale®)	24213S



### 32mm Diameter Upright Pole Extension Kit

#### Features & Benefits

- + Designed to give additional strength and rigidity to any screen options with a post
- + 950mm length (can be cut to length as required)

#### **Product Codes**

Upright Pole Extension Kit (Standard)	2421:	
Upright Pole Extension Kit (Silverdale®)	242128	



### 32mm Diameter Back Support Pole

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for vertical poles where upright support posts may need additional support
- + 950mm length (can be cut to suit tray width)

#### **Product Codes**

Back Support Pole (Standard)	24211
Back Support Pole (Silverdale®)	242118



### **Extra Wide Compensator**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure area. Also for use with a pipe duct kit or where pipes have been boxed in.
- + 105mm width

#### **Product Codes**

Wet Floor	Standard
24139	24130
24140	24131
24141	24132
24142	24133
24143	24134
24144	24135
24145	24136
24146	24137
24147	24138
	24139 24140 24141 24142 24143 24144 24145 24146



\*For use with Pipe Duct Kits.

Not for use with Silverdale® screens

Supplied as standard with screens for 760mm wide trays

### **Curtain Rail Connector**

#### **Product Code**

100mm Curtain Rail Connector

24036



### **Shower Curtain Clip**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Simple hinge clip design, easily clips to the edge of the curtain to lock, and unclips to release
- + Tight grip particularly beneficial in high use shower areas where the water escaping the shower area often builds up quicker than it can dry
- + Easy-release clasp
- + Self-adhesive fitting strip and fixing points if required

#### **Product Code**

AKW Shower Curtain Clip 2m

30084





#### **Standard Shower Curtain**

#### Features & Benefits

- + 1800 x 1800mm weighted curtains are supplied as standard with all enclosures
- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop
- + All individual curtains include two packs of hooks and gliders
- + Antibacterial option available 2000 x 2000mm only

#### **Product Codes**

900 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	24074	
1800 x 1400mm Shower Curtain	24075	
1800 x 1800mm Shower Curtain	24076	
1800 x 1850mm Shower Curtain	24088	
1800 x 1900mm Shower Curtain	24077	
1800 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	24078	
1800 x 2100mm Shower Curtain	24079	
1800 x 2400mm Shower Curtain	24080	
2135 x 2135mm Shower Curtain	24073	
2000 x 2000mm Antibacterial Shower Curtain	24072AB	
Additional Hooks and Gliders (11 Pack)	24092	
Curtain Rings (11 Pack)	24081	



### **Heavy Duty Shower Curtain**

Heavy duty shower curtains have the added benefit of being weighted and made from denser material to prevent the curtain billowing.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- + Sizes shown below are width x drop

#### **Product Codes**

214

1800 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24082
2400 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24083
2400 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24084
1800 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	24085



#### Handles

#### Features & Benefits

- + Supplied as standard on most corner bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey for Silverdale® screens

#### **Product Codes**

٧	White D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105WH
В	Blue D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	24105BU
G	Grey D-Handle (Silverdale® screens)	241059







#### **Door Latches**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Supplied as standard on all bi-fold and bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- + Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey for Silverdale® screens

#### **Product Codes**

White D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106WH	
Blue D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	24106BU	
Grey D-Latch (Silverdale® screens)	24106S	







General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



## Shower Cubicles

Replace your bath with a convenient shower cubicle; AKW has a wide variety of cubicles designed to provide future-proof, stylish solutions.

- + Secure and accessible shower area
- + Stability, freestanding cubicles
- + Contemporary design options with a choice of doors for different mobilities
- + Quick and easy installation
- + A range of optional extras available to complete your cubicle
- + Variety of easy-care glass or PET screens
- + Low and level-access options

## **Onyx Care Pod**

Developed closely with local authorities, housing associations, occupational therapists and contractors, the Onyx Care Pod is an affordable, stylish yet functional showering solution to clearing any backlog of adaptations.

Standalone Onyx shower cubicle with Larenco Duo glass care screen and complete pack of necessary care accessories, providing an aesthetic yet long lasting adaptation solution for a vast range of needs.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Safe and accessible
- + Aesthetic solution to disabled adaptations
- + Quick and easy installation
- + Alcove and corner configurations available
- + Onyx shower tray Easy access, low level (26mm), slip resistant treatment rating C, with textured slate effect
- + 6mm toughened glass with 'Stay Clear' coating
- + Larenco duo door AKW Duolinx magnetic locking handle

- + Silverdale bi-fold screen Durable PET glazing and bi-fold hinges
- + Constructed using water and scratch-resistant, structural grade wall panels
- + Polished anodised aluminium external profiles
- + 400mm filler panel included
- + Gravity and pumped waste options available
- + Choice of BEAB Care approved electric and TMV3 mixer shower options
- + High flexibility when installing accessories



Silverdale bi-fold half height screen



Larenco Duo full height door

#### **OT BENEFITS**

- + Slip-resistant, textured shower tray is kind to feet
- + Larenco 6mm toughened glass offers added user safety
- + Showers, seats and grab rails can be fitted directly to structural grade wall panels
- + Wall panels are hygienic, durable and lower maintenance than tiling
- + Wall panels are ideal for clients with smearing
- + Ideal for claustrophobic users with glass at front/side
- + Shower tray can be recessed to provide level entry
- + Lifetime guarantee and care features ensure longevity
- + Larenco duo door Duolinx magnetic locking handle connects door sections, enabling user to open/close one or both screens and aids assisted bathing
- + Silverdale bi-fold screen Panels fold away to enable greater access in tighter spaces, and aids assisted bathing with ergonomic handles that lock and unlock screen
- + Mid-grey grab rails achieve required LRV contrast against white wall panels
- + Reduced installation time of just two days

#### **Specifier And Contractor Benefits**

- + Reduced 2-day installation time means installers could complete 2-3 installations per week
- + Less preparation required, e.g. no need to strip, prepare and tile existing walls
- + Less decorative work required; ceilings etc. are less likely to be damaged during removal
- + Compatible with gravity and pumped waste options offering greater flexibility
- + Structure comes attached to Onyx shower tray, reducing installation time, leaving less room for error, and enabling a watertight finish
- + No specialist floor coving is required
- + Simple, effective installation method reduces chance of snagging
- + Simplified costing for materials

#### **End User Benefits**

- + Designed to be stylish as well as highly functional
- + Larenco 6mm toughened glass offers added user safety
- + Reduced installation time limits inconvenience caused by works
- + Shallow shower tray can be recessed to provide level-entry access
- + Both Larenco and Silverdale options allow for carer-assisted bathing
- + Ideal for claustrophobic users with glass at front/side
- + Easy to clean with warm soapy water





The Onyx Care Pod and all AKW shower travs. AKW shower screens and AKW shower seats come with a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects\*.

\*The lifetime warranty excludes normal wear and tear in general domestic applications. It applies only to products being installed for the first time and according to relevant local and national regulations.



AKW SmartCare Plus Flectric Shower comes with a 5 year warranty as standard\* \*Product must be registered

within 30 days with AKW Medi-Care Limited or your guarantee will default to 12 months



AKW Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower comes with a 3 year warranty as standard with extended warranties

> Please refer to our terms and conditions in the AKW catalogue for further information

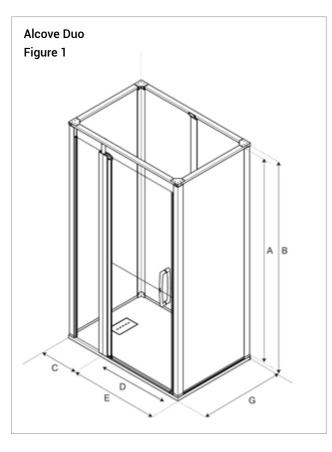
\*2 year extended warranty option available

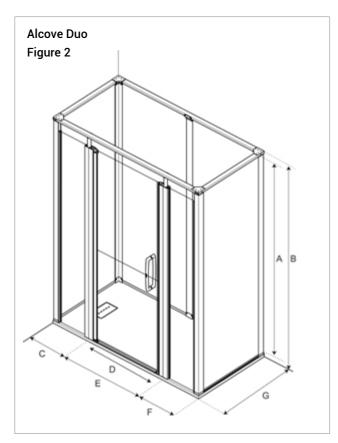


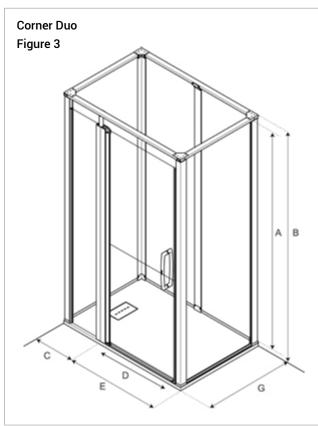
AKW electrical items come with a 5-year warranty against manufacturing

> Other branded electrical products carry the warranty of the manufacturer

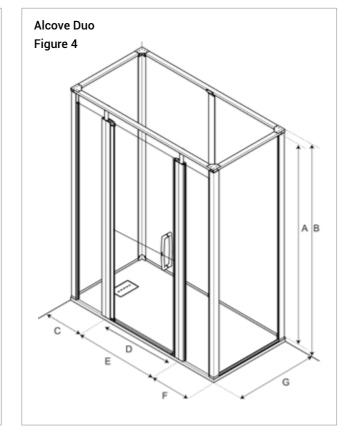
\*Excluding extractor fans which carry 3 year warranty







220



Туре	A	В	С	D	E	F	G
1200 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 1	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	800
1200 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) — Fig 1	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	900
1400 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 1	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	800
1400 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) — Fig 1	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	900
1600 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800
1600 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900
1700 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800
1700 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900
1200 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	800
1200 x 900mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	900
1400 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	800
1400 x 900mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	900
1600 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 4	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800
1600 x 900mm (Corner Duo) — Fig 4	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900
1700 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 4	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800
1700 x 900mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 4	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

## **Onyx Care Pod Configurator**

To create your unique Onyx Care Pod, choose one option from selection 1 - 8. Please refer to the pricing guide below and contact us to place an order. Email us at orders@akw-ltd.co.uk or call 01905 823 299 and provide your selected options.

## £2268 for gravity Care Pod and accessories (no sanitaryware).

This relates to the following selections and options:

1	A - B
2	A - D
3	A - B

### £2376 for gravity Care Pod and accessories inc.sanitaryware.

This relates to the following selections and options:

#### £2592 for pumped Care Pod and accessories (no sanitaryware).

This relates to the following selections and options:

### £2700 for pumped Care Pod and accessories inc.sanitaryware.

This relates to the following selections and options:

### Selection 1 - 9

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Option	Selection 1 – Door type
A	Full Height Larenco Duo Door
В	Half Height Silverdale Bi-Fold Door
Option	Selection 2 – Length
A	1200mm
В	1400mm
С	1600mm
D	1700mm
Option	Selection 3 - Width
A	800mm
В	900mm
Option	Selection 4 – Handing (external view)
A	Right hand (waste on the right)
В	Left hand (waste on the left)
Option	Selection 5 – Enclosure type
A	Alcove
В	Corner
Option	Selection 6 - Waste options
A	Gravity waste
В	Pumped waste with pump
Option	Selection 7 – Shower options
A	Arka Thermostatic care mixer valve (TMV3)
В	9.5kw SmartCare Plus BEAB Care approved electric shower
Option	Selection 8 - Sanitaryware options
Α	Raised height close coupled toilet pan pack with mid-grey seat,
	450mm basin & monobloc lever spray mixer tap
В	Standard height close coupled toilet pan pack with mid-grey seat,
	450mm basin & monobloc lever spray mixer tap
С	No sanitaryware required
Option	Selection 9 – Additional care products that come as a standard with all Care Pods
A	Mid-grey steel grab rail (450mm) x 2
	2000 series mid-grey, fold-up padded shower seat with height adjustable leg kit
	Moisture-resistant LED light - 18W

## **Onyx Care Pod Rubber Threshold Ramps**

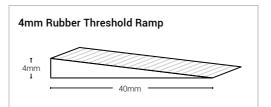
Available to purchase alongside Onyx shower trays and the Onyx Care Pod, our range of versatile rubber threshold ramps have been designed to enable users with limited mobility to navigate the shallow 26mm step when installed above the floor.

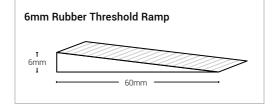
#### Features & Benefits

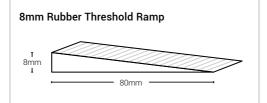
- + Non-slip, ridged surface
- + Suitable for use with wheelchairs
- + Removable, ideal for multi-user environments
- + 1:10 gradient
- + Made from high-quality 100% recycled rubber
- + Available in 8 different heights
- + 78st / 500kg loading capacity
- + Width: 1m
- + Width can be trimmed down to size
- + Can be installed retrospectively
- + Available in black

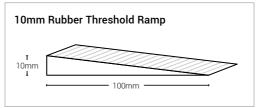
#### **Product Codes**

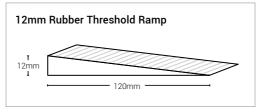
4mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25080
6mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25081
8mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25082
10mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25083
12mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25084
16mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25085
20mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25086
24mm Rubber Threshold Ramp	25087

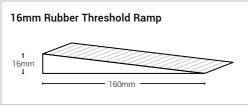


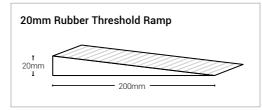


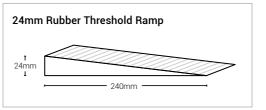














## **Onyx Shower Cubicle: Sliding Door**

Quick and easy to install with much less preparation and decorative work required, Onyx Shower Cubicles are an ideal adaptation solution.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

#### **Aluminium profiles**

Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm

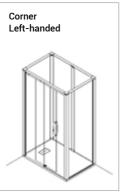
Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm 2m height 300mm filler panel included

Waste not included

#### **Product Codes**

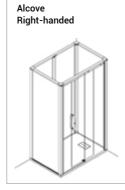
Alcove 1200x800mm	1280SLLAWH/1280SLRAWH
Alcove 1200x900mm	1290SLLAWH/1290SLRAWH
Alcove 1400x800mm	1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1490SLLAWH/1490SLRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690SLLAWH/1690SLRAWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780SLLAWH/1780SLRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790SLLAWH/1790SLRAWH
Corner 1200x800mm	1280SLLCWH/1280SLRCWH
Corner 1200x900mm	1290SLLCWH/1290SLRCWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480SLLCWH/1480SLRCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490SLLCWH/1490SLRCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680SLLCWH/1680SLRCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690SLLCWH/1690SLRCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780SLLCWH/1780SLRCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790SLLCWH/1790SLRCWH















L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

## **Onyx Shower Cubicle: Classic**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

#### **Aluminium profiles**

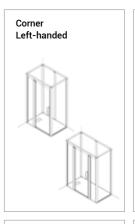
Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm

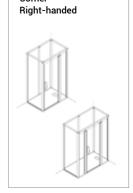
Two widths available, 800 and 900mm 2m height 300mm filler panel included Waste not included

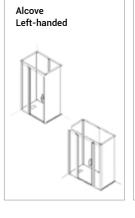
#### **Product Codes**

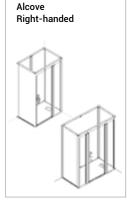
Alcove 1200x800mm	1280CDLAWH/1280CDRAWH
Alcove 1200x900mm	1290CDLAWH/1290CDRAWH
Alcove 1400x800mm	1480CDLAWH/1480CDRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1490CDLAWH/1490CDRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1680CDLAWH/1680CDRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690CDLAWH/1690CDLRWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780CDLAWH/1780CDRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790CDLAWH/1790CDRAWH
Corner 1200x800mm	1280CDLCWH/1280CDRCWH
Corner 1200x900mm	1290CDLCWH/1290CDRCWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480CDLCWH/1480CDRCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490CDLCWH/1490CDRCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680CDLCWH/1680CDRCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690CDLCWH/1690CDRCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780CDLCWH/1780CDRCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790CDLCWH/1790CDRCWH















L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

226 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219 227

## **Onyx Shower Cubicle: Saloon**

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

#### **Aluminium Profiles**

Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm

Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm

2m height

300mm filler panel included

Waste not included

#### **Product Codes**

Alcove 1200x800mm	1280SDLAWH/1280SDRAWH
Alcove 1200x900mm	1290SDLAWH/1290SDRAWH
Alcove 1400x800mm	1480SDLAWH/1480SDRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1490SDLAWH/1490SDRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1680SDLAWH/1680SDRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690SDLAWH/1690SDRAWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780SDLAWH/1780SDRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790SDLAWH/1790SDRAWH
Corner 1200x800mm	1280SDLCWH/1280SDRCWH
Corner 1200x900mm	1290SDLCWH/1290SDRCWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480SDLCWH/1480SDRCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490SDLCWH/1490SDRCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680SDLCWH/1680SDRCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690SDLCWH/1690SDRCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780SDLCWH/1780SDRCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790SDLCWH/1790SDRCWH



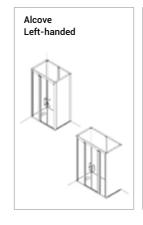
Corner

Alcove

Right-handed

Right-handed









L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

## **Onyx Shower Cubicle: Level Best**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens for a stylish temporary solution
- + Alcove and corner configurations available to suit requirements
- + Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- + 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating for safety and easy cleaning
- + 100% waterproof panels available in white ensures peace of mind
- + Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle

#### **Aluminium profiles**

Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm

Two widths available, 800 and 90	0mm
2m height	
300mm filler panel included	
Waste not included	

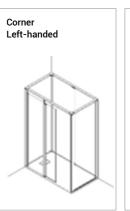
#### **Product Codes**

Alcove 1400x800mm	1480LBLAWH/1480LBRAWH
Alcove 1400x900mm	1490LBLAWH/1490LBRAWH
Alcove 1600x800mm	1680LBLAWH/1680LBRAWH
Alcove 1600x900mm	1690LBLAWH/1690LBRAWH
Alcove 1700x800mm	1780LBLAWH/1780LBRAWH
Alcove 1700x900mm	1790LBLAWH/1790LBRAWH
Corner 1400x800mm	1480LBLCWH/1480LBRCWH
Corner 1400x900mm	1490LBLCWH/1490LBRCWH
Corner 1600x800mm	1680LBLCWH/1680LBRCWH
Corner 1600x900mm	1690LBLCWH/1690LBRCWH
Corner 1700x800mm	1780LBLCWH/1780LBRCWH
Corner 1700x900mm	1790LBLCWH/1790LBRCWH



Corner

Right-handed





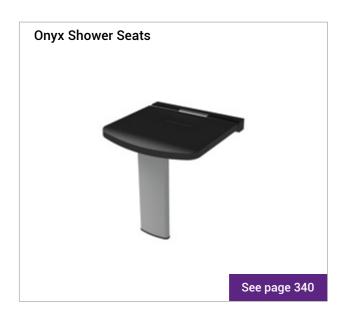


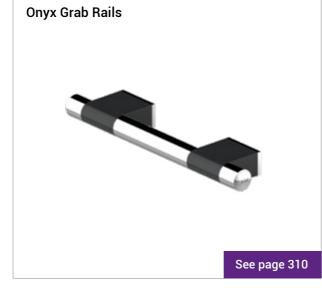


 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{L/R}}$  in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

 228
 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Technical support: 01905 560 219
 229

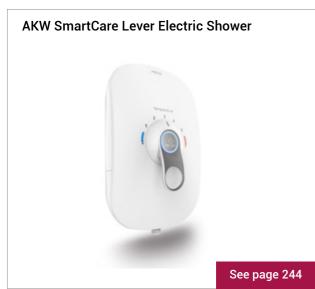
## **Onyx Shower Cubicle: Accessories**













## **Standalone Shower Cubicle**

A standalone cubicle provides a comfortable showering solution that can be quickly installed in any room or bedroom, making it an ideal solution when an existing bathroom cannot be accessed and a quick adaptation is required.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Self-contained cubicle means no alterations to the walls are required
- + Suitable for when floors cannot be breached
- + Can be installed into any room up or downstairs
- + Quick to install kit causing minimum disruption meaning that a room can be converted quickly
- + Easy to fit with slot-together profile system
- + Can easily be moved if circumstances change
- Uses Braddan or Sulby shower trays from current AKW product range providing both level-access and surfacemounted solutions
- + Gravity and pumped waste options available
- + Compatible with popular AKW carer screen options E and M offering optimal access
- + Transparent ceiling panel for improved lighting
- + Compatible with AKW showers, seats and grab rails
- + Optional grab rail and/or riser rail can be fitted to assist with access and use
- + Optional ramp provides easy access when used with a surface-mounted shower tray option

#### **Specifications**

PET glazed screens and ceiling panel

Polypropylene back and side panels

All cubicles include tray, screen, waste, curtain rail, curtain, gliders and fixings





## **Standalone Shower Cubicle: Option E**

### Features & Benefits

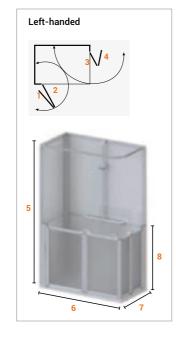
- + Bi-folding doors
- + Handed
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays

#### Specifications

Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains





Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Codes (L/R):
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2100mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731SL-UK 23731SR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2100mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735SL-UK 23735SR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BGL-UK 23731BGR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BGL-UK 23735BGR-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	23731BPL-UK 23731BPR-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	23735BPL-UK 23735BPR-UK

**Please note:** Other sizes are available on request for Option E – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.



## **Standalone Shower Cubicle: Option M**

#### **Features & Benefits**

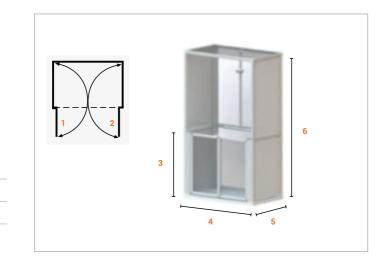
- + Bi-folding doors
- + Non handed
- + Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays

#### **Specifications**

Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

Supplied with 2 x 1800mm x 1800mm curtains



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2100mm	23711S-UK
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2100mm	23717S-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BG-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BG-UK
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	23711BP-UK
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	23717BP-UK

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option M - please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

## **Optional Extras**

Description	Dimensions	Product Code:
Straight ramp for Sulby Trays	700mm (w) x 480mm (d) x 90mm (h)	25009
40mm Straight Ramp for use with Braddan Trays (1800mm long)	1800mm (w) x 40mm (h)	25002
T Shape SS epoxy coated grab rail – White	1110mm x 300mm x 300mm	01246WH

## **Showerloo Shower Cubicle**

AKW's Showerloo can be installed anywhere in the home to provide a cost-effective permanent or temporary showering solution.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Non-handed to fit left or right to accommodate various site conditions
- + Self-contained cubicle, for a quick temporary solution
- + Available with Braddan shower trays
- + Gravity and pumped waste options available
- + Showerloo cubicles have access panel as standard, for easy maintenance access

#### **Specifications**

Handles are included with Showerloo cubicles

Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras

All Showerloo cubicles include tray, screen, waste, glazed ceiling, curtain, rail, gliders and fixings

PET glazed screen and ceiling panel

Polypropylene back and side panels

Minimum width required for access panel is 435mm /17inch





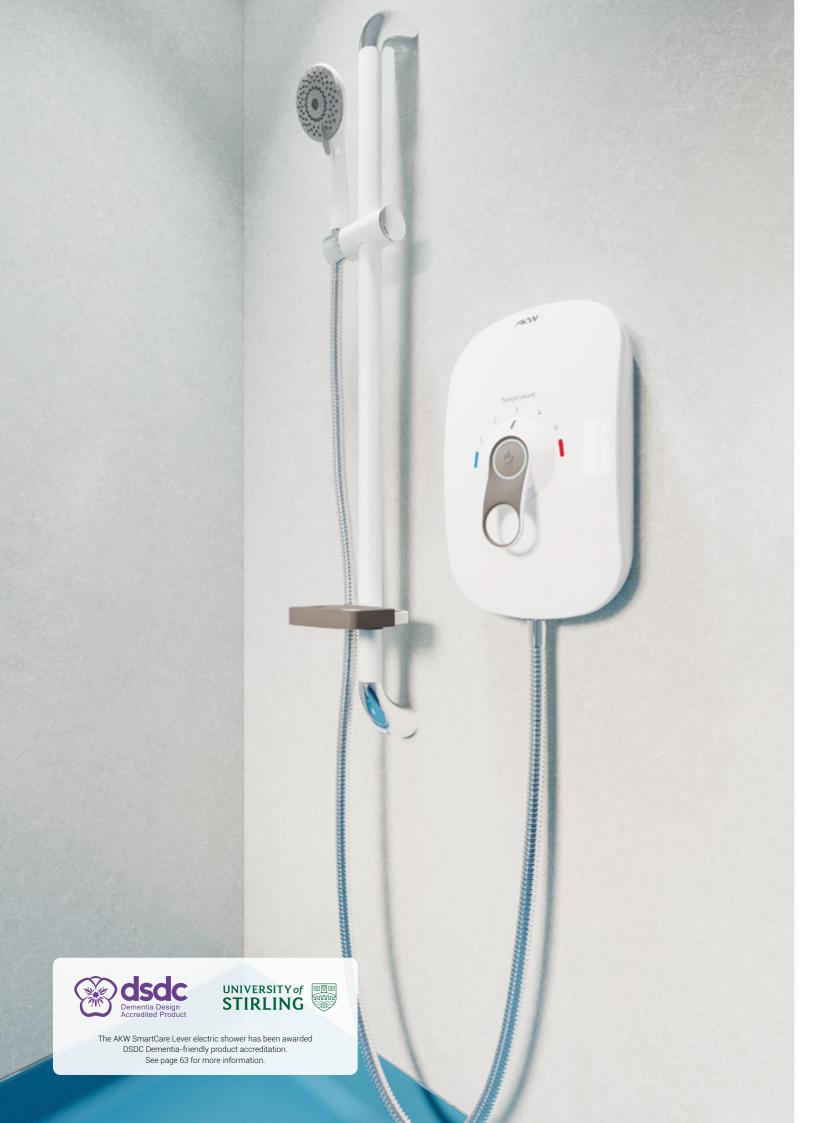
## Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	1966mm	23800 BG-UK
1200 x 820mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	1966mm	23801 BG-UK

234 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Technical support**: 01905 560 219



# Showers



Electric Showers	237
AKW SmartCare Plus	240
Smart Device App	243
Wireless Remote	243
AKW SmartCare Lever	244
iTherm	247
iSure2	250
Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw	253
Halo Plate	252
Triton	254
Mixer Showers	257
Arka	258
Vettora	262

Easy Clean Shower Head

## You may also need:



263





# Electric Showers

Showering is an important part of life, which is why we offer innovative electric care showers, many designed in-house by AKW, to ensure a safe and comfortable experience, whatever the space or need.

### AKW.SmartCarePlus

## **AKW SmartCare Plus®**

Contemporary styling combined with advanced technology to create the world's first Bluetooth® Smart enabled electric shower.

#### **Care Features**

- + Easy push-button controls: Power, Temperature, Flow
- + All controls closely grouped together
- + Raised tactile symbols: +, -, Temp, Flow
- + Audible Temperature and Flow indicators
- + LED illuminated Temperature and Flow indicators
- + Matt, anti-glare finish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + BEAB CARE Certified
- + RNIB Tried and Tested
- + Care kit: 2m anti-kink hose, 150kg load-bearing 1m rail, easy-adjust shower head
- + Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown
- + Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control (optional)
- + AKW SmartCare Plus® app for iOS and Android
- + Patented safety features

#### **Installer Features**

240

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
- No re-tiling required
- Existing cable and pipework compatible
- + 5-year warranty, extended options available
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW / 10.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after sales support
- + Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps







Patent no. GB2560278

















## **Benefits**

- + Easily adjustable for multi-user but also removable for a carer
- + Makes the shower very easy to use
- + Ensures optimum water usage
- + Retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Improved performance in low-pressure environments
- + Shower can be fully controlled via the app with a range of functions
- + The riser rail can support up to 150kg providing additional support and peace of mind
- + Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- + Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety
- + Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements
- + Provides flexibility and control from up to 10m away from the shower
- + Especially useful for assisted showering
- + Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running



AKW.SmartCarePlus



AKW. SmartCarePlus

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure	100 kPa (1 Bar)
(Recommended to ensure high performance)	
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series
	(Internal flow sensor or wireless)

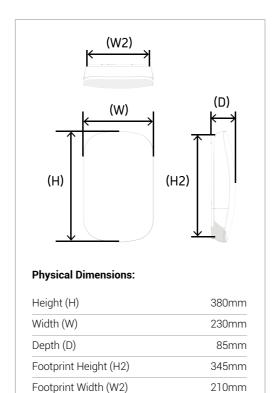
#### **Electricity Supply**

, oupp.)	
Nominal Rating at	240 V 10.5kW, 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(10.5kW 45/50A),
	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable Refer to curre	nt wiring regulations and BS 7671 to
determine minimu	ım cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

#### **Product Codes**

242

AKW SmartCare Plus White 10.5kw with silver/white kit	29010WH
AKW SmartCare Plus White 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29011WH
AKW SmartCare Plus White8.5kw with silver/white kit	29012WH
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Mid Grey	18-003-027
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Dark Blue	18-003-028
AKW SmartCare Plus Shower Remote Control (Optional)	29013
AKW SmartCare Plus Smart Smooth Hose	13-012-069



### **Smart Device App**

Use your iPhone or Android device to switch on AKW SmartCare Plus® from outside the shower area so you don't get wet, or from your bed so that it's ready for you. AKW SmartCare Plus® shower can turn on when your alarm goes off and send a 'shower ready' alert to your phone. Monitor shower usage and store preferred settings with multiple user profiles.

#### Features & Benefits

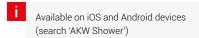
- + Full control via app
- + Create individual user profiles
- + Monitor usage: frequency, water, energy
- + Shower-ready alerts
- + Wake-up alarm and shower-on indicator
- + Works up to 10m away from shower unit











### **Wireless Remote**

The Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control provides flexibility and control, from up to 10m away. Tactile raised symbols, push-button control of Power, Temperature and Flow. A fully waterproof high grip casing means that it's easy to hold and use. Wall mount or attach to any flat surface with provided suction cups.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Raised symbols
- + Push-button controls
- + Fully waterproof
- + Works up to 10m away from shower unit
- + Control: Power, Temperature and Flow
- + Blue LED activity indicator
- + Wall mount included
- + Glass mount suction cups included

Wireless AKW SmartCare Plus® Remote

29013



General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

## 2

### **AKW.**SmartCareLever

## **AKW SmartCare® Lever**

Contemporary styling of the AKW SmartCare Plus but with an easy to use lever handle.

#### **Care Features**

- + The first electric shower to be DSDC (Dementia Services Development Centre) accredited
- + Audible temperature control clicks
- + Matt, anti-glare finish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + BEAB CARE Certified
- + Care kit: 2m, anti-kink smooth hose, 1m riser rail (non-load bearing), easy-adjust shower head
- + Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown
- + Patented safety features
- + Easy to use lever handle

#### **Installer Features**

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
- No re-tiling required
- Existing cable and pipework compatible
- + 5-year warranty, extended options available
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options

244

- + Comprehensive technical after sales support
- + Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps









UK C€ B



#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Easily adjustable showerhead for multi-user but also removable for a carer
- + Ensures optimum water usage
- + Retaining ring secures the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Improved performance in low-pressure environments
- + Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- + Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- + Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
- + Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements
- + Especially useful for assisted showering
- + Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running



(i)therm

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure	100 kPa (1 Bar)
(Recommended to ensure high performance)	
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series
	(Internal flow sensor or wireless)

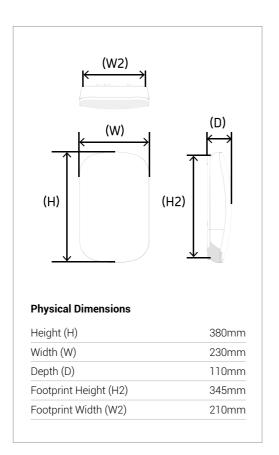
#### **Electricity Supply**

Nominal Rating at		240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit I	Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Devi	ce (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable		current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to nimum cable size. No larger than 10 mm2
Isolation Switch (e.g.		45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points		Top, bottom or back

#### **Product Codes**

246

AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kw with silver/white kit	29090WH
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kw with silver/white kit	29091WH
Grab riser rail & shower head slider	29049WH
Easy Clean chrome shower handset	13-012-269
CAT5 hose retainer	18-003-045
AKW SmartCare Lever White 8.5kw with Care Accessory kit	29090CGR
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Mid Grey	18-003-027
AKW Care Accessory Kit Optional Riser Rail – Dark Blue	18-003-028



















## iTherm Electric Shower

The LED display, Power push-button and independent Temperature and Flow controls ensure the perfect thermostatically stabilised shower every time.

#### **Care Features**

- + Contemporary styling and high-gloss finish
- + Easy push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
- + LED Temperature Indicator
- + LED Flow Indicator
- + Independent Temperature and Flow controls
- + Thermostatically stabilised temperature
- + Phased/auto shutdown
- + Chrome accessories: adjustable riser rail (600mm length), 2m hose, multi-mode handset, soap dish
- + Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- + Patented safety features

#### Installer Features

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  - No re-tiling required
- Existing cable and pipework compatible
- + 5-year warranty extended options available
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- + Comprehensive technical after sales support





Patent no. GB2560278

(i) therm

## (i)therm

#### Features & Benefits

- + Designed with a minimalistic look suited to all showering areas
- + Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- + Designed for fast and easy installation
- + Designed for the visually impaired user
- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Provides optional power solutions for users preference
- + Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile, and uses existing cables and pipework, saving time on installation



#### **Plumbing Supply**

**ELECTRIC SHOWERS** ITHERM

iTherm Electric Shower (Technical Information)

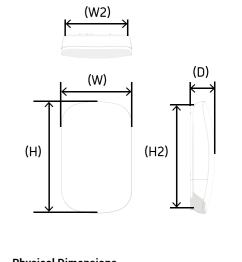
Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm push-fit
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

#### **Electricity Supply**

Nominal Rating at		240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit	Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Dev	ice (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable		current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to nimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g.	Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entr	y Points	Top, bottom or back

#### **Product Codes**

iTherm White 8.5kw Thermostatic	29024
Shower with Standard Kit	
iTherm White 9.5kw Thermostatic	29025
Shower with Standard Kit	



#### **Physical Dimensions**

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm











## iSure2 Electric Shower



Simple elegance. The perfect solution for replacement installations and when simple is simply the best.

#### **Care Features**

- + Contemporary styling with high-gloss finish
- + Independent dials control power and non-thermostatic temperature settings
- + Easy-push on/off button helps user to maintain temperature and power setting preferences
- + Incorporates a thermal cut out device to protect the shower unit from overheating
- + Rounded surfaces and edges reduce the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + Co-ordinating shower kit with 1.5m smooth hose, 600mm white and chrome riser rail, and handset

#### **Installer Features**

- + Super-quick and easy installation
- + 8 electrical / 8 water entry points
- + Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- + Retro-fit footprint covers many manufacturers' models
- No re-tiling required
- Existing cable and pipework compatible
- + 8.5kW / 9.5kW options

250

+ Comprehensive technical after-sales support





#### **Plumbing Supply**

**ELECTRIC SHOWERS** ISURE2

Sure2 Electric Shower (Technical Information)

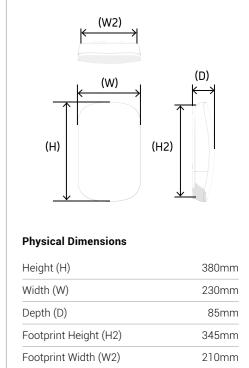
Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure (Recommended to ensure high performance)	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm push-fit
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

#### **Electricity Supply**

Nominal Rating at		240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Br	eaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device	(RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable		ent wiring regulations and BS 7671 to um cable size. No larger than 10mm
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pu	ıll Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entry F	Points	Top, bottom or back

#### **Product Codes**

iSure2 8.5kW Electric Shower	29093
iSure2 9.5kW Electric Shower	29094











## **AKW Electric Showers Halo Plate**

The shower halo plate is designed to cover any unsightly surface finishes left from an existing shower that has a larger footprint than the AKW electric showers. This saves the installer from carrying out any re-works on the wall surface to cover any visible screw holes when installing an AKW electric shower as the halo plate surrounds the shower providing a larger footprint.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Removes the need to re-tile/re -work the wall surface as halo plate can be screwed directly over existing holes to disguise previous shower installations, saving installer time and money
- + Offers flexibility and versatility in a variety of installations without the need to modify the product as this universal plate has pre-drilled plumbing fitting apertures for pipes and cables to be wired into the shower



Thickness: 6mm

Material: GRP

Finish: White

Quantity: 1

Warranty: 5 Years

#### **Product code**

AKW Electric Showers Halo Wall Plate

13-012-231



## Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw

#### Features & Benefits

- + Thermostatic control and adjustable temperature safeguards provide greater flexibility and is especially useful for assisted showering
- + Extended lever control is easy to operate especially for users with limited dexterity
- + Handset with raised areas to aid touch designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- + Independently operated flow and temperature levers provide easy operation
- + Thermostatic control to +/- 1°C with adjustable maximum temperature limit prevents scalding providing a safe showering experience
- + Extended 2m hose, 1m slide bar and additional handset holder
- + Can be specified with other AKW shower pumps and other products for a complete shower adaptation

#### **Specifications**

RNIB endorsed

Rate 11 litres max

Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps

#### **Product Code**

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw

25326



Manufacturer warranty applies



## 0

## **Triton Safeguard Pumped Care**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Pumped electric shower for low or negligible water pressures, for improved showering experience in variable site conditions
- + Operates even when the site has low pressure for peace of mind
- + Three stage thermostatic performance thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Timed shower function ensures preheated water is flushed through before shutting down
- + Minimum temperature set at 35°C
- + Push button start/stop with phased shutdown
- + Automatic shutdown ensures the shower is not running when unattended
- + Power and low flow indicators make the shower easy to use
- + Extended 1m riser rail
- + Can be specified with other AKW shower pumps and other products for a complete shower adaptation

#### **Product Code**

Triton Safeguard Pumped Care

25336



Manufacturer warranty applies



## Triton Omnicare 8.5kW Design with 1m Rail and 2m Hose

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Audible feedback and tactile temperature dial with soft grey tones aids visually impaired users
- + Dual purpose grab rail
- + Reinforced riser rail kit designed to withstand up to 23.5 stone / 150ka
- + Co-ordinating lever handles creates a familiar and contemporary look
- + The Omnicare connects to both analogue and digital waste pumps
- + Multi pipe and cable entry points and a generous footprint make the shower easy to replacement
- + Thermostatically controlled, constantly regulates the water temperature to within +/- 1°C to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Adjustable maximum water temperature
- + Adjustable shower duration and automatic shutdown ensures the shower is not running when unattended

#### **Product Code**

Triton Omnicare Thermostatic Shower

25327



Manufacturer warranty applies









# Mixer Showers

You do not need to choose between style or substance with our range of modern mixer showers, which feature contemporary chrome fixtures and support a variety of care requirements.

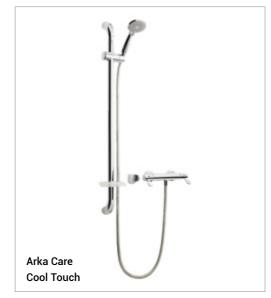
## Arka Care Cool Touch TMV2 Mixer Shower & Kit

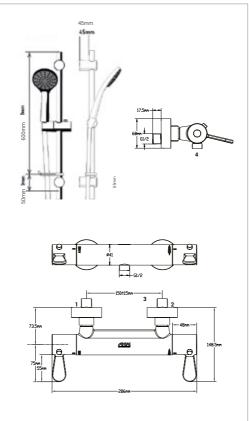
The AKW Arka Care Cool Touch TMV2 Mixer Shower and Kit allows a safe and enjoyable experience whilst showering. The cool touch thermostatic technology ensures the main body is safe to touch – whilst the temperature of the water is kept to the UK regulation.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Extremely safe due to thermostatic cartridge and cool touch technology
- + Stainless steel grab riser rail can support up to 150kg for additional support and peace of mind
- + Three spray pattern settings for maximum showering comfort
- + Easy-push buttons for shower head height adjustments
- + Easy-to-grip handles for those with limited dexterity
- + Soap dish / shelf included as standard and situated within easy reach for user
- + Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning within the enclosure
- + Hose retaining ring integral within soap dish prevents shower head being dropped and contaminated from contact with other areas
- + The valve can be set to comply with TMV2 specification (max. 41 degrees) and will comply if set correctly
- + Temperature can be overridden to achieve warmer temperature if required
- + Longer reach 2m hose provides greater flexibility and is especially useful for assisted showering
- + Rounded levers on the main body preventing risk of injury if someone was to fall
- + Independently operated flow and temperature controls for safer use
- + Provided with 1.5m hose, chrome finished shower head, stainless steel riser rail, chrome hose retainer and chrome brass mounting brackets

258











#### **Specifications**

0.5 to 5 bar dynamic
Max. 10 bar static pressure
3/4" BSF
½" BSF
Brass, Plastic Chrome Plated
Silve
0.5 to 5 bar dynamic
10 bar static pressure
>25°0
55°C-65°C
25°C~49°C Max adjustable range
38°C override button setting
TMV2 Max set temp: 41°C
8.5L/min @ 3 ba
Brass, chrome plated
Plastic, chrome plated
Zinc Alloy, chrome plated
Stainless Steel 600mm length

#### **Product Codes**

AKW Arka Care Cool Touch TMV2 Mixer Shower Only	25430
AKW Arka Care Cool Touch TMV2 Mixer Shower & Care Kit	25430CH



259

## Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower

This chrome mixer shower is a great addition to any modern bathroom.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Reliable thermostatic performance supported by TMV3 approval prevent scalding and provide ultimate reassurance
- + Maximum pre-set temperature of 41°C
- + Easy to operate paddle levers, suitable for users of all abilities
- + Spray patterns can be easily selected using the ergonomic easy-grip, easy-clean shower head
- + Independently operated flow and temperature controls for safer use
- + Wall bracket allows for flexible shower head positioning, features a chrome soap dish so all your showering accessories are within easy reach
- + Retaining ring retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Supplied with 2m chrome hose and 1m chrome riser bar giving extra manoeuvrability when showering
- + Made from stainless steel, the riser can support up to 150kg providing additional support andpeace of mind

#### **Product Code**

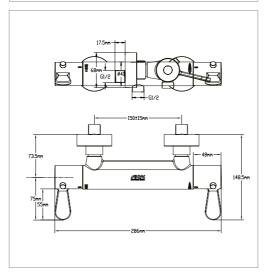
Arka Thermostatic Mixer Shower 254	420
------------------------------------	-----

#### **Specifications**

•	
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type	Bar Valve with Dual Independent
	Thermostatic and Flow Control
Approvals	TMV3, WRAS, BSEN1111:1999, BSEN1287:1999
Maximum Pre-Set Temperatur	re 41/38°C
Approximate ECO Flow	7-8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)
Maximum Flow	21 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)













## Arka® Care Mixer Shower

Chrome mixer shower with additional care accessory kit gives ultimate style and support when showering.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Integral stainless-steel grab riser rail for additional support and peace of mind
- + Easy-grip shower head with grey rubber petals for quick spray pattern adjustment
- + Three spray patterns settings offer a choice of comfort and preference
- + Extended 2m shower hose provides greater flexibility and is especially useful for assisted showering
- + Designed for easy operation with easy-push buttons for shower head height adjustments to accommodate user requirements
- + Soap dish and shelf included as standard provides easy accessibility for shower accessories
- + Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning within the enclosure making it suitable for users of all abilities
- + Hose retaining ring included to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated
- + Features check valves to aid with backflow prevention

#### **Product Code**

Arka Care Mixer Shower	25420CH

### Optional: Arka Fixing Kits

Wall Mounted (Concealed)	25424
Surface Mounted (Exposed)	25423











For Specification see overleaf page 260

**260** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

## **Vettora Thermostatic Mixer Shower**

Stylish but simple, the Vettora is a TMV2 thermostatically controlled mixer shower.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- + Clear flow and temperature indicators for users or all abilities
- + Easy-grip levers for flow and temperature control for users with limited dexterity
- + Contemporary chrome-plated finish for any modern bathroom
- + Restricted flow option provides cost savings on water consumption
- + Easy-twist shower head for easy operation
- + Easily adjustable for a comfortable shower
- + Shower valve supplied with multi-function shower head, hose, riser rail and all fixings
- + Temperature override button should the user require a hotter shower

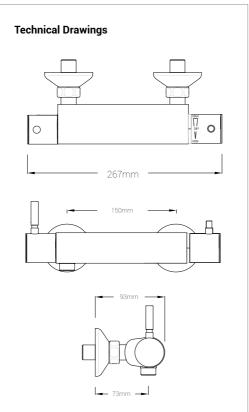
#### **Specifications**

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Concealed & Exposed Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type:	Thermostatic Bar Shower Mixer with
	Independent Flow & Temperature Control
Approvals	TMV2, WRAS
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	38°C
Maximum Pressure Difference	1 Bar
(between Hot & Cold Water Supply)	
Maximum Flow	10 Litres per Minute
	(when tested at 2 Bar)

#### **Product Codes**

Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve with Kit	25658
Vettora Thermostatic Bar Mixer Valve	25658











## **Easy Clean Shower Head**

The AKW easy clean shower head has been designed for use when hygiene is the top priority, as it facilitates regular and efficient cleaning through its unique removable faceplate. This shower head is available as an optional extra for all AKW Electric and Mixer showers.

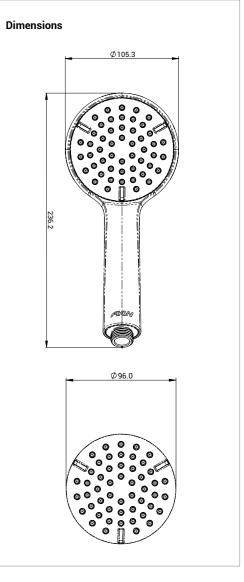
#### Features & Benefits

- + Simple three component construction (body, nozzles, faceplate), easy to dismantle to individually clean components
- + Removable faceplate designed with three removal assist tabs for quick and easy cleaning
- + Behind the faceplate the inside is hollow with no innerworkings or crevices for bacteria to form around
- + Offers a single spray pattern setting for those who want a hassle-free shower head
- + Supplied with two faceplates white and grey and these are also available to purchase separately (as spares)
- + Compatible with all AKW mixer and electric showers
- + Chrome finished body improves aesthetics

#### **Product Codes**

Easy Clean Chrome Shower Handset with spare white faceplate	13-012-269
Easy Clean shower handset spares – white and grey faceplates	13-012-270







262 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219 263



# Walls & Safety Flooring



Tiles & Accessories	267
Super White Bumpy Tiles	268
Coloured Tiles	269
Mosaic Tiles	270
Tile Edge Trim & Strips	270
Tile Backer Board	271
Tile Spacers	271
Tile Grout	272
Tile Adhesive	272
Wall Panels	275
Marlbrook Wall Panels	276
Origins Wall Panels	279
Mermaid Wall Panels	282
Shower Niches	285
Safety Flooring	287
Accessories	289
Timber	293

### You may also need:





# Tiles & Accessories

Achieve a stylish and professional finish with AKW's range of ceramic tiles and tiling accessories for kitchens and bathrooms. From technically advanced tiles to grout and adhesive, we've got it covered.

## **Super White Bumpy Tiles**

These super white bumpy tiles are the perfect choice for bathroom installations as they offer fantastic benefits, particularly for those who are visually impaired or who have dementia, due to the super white bumpy finish which allows maximum colour contrast to be achieved.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Bumpy effect reduces glare which is ideal for the visually impaired and people with dementia
- + Contains Zircon minerals to enhance the white finish to achieve maximum colour contrast
- + A variety of choice for installation with in three different sizes offered 200x200mm, 200x250mm and 250x330mm
- + Easy to cut and install improving efficiency and the overall installation experience
- + Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications
- + Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour to uphold the intensity of the white glaze guaranteeing a superior product

#### **Product Codes**

268

200 x 200mm (25 pack = 1m²)	30074
200 x 250mm (20 pack = 1m²)	30075
250 x 330mm (18 pack = 1.5m²)	30076





## **Coloured Tiles**

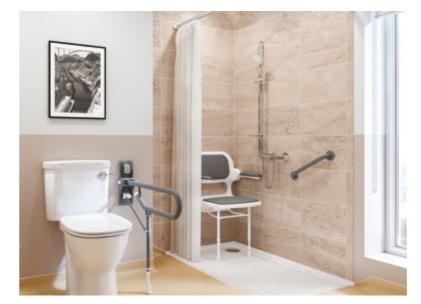
#### Features & Benefits

- + Digitally printed finishes, meaning a consistent finish on all tiles
- + Ceramic material provides longevity and peace of mind
- + Easy to cut and install improving efficiency and the overall installation experience
- + Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications
- + Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour to uphold the intensity of the white glaze guaranteeing a superior product
- + A variety of choice with four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness
- + Four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness

#### Product Codes

Flat Aspendos Light Grey 400x250mm	
(1 4msq) 14nk	

30091AGR
30091PAL
30091WHT
30091GCL



Palace Cream tiled bathroom









## ALIS/ELO

#### **Mosaic Tiles**

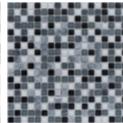
#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Easy to cut mesh backing to preferred size with a craft knife or scissors
- + Glossy, elegant finish

#### **Product Codes**

Marble 300x300x8mm	30095MRB
Grey 300x300x8mm	30095GRY
Blue 300x300x8mm	30095BLU





ble Mosaic



Blue Mosaio

## Tile Edge Trim & Strips

#### Features & Benefits

- + Tile edging protects the edge of tiles from damage and neatly covers the unglazed tile edges
- + Transition strips provide a smooth transition between tiles and flooring for a clean, smart look
- + Tile edging is available in matte white to blend perfectly with all white tiles
- + Slightly rounded corners give a softer and neater edge to tiles for a professional finish

#### **Product Codes**

Tile Edging Trim 3m/pc (pack of 10)	30072
Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip 3m/pc (pack of 10)	30073
Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with flexible lip 3m/pc	21905



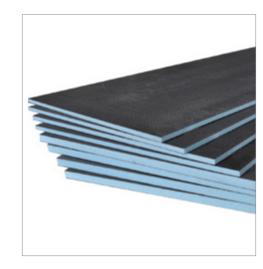




#### Tile Backer Board

#### Features & Benefits

- + Extremely strong and durable
- + Smooth glass fibre reinforced surface
- + Quick to install
- + Lightweight extruded Polystyrene core
- + Great insulation solution for wet rooms and dry lining buildings
- + Tile backer boards create a waterproof barrier behind the tiles
- + The concrete coating adds strength and rigidity, creating a smooth and durable surface that is ideal for the application of tile adhesive and grout



#### **Product Codes**

6mm x 1200mm x 600mm	27705
10mm x 1200mm x 600mm	27706
12mm x 1200mm x 600mm	27707

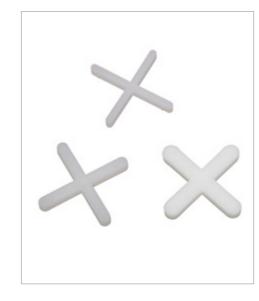
## Tile Spacers

#### Features & Benefits

- + Can be cut to create 'T-shaped' spacers
- + Made from tough durable plastic for re-use

#### **Product Codes**

2mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30069
3mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30070
4mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	30071



## LS / FL00R

### **Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles**

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Specially formulated Steri-Grout
- + Antibacterial for sanitary installations
- + Formulated to be slump-free and flexible for quick application and easy filling of deep joints
- + Contains fungicide to inhibit black mould growth
- + Drying time of 12-24 hours\*

#### **Product Code**

Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles (3kg Bag)

30077



## Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive

#### Features & Benefits

- + Ready mixed polymer based adhesive
- + Suitable for fixing all types of ceramic wall tiles
- + 13kg tub offers a minimum coverage of 6sqm
- + Standard drying time of 24-72 hours\*
- + Superior grip properties ensure reduced slip

#### **Product Code**

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive 13kg

30078



#### WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING TILES & ACCESSORIES

### **Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive**

#### Features & Benefits

- + For use with ceramic wall tiles, including mosaics
- + Excellent grip properties, reducing the need for spacers and battens
- + Coverage: 15kg tub covers 5sqm\*
- + Drying time 24-72 hours\*

#### **Product Code**

Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive 15kg

30127



272



## Wall Panels

Wall panels are an increasingly popular alternative to traditional tiling and AKW is proud to stock three wall panel ranges: Marlbook, Origins and Mermaid. Wall panels offer number of features and benefits, including:

- + More cost-effective compared to tiling
- + Quick and easy to install
- + No grout means no more mould
- + Low maintenance solution

Marlbrook® Wall Panels (Colour Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

AKW Marlbrook wall panels offer a cost-effective bathroom solution that does not compromise on style. With four luxurious styles to choose from and a water and scratch-resistant laminate coating, wall panels allow you to create a sophisticated bathroom area quickly and efficiently.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Duo finish wall panels (colour finish on both sides) are more forgiving as it allows either side to be used as the face if damage occurs on site, reducing the chance of needing replacements
- + Quick and easy to fit with the items in your toolbox no specialist skills or equipment needed to install
- + Low maintenance bathroom solution
- + Square-edged panels
- + Panels cover a large area and can be fitted directly over tiles, making installation less labour intensive
- + High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) is bonded to both faces of the plywood to give a completely waterproof surface
- + Wall panels are made of structural materials, meaning seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
- + A wide variety of extrusions are available, offering a solution to any installation challenge
- + Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting
- + Square-edged panels easily accommodate uneven wall finishes

#### **Specifications**

Panel size 1220mm x 2440mm x 12mm

Square edged panels

High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core

Hard-wearing structural grade material

Multiple extrusions available





#### **Product Codes**

Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Black Marble	27390BMR
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Quartz	27390QRZ
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Savannah	27390SVH
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Gloss White	27390WHT

#### **Extrusions & Accessories**

Wallboard 'H' Section Alum – 2440mm	27685
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum – 2440mm	27682
Wallboard Radiused External Corner Alum – 2440mm	27680
Wallboard Square Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	27683
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	27681
Wallboard 'H' section PVC – 2440mm	27686
Wallboard Internal Corner PVC – 2440mm	27692
Wallboard Radiused External Corner PVC – 2440mm	27691
Wallboard Square Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	27694
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	27693
Wallboard Bottom onto Vinyl PVC – 3000mm	27690
Wallboard Bottom onto Tray PVC – 3000mm	27689
Wallboard Bottom onto Tile Alum – 3000mm	27684
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum and PVC Assembly	27688
Wallboard 'H' section Alum and PVC Assembly	27687
Multi-Purpose Adhesive 380ml Tube*	27135
Silicon Tube	27144

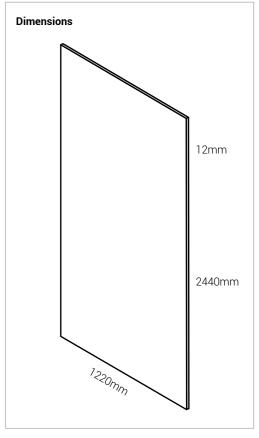
Note: PVC profiles are white.

\*One tube of adhesive recommended per panel.

#### **Colour Options**

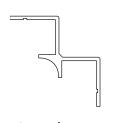








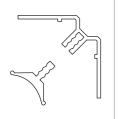
276 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support**: 01905 560 219 277



Internal corner Length: 2440mm

H-section

Length: 2440mm

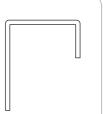


2 piece internal corner Length:

2440mm



**External corner** Length: 2440mm



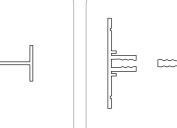
Edging strip (end cap) Length:

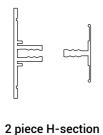
2440mm



Radiused edging strip

Length: 2440mm



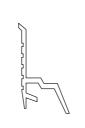


Length: 2440mm

Wall Panel to Tile Profile - Aluminium Length: 3000mm



Wall Panel to Vinyl Floor Profile - PVC Length: 3000mm



Wall Panel to Tray Profile - PVC Length: 3000mm



## **Origins Wall Panels**

Add a touch of sophistication to any project with this striking and contemporary range of wall panels. Featuring subtle but complex textures in a range of stylish colours, this highly durable and easy to install wall covering system ensures perfect results every time.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Available in 16 contemporary decors inspired by latest interior
- + The printed paper design is impregnated with phenolic and melamine resins, dried and compressed to form a hardwearing, high pressure laminate (HPL) coating on a WPS plywood substrate core
- + Quick and easy to fit with no specialist skills or equipment needed to install
- + Hard-wearing structural grade material
- + Wide variety of extrusions available, offering a solution to any installation challenge
- + Made of structural materials so fixtures such as shower seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
- + Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting
- + Tongue and groove click system provides a subtle, seamless finish and is an alternative to installing two panels with a straight joint profile

#### **Specifications**

3 panel sizes: 600mm x 2400mm x 11mm (Tongue & Groove)

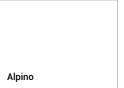
900mm 2400mm x 11mm (Tongue & Groove)

1200mm x 2400mm x 11mm (Square edged)

High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core

Hard-wearing structural grade material

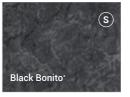
Multiple extrusions available



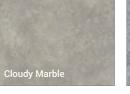






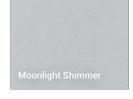








WALLS / FLOOR





















## Origins Wall Panels (Product Codes)

#### **Product Codes**

Wall Panels	600 x 2400mm	900 x 2400mm	1200 x 2400mm
(11mm deep):	(Tongue & Groove)	(Tongue & Groove)	(Square Edged)
Alpino	27724ALP	27723ALP	27722ALP
Aqua Bonito	27724AQB	27723AQB	27722AQB
Arctic Shimmer	27724ATS	27723ATS	27722ATS
Beige Eiger	27724BGE	27723BGE	27722BGE
Black Bonito	27724BKB	27723BKB	27722BKB
Blue Eiger	27724BLE	27723BLE	27722BLE
Cloudy Marble	27724CLM	27723CLM	27722CLM
Grey Bonito	27724GYB	27723GYB	27722GYB
Moonlight Shimmer	27724MLS	27723MLS	27722MLS
Oyster Marble	277240SM	277230SM	277220SM
Toffee Marble	27724TFM	27723TFM	27722TFM
Travertino	27724TRA	27723TRA	27722TRA
Twilight Marble	27724TLM	27723TLM	27722TLM
White Bonito	27724WBO	27723WBO	27722WBO
White Frost	27724WFS	27723WFS	27722WFS
White Gloss	27724WHT	27723WHT	27722WHT

Extrusions (for 11mm panels)	Polished Chrome Aluminium	Silver Anodised	White
End Cap	27730	27719	27728
External Corner	27731	27717	27727
H Section	27732	27718	27726
Internal Corner	27733	27716	27725

Multi-Purpose Adhesive	27729
Transeal Profile	27720

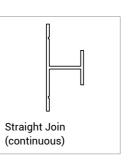


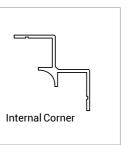


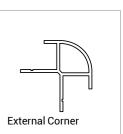


2500mm long – available in Chrome, White or SAA (satin anodised aluminium) as standard









3000mm long





**Aluminium Bottom** Tile Profile

280

WALLS / FLOOR

## **Mermaid Trade Range Wall Panels**

Our trade panels are sold separately. Choose and order your desired panels (colour options below) then select the appropriate accessory kit for your requirements.

#### Stocked Colour Options\*\*





White Gloss\*

Desert\*

### **Non-Stocked Colour Options:**



Rustic



Byzantine











Crystal'

Crystal\*

#### **Product Codes**

Description	White	Desert	Arctic Crystal
1200mm Square edged panel	27110	27113	27116
900mm T&G panel	27111	27114	27117
600mm T&G panel	27112	27115	27118

Description	Satin Anodised Al	White	Black	Polished Chrome
Internals	27122	27126	27130	27171
Externals	27123	27127	27131	27174
End Cap	27124	27128	27132	27173
H Section	27125	27129	27133	27172





\*Includes antibacterial coating \*\*Not all sizes are stocked

## 2-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation

#### **Features & Benefits**

+ 2 End Caps, 1 Internal Corner, 2 Sealants, 2 Adhesives and 1 Transeal Kit

#### **Product Codes**

White	27136	Satin Chrome
Black	27140	Polished Chrome



For installation on a wet or vinyl floor, an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. Product Code: 27170

## 3-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation

#### Features & Benefits

+ 2 End Caps, 2 Internal Corners, 3 Sealants, 3 Adhesives and 2 Transeal Kits

#### **Product Codes**

White	27137
Black	27141
Satin Chrome	27139
Polished Chrome	27143



For installation on a wet floor, two extruded bottom profiles must also be ordered. Product Code: 27170

#### Mermaid Trade Range Wall Panels (Technical Information)

#### Range Specifications

Material	WBP Plywood
Method of manufacture	High pressure laminate bonding
Height	2420mm
Widths	1200mm Square Edged 900mm T&G Edges 600mm T&G Edges
Weights	29kg (1200mm width) 21kg (900mm width) 14kg (600mm width)
Thickness	9mm thick core laminate 0.7/0.8mm nomina 10.5mm finished board
Trimmable	Yes
Warranty	10 years
Click and Lock	Yes
Coating	Antibacterial: This treatment eliminates up to 99.9% of bacteria from the surface of the pane

#### Panel Usage

#### 2420 x 1200mm Square

Edged Used for shower trays on single sides up to 1200mm

#### 2420 x 900mm T&G Edges

Used for bath replacement scenarios to give 1800mm wall with minimum

#### 2420 x 600mm T&G Edges

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Used for all installations

#### Accessories Usage

Adhesive Used for sticking panels to wall in conjunction with mechanical fixings. Typically one tube per panel.

Sealant Used to seal around all edges and ensure seal in profiles. Typically one tube per two panels. 27144



Our Wall Panel Fitting Guide can be found on www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Please visit orders.akw-ltd.co.uk for Wall Board and Wall Board Accessories product codes

283

282 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

27138

27142

#### Premium Wall Panel Corner Kit: Two-Sided Installation



(SG) Red









900 x 900mm SG Red\* 27145 27150 SG Beige\* Concrete 27155/27190 D/Lace 27160/27197

(Co-ordinating Profile / Chrome Profile)

900 x 1200mr	n
SG Red*	27146
SG Beige*	27151
Concrete 271	56/27191
D/Lace <b>2716</b>	1/27198

W/Edge **27166/27215** 

1200 x 1200	Omm
SG Red*	27147
SG Beige*	27152
Concrete 27	157/27192
D/Lace 27	162/27199

W/Edge 27167/27216

\*Chrome only

## Premium Wall Panel Wall Kit: Bathside Wall or Walk-In Shower Installation

#### **Features & Benefits**

W/Edge **27165/27214** 

**Product Codes** 

- + Can be combined with one or two ends as required
- + Chrome profiles

#### **Product Codes**

SG Red	27148
SG Beige	27153
Concrete	27193
Dark Lace	27210
Waters Edge	27217



One size to suit wall length up to 1789mm

### Premium Wall Panel Wall Kit: Bathside Wall or Walk-In Shower Installation

#### **Features & Benefits**

+ Add an extra end to a corner or wall kit

#### **Product Codes**

27149
27154
27194
27211
27218

1200mm End Kit	
SG Red	27188
SG Beige	27189
Concrete	27195
Dark Lace	27212
Waters Edge	27219



For installation on a wet floor, tiles or vinyl an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. Product Code: 27221

## **Shower Niches**

AKW shower niches are one-piece shelves constructed from SMC that are designed to be recessed into the wall to create a modern and discrete storage space for all your bathing and showering essentials. Available in three sizes to suit your installation and special requirements, AKW shower niches are perfect for use alongside our range of stylish wall panels or ceramic bathroom tiles. They are incredibly quick to install, making it easy to create extra storage which also offers a highly contemporary aesthetic.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Recess niches into the wall alongside wall panels or tiles for a discrete, integrated finish.
- + Lightweight, one-piece construction for quick and easy installation.
- + Manufactured from SMC for durability and strength.
- + Available in white (all size options) with a glossy finish, or black (full-height options only) with a matt finish, for a bold contemporary look.
- + Double and triple shelf, and full height niche options available to suit a variety of user and installation requirements.
- + Shelves feature 1-2-degree angled slope which prevents water from collecting and makes it easy to clean.

#### **Specifications**

Material: SMC

Weight: 3.8kg (2 shelf), 5.5kg (3 shelf), 9kg (3 shelf full height)

#### **Product Codes**

21000Bit Oit
27800WH-UK
27801WH-UK
27802WH-UK





284 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk 285 **Technical support**: 01905 560 219



# Safety Flooring

AKW Safety Flooring comes in a wide range of stylish colours and provides a high level of slip resistance in a bathroom adaptation. 100% watertight, durable and comfortable underfoot, it's ideal for all bathrooms.

In a wet room installation, safety flooring is used to provide a slip-resistant surface and a hygienic, safe environment for a wide range of users. AKW safety flooring provides the same level of slip resistance in both wet or dry conditions, regardless of whether the user is wearing shoes or is barefoot.

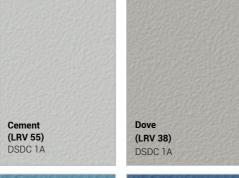
# **Features & Benefits**

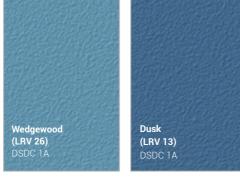
- + 8 Dementia-friendly colour options accredited by the Dementia Services Development Centre (DSDC) with 7 colours achieving the highest rating Class 1a
- + AKW Safety Flooring has achieved the highest slip-resistance rating for barefoot users in wet and soapy environments
- + Light Reflective Value range includes plain colours for high contrast in care environments
- + Suitable for users with dementia with no large speckles in flooring, which can cause confusion
- + Watertight, impervious surface fully bonded system that liquids cannot penetrate and has nowhere for bacteria to go
- + Easy to clean surface limits limescale build up
- Long-lasting provides you with 10 years of guaranteed slipresistant flooring (if installed to manufacturer specification)
- + PVC floor covering with glass fibre reinforced polyester cellulose backing allows it to be used with underfloor heating
- + Phthalate free plasticisers are based on natural resources
- + Cut to order in 0.5m increments x 2m width

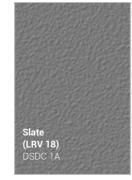
# **Product Codes**

Colour	0.5 x 2m	20 x 2m roll
Anthracite	21901-ANT	21903-ANT
Beige	21901-BGE	21903-BGE
Cement	21901-CMT	21903-CMT
Dove	21901-DVE	21903-DVE
Dusk	21901-DSK	21903-DSK
lvory	21901-IVR	21903-IVR
Slate	21901-SLT	21903-SLT
Wedgewood	21901-WDW	21903-WDW













Safety Flooring is non-returnable, because it is cut to order.

# **Bond-it Levelling Floor Compound**

## Features & Benefits

- + Self levelling mix with water or latex liquid
- + Accepts floor traffic after 3-4 hours (depending on site conditions)
- + An easy-to-use pre-blended single pack ready to mix
- + Coverage 20kg bag will cover approximately 3.6sqm at a depth of 3mm

#### **Product Code**

Bond-it Levelmaster Floor Compound 20KG

21896



# **Bond-it Latex Liquid**

#### Features & Benefits

- + 1:1 Mix ratio. For every 20kg pack of Levelmaster use 1 container of Latex Liquid
- + 24 month shelf life
- + Levelling compound/latex mix sets in 24 hours (depending on site conditions)

## **Product Code**

Bond-it Latex Liquid 4.5L

21895



# F66 Styccobond Solvent Free Contact Adhesive

# Features & Benefits

- + Solvent free, low odour adhesive
- + Easy to apply with a notched spreader or sponge applicator
- + Instant bond
- + Good drying characteristics within 30 minutes
- + Coverage 5sqm per litre with spreader or 9sqm with sponge

#### **Product Code**

F66 Contact Adhesive, Solvent Free 5L

30128



288

# WALLS / FLOOR

# F44 Styccobond Adhesive

## Features & Benefits

- + Strong initial tack
- + Long initial open time
- + Solvent free
- + Protected against bio-degeneration
- + Suitable for use with underfloor heating

# **Product Code**

F44 Flooring Adhesive 5L (20m<sup>2</sup>)

21897



# Flooring Weld Rod

# Features & Benefits

- + Watertight and hygienic seam
- + Range of colours available either matching to floor colour or contrasting for an artistic touch
- + Solidified adhesive in rod application to easily melt into grooves and cuts to seal safety flooring
- + Available in 1m lengths cut to order or 100m rolls

# **Product Codes**

290

Colour	1m length	100m roll
Anthracite	21902-ANT	21904-ANT
Beige	21902-BGE	21904-BGE
Cement	21902-CMT	21904-CMT
Dove	21902-DVE	21904-DVE
Dusk	21902-DSK	21904-DSK
lvory	21902-IVR	21904-IVR
Slate	21902-SLT	21904-SLT
Wedgewood	21902-WDW	21904-WDW



# Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring – Ottoseal® S51

# Features & Benefits

- + Colour matched with AKW Safety Flooring
- + Flame resistant according to DIN 4102-B1
- + Excellent weathering, ageing and UV-resistance
- + 1-component silicone sealant based on aminoxime
- + MEKO Free (safer working non-toxic)

#### **Product Code**

Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring - Ottoseal® S51

21900





Ottoseal S51 Flash Grey for Cement flooring 21900FGR



Ottoseal S51 Agate Grey for Dove flooring **21900AGR** 



Ottoseal S51 Titan
Grey for Slate flooring
21900TGR



Ottoseal S51 Anthracite for Anthracite flooring **21900ANT** 



Ottoseal S51 Sahara for Ivory flooring 21900SHR



Ottoseal S51 Cream Beige for Beige flooring 21900CBG



Ottoseal S51 Pastel
Blue for Wedgewood
flooring
21900PBL



Ottoseal S51
Brilliant Blue for
Dusk flooring
21900BBU

# **Flooring Capping Strip**

# Features & Benefits

- + High-quality, flexible PVC extrusion
- + Available in white
- + Easy to install, cut and handle on site
- + Clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall
- + Adds a water-resistant barrier to the edge of the flooring

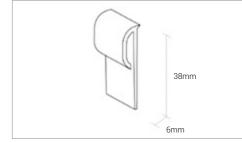
#### **Product Code**

Flooring Flexible White PVC Capping Strip – 2m

21898WHT







General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

+ Softwood planed with rounded edges

+ Robust - provides stability and reliability

+ Strength graded to C16 specification

+ Treated timber is treated with tanalith

+ Ideal for interior framing, support and carcassing

Untreated Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)

Treated Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)

CLS Timber 3"x 2"

Features & Benefits

+ Easy to cut and fit

**Product Codes** 

WALLS / FLOOR



Please note The CLS finished size is 63mm(w) x 38mm(h)

# **3m Vinyl Flooring Coving**

# Features & Benefits

- + Provides a preformed radius for flooring installation
- + Installing the coving and dressing the flooring up the wall provides an end solution that is easy to clean
- + Colour: Black

## **Product Code**

Pack of 5 x 3m lengths

30085



# Flooring Threshold Strip

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Water resistant
- + Self-adhesive, waterproof foam tape
- + Enables level access
- + Silver, smooth finishing

#### **Product Code**

Flooring threshold strip - 950mm length

27695



# Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with Flexible Lip

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Provides smooth transition between tiles and vinyl flooring
- + High-quality, PVC extrusion, designed to give a clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall
- + Flexible lip provides additional ease during installation process
- + PVC material is easy to cut and handle on site

#### **Product Code**

292

Pack of 1 x 3m lengths

21905



General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

21886

21887

336

339

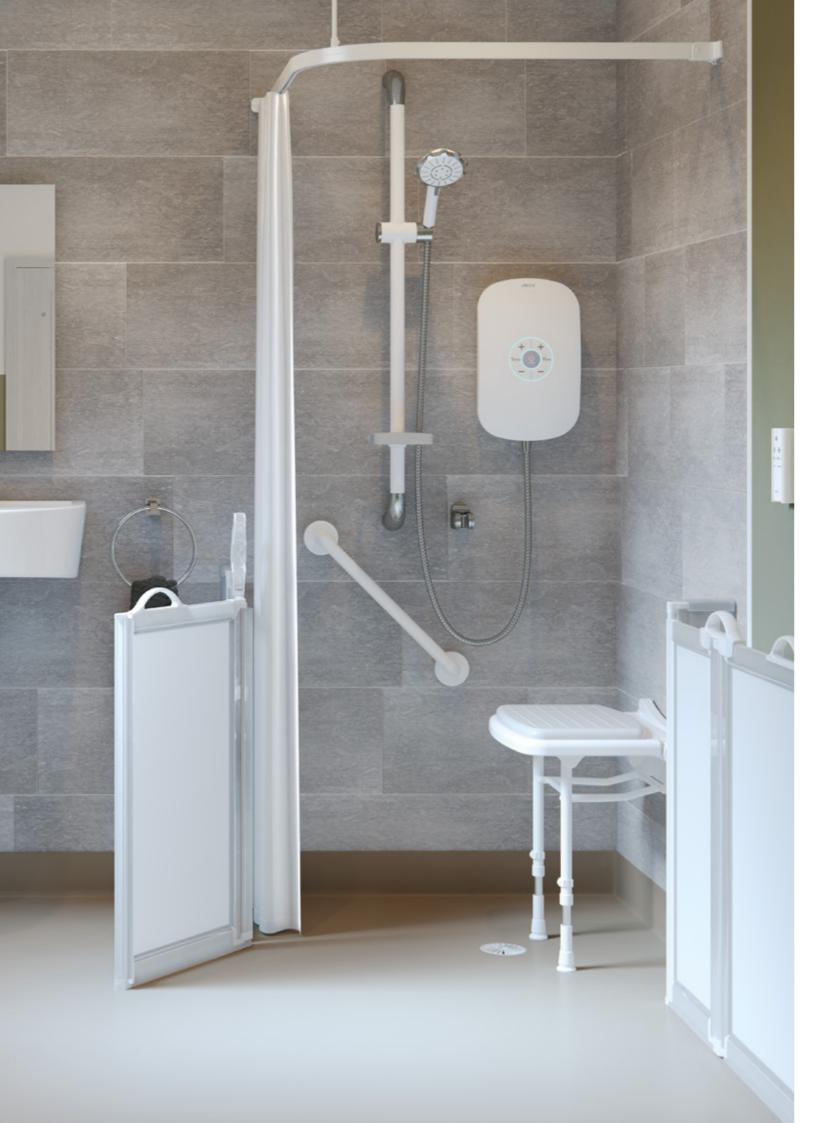
340

341

342

343

344



# Mobility Support



Grab Rails	297
Heavy Duty Grab Rails	298
Plastic Grab Rail	300
Stainless Steel Grab Rails	304
Onyx Grab Rails	310
T-Shaped Grab Rails	319
Hand Rails	319
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles	320
Fold-Up Rails	321
<b>Shower Seats</b>	325
Fold-Up Shower Seats	326
4000 Series Shower Seats	326
3000 Series Shower Seats	335

Mobility Ramps	347
Threshold Ramps	348
Standard Ramps	349

2000 Series Shower Seats

1000 Series Shower Seats

Onyx Shower Seats

Bama Shower Seats

Hanging Shower Seats

Wooden Shower Seats

Freestanding Shower Seats



# Grab Rails

Our range of grab rails offers a wide variety of styles to ensure the appropriate level of support.

# ABS/SEATS

# 1900 Series Straight Heavy Duty Grab Rails

Reinforced with an aluminium tubular core for greater strength.

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Choice of five fixing points for optimum wall fixing providing added strength and security
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Reinforced aluminium tubular core for greater strength
- + 38mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves

#### **Specifications**

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg\*\*

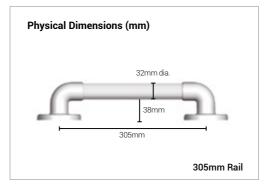
Diameter: 32mm	
Cannot be trimmed	
Made from extruded plastic uPVC	

# **Product Codes**

305mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01900WH/BU*
407mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01905WH/BU*
457mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01910WH/BU*
610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01910WH/BU*
813mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01930WH/BU*
914mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	01940WH/BU*







# Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

- "Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.
- \*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Available individually.

305 - 457mm available in boxes of 20.

610 - 1067mm available in boxes of 10.

# 1900 Series Angled Heavy Duty Grab Rails

## Features & Benefits

- + 90° and 135° angle grab rails are available to suit user preference
- + A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Versatile option as these grab rails are trimmable

# Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg\*\*

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Diameter: 32mm	
Made from extruded plactic uDVC	

# **Product Codes**

01925WH	610x610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (90° Angle)	
01915WH/BU <sup>-</sup>	455x455mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (135° Angle)	





 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{WH/BU}}$  in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Available individually or in boxes of 10

Registered design: EU0000692249-0001

**298** General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

299

301

# 1600 Series Straight Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

# Features & Benefits

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip that is comfortable and easy to grip
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Colour options available in white, grey or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Includes five fixing points for optimal strength and security

# Specifications

Tested to a maximum load of 19.5 stone / 125kg**
Core material: Stainless steel
Outer material: Polypropylene

## **Product Codes**

300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01600WH/BU <sup>-</sup>
300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01650WH/BU <sup>-</sup>
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01610WH/BU <sup>•</sup>
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01660WH/BU <sup>-</sup>
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	01620WH/BU
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	01670WH/BU <sup>-</sup>







\*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Rlue

"Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Available individually. 300mm & 450mm available in box of 25. 600mm available in box of 20.

# 1600 Series Angled Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

# Features & Benefits

- + Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- + Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- + Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip that is comfortable and easy to grip
- + A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Colour options available in white, grey or blue designed to create contrast for users with visual impairment
- + Easy installation as no electrical earthing is required
- + Includes five fixing points for optimal strength and security



Available individually or in boxes of 12.

## **Specifications**

Tested to a maximum load of 19.5 stone / 125kg**
Core material: Stainless steel
Outer material: Polypropylene

#### **Product Codes**

600x600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail	01630WH/BU*
(32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 135° Angled)	01640WH/BU <sup>-</sup>
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm diameter, 135° Angled)	01690WH/BU <sup>-</sup>

300 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

# BS/SEATS

# 1400 Series Straight Plastic Grab Rails

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Five fixing points for optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security
- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white, blue, yellow or mid-grey specifically designed for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + High quality uPVC provides durability and longevity
- + Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the home

# **Specifications**

Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg\*\*

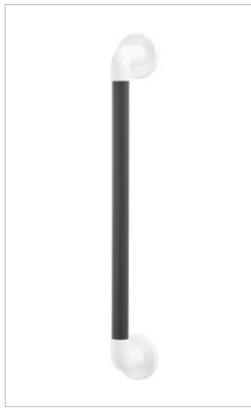
Diameter: 32mm	
Suitable for internal use	
Made from high-quality uPVC	

#### **Product Codes**

302

300mm Straight Plastic Rail	01400WH/BU/MG*
450mm Straight Plastic Rail	01410WH/BU/MG*
600mm Straight Plastic Rail	01420WH/BU/MG*





Available individually. 300mm & 450mm available in box of 25. 600mm available in box of 20.

# 1400 Series Angled Plastic Grab Rails

# Features & Benefits

- + 90° and 135° angle grab rails are available to suit user preference
- + Five fixing points for optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security
- + A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Fluted surface gives additional grip especially when hands are wet
- + Colour options available in white, blue or yellow specifically designed for the visually impaired
- + No electrical earthing is required
- + High quality uPVC provides durability and longevity
- + Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the home

# Specifications

Tested to a maximum le	oad of 15.5 stone / 1	100kg**
------------------------	-----------------------	---------

Diameter: 32mm	
Suitable for internal use	
Made from high-quality uPVC	

# **Product Codes**

600x600mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (90°)	01430WH/BU <sup>-</sup>
450x450mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (135°)	01440WH/BU <sup>-</sup>





Available individually or in boxes of 10.

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

# **IBS/SEATS**

# **Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rails**

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + 56mm rail to wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + High grade stainless steel provides longevity
- + Polished finish improves the aesthetics of the bathroom

## Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Material: high-grade stainless steel

Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg

#### **Product Codes**

300mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01230
450mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01231
600mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	01232



Available individually or in boxes of 10.

# **Epoxy Coated Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail**

# Features & Benefits

- + Available in white or mid-grey to suit user preference
- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Lifetime warranty gives peace of mind
- + 56mm rail to wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Smooth surface make is easy to clean
- + Captive flange covers to conceal fixings and improve aesthetics

## Specification

Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg\*

## **Product Codes**

300mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01240MG
450mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01241MG
600mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	01242MG
300mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	01240DB
450mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	01241DB
600mm Dark Blue SS Grab Rail	01242DB
300mm White SS Grab Rail	01240WH
450mm White SS Grab Rail	01241WH
600mm White SS Grab Rail	01242WH



Available individually or in boxes of 10.

\*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface

# BS/SEATS

# 1200 Series Flat End Straight Stainless Steel Grab Rails

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Flat-ended for flush installation creating an unobtrusive support
- + Versatile application for use indoors or outdoors
- + Available in white or brown to provide discrete external appearance
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Two-hole fixings on each end for secure fitting
- + Lifetime warranty on stainless-steel for peace of mind

# **Specifications**

Material: stainless-steel tubular grab rail

ASTM B117-87 96-hour salt spray tested

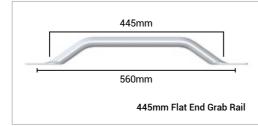
Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating

Diameter: 25mm

# **Product Codes**

01200WH/BR*	305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail
01210WH*	445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail
01220WH/BR*	610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail





Available individually. 305mm & 445mm available in box of 50. 610mm available in box of 20.

# 1000 Series Flat End Straight Mild Steel Grab Rails

# Features & Benefits

- + Flat-ended for flush installation creating an unobtrusive support
- + Versatile application for use indoors or outdoors
- + Available in white or brown to provide discrete external appearance
- + A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance and 1.2mm wall thickness allows for easier grip for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- + Two-hole fixings on each end for secure fitting
- + Coating process includes rust inhibitor treatment increasing longevity

## **Specifications**

Material: stainless-steel tubular grab rail with 1.2mm wall thickness

ASTM B117-87 96-hour salt spray tested

Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating

Diameter: 25mm

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01000E
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01010E
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	01020E



Available individually.
305mm & 445mm sold in box of 50.
610mm sold in box of 20.

# 1700 Series Flat End Cranked Steel Grab Rails

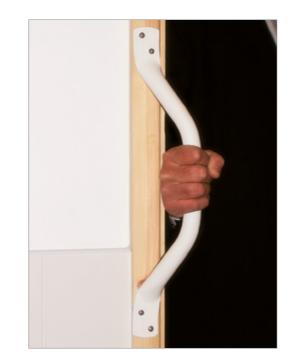
# Features & Benefits

- + Offset design allows the user to step up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip
- + Spacious design avoids hand grazing
- + White rail is manufactured from a longer lasting cold drawn mild steel tube
- + Brown rail is manufactured from stainless steel (201 grade)
- + Versatile application suitable for all internal applications, except for bath and shower rooms
- + Powder coated finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment increasing longevity

# Specification

Diameter: 26.7mm

445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	01760
445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail Brown	01770
630mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	01750



Available individually. 445mm sold in box of 20. 630mm sold in box of 35.



# RABS/SEAT

# **Onyx Grab Rails**

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

# **Specifications**

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Product Codes	300mm	450mm	600mm
Onyx Black & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11800-UK	11801-UK	11802-UK
Onyx White & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11811-UK	11812-UK	11813-UK
Onyx Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11822-UK	11823-UK	11824-UK
Onyx Black Straight Grab Rail	11831-UK	11832-UK	11833-UK







# Onyx 45° Grab Rail - 300mm

# Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

# Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

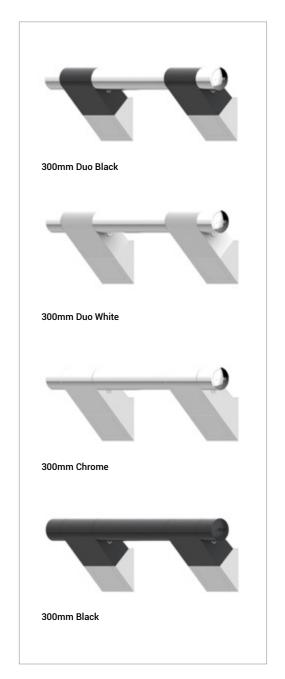
Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 300mm	11803-LS
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 300mm	11814-LS
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 300mm	11825-LS
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 300mm	11834-LS





# Onyx 45° Grab Rail - 450mm

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

## **Specifications**

Diameter.	20000

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

## **Product Codes**

312

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 450mm	11804-LS
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 450mm	11815-LS
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 450mm	11826-LS
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 450mm	11835-LS





# Onyx 45° Grab Rail – 600mm

# Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

# Specifications

Diameter	

٧	Vall	clearance:	45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

#### Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 600mm	11805-LS
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 600mm	11816-LS
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 600mm	11827-LS
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 600mm	11836-LS





# Onyx 135° Grab Rail - 400mm x 400mm

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

# Specifications

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

# **Product Codes**

314

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11806-LS
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11817-LS
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11828-LS
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11837-LS









# **Onyx T-Shape Grab Rail** - 1200 x 300 x 300mm

# Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

# **Specifications**

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

Onyx Duo Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11807
Onyx Duo White T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11818
Onyx Chrome T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11829
Onyx Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	11838













# Onyx L-Shape Grab Rail – 1200 x 450mm

# Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

# **Specifications**

Diameter: 32mm	
Wall clearance: 45mm	
Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg	
Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black	
Materials:	
Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)	
Stainless steel, polished (tube)	

## **Product Codes**

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11808
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11819
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11830
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	11839







# **Onyx Option 2 Grab Rail**

# Features & Benefits

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

## **Specifications**

-	
Diam	eter: 32mm
Wall	clearance: 45mm
Maxir	num weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
Colou	ırs: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
Mater	rials:
	Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)
	Stainless steel, polished (tube)
	Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

#### **Product Codes**

Onyx Duo Black Option 2 Grab Rail	11809
Onyx Duo White Option 2 Grab Rail	11820
Onyx Black Option 2 Grab Rail	11840









316 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

# **Onyx Option 4 Grab Rail**

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Lifetime warranty for peace of mind
- + Clean, modern design improves aesthetics of the bathroom
- + No gaps for easier cleaning
- + Optionally, 2 different views to the end tubes (included)
- + 6 invisible fixing points for a secure installation
- + Tactile finishes enhance the modern design

# **Specifications**

Diameter: 32mm

Wall clearance: 45mm

Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg

Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black

Materials:

Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers)

Stainless steel, polished (tube)

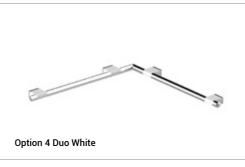
Nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)

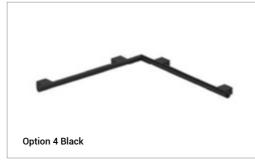
# **Product Codes**

318

Onyx Duo Black Option 4 Grab Rail	11810
Onyx Duo White Option 4 Grab Rail	11821
Onyx Black Option 4 Grab Rail	11841









# T-Shape SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail

# Features & Benefits

- + T-shape grab rail
- + 1200x300x300mm
- + Available in white
- + Stainless steel epoxy resin coated

## **Product Code**

T-Shaped SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail

01246WH



# **Newel Hand Rail**

# Features & Benefits

- + 90° turn around the newel post provides additional grip for safety while using the stairs
- + Finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment provides durability and longevity
- + Three-hole fixing flange for a safe and secure installation
- + Available left or right-handed to accommodates both left and right bannisters

## **Specifications**

Diameter: 32mm

Length: 707mm

Made from cold-drawn, mild steel tube

Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test

White, epoxy resin coated

## **Product Code**

Newel Hand Rail White

01745L/R



L/R in the product code denotes whether the rail is Left or Right handed.

# ABS/SEATS

# Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole

## **Features & Benefits**

- + Can be trimmed to length to accommodate various ceiling heights
- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Ribbed PVC pole provides durability and user comfort

# **Specifications**

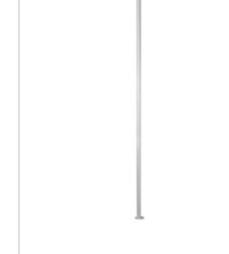
Diameter: 37mm

Length: 2750mm

Material Inner: mild steel

Material outer: ribbed PVC

Fixing plates: Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating



#### **Product Code**

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole

01720

# Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Can be trimmed to length to accommodate various ceiling heights
- + Three fixing points provides a secure fitting and added strength
- + Ribbed PVC pole provides durability and user comfort

# Specifications

Diameter: 37mm

Length: 2750mm

Material Inner: mild steel

Material outer: ribbed PVC

Fixing plates: Finish: polyester epoxy powder coating

Product Code

320

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay

01730



# Fold-Up Double Support Rail

## Features & Benefits

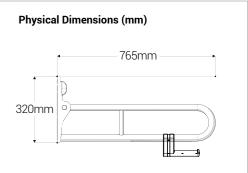
- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements
- + Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
- + Ideal when space is limited as it folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space
- + Accommodates user-specific height requirements
- + Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg\*\*

#### **Product Code**

Fold-Up Double Support Rail

01810WH/BU\*





# Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg

# Features & Benefits

- + Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
- + Supporting leg gives additional strength and stability
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements
- + Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
- + Ideal when space is limited as it folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space
- + Accommodates user-specific height requirements as support leg is trimmable
- + Accommodates user-specific height requirements

# **Product Code**

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg

01820WH/BU\*

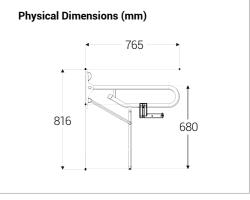
Height to top of rail: 680mm. Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg\*\*

\*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

"Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.





General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

321

# ABS/SEATS

# 1800 Series Fold-Up Rail with Adjustable Leg

# Features & Benefits

- + Strong design for additional support
- + Folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space making it ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms
- + Epoxy resin coating and rust inhibitor treatment ensures durability
- + Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder to suit user requirements
- + Available in blue to create a contrast for users with impaired vision

#### **Specifications**

Made from 32mm diameter steel projecting 765mm from wall

Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test

Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg

## **Product Codes**

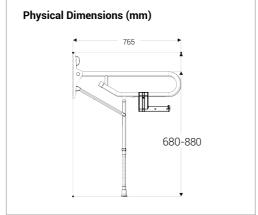
322

1800 Series Blue Fold-Up Rail	01830BU	
1800 Series Mid Grey Fold-up Rail	01830MG	
Fold-Up Double Support Rail White (with Adjustable Leg)	01830WH	
Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail (with Adjustable Leg)	01830SS	
1800 Series Dark Blue Fold-Up Rail	01830DB	









# Floor Mounted Pillar for Fold-Up Rails

# Features & Benefits

- + White powder coated mild steel floor mounted support
- + Height: 1005mm (to allow the maximum adjustment for the 01830 (WH/SS/BY) rails of 880mm)
- + The fold-up rails can be fixed at different heights
- + To support the maximum load of fold-up rails without leg of 100kg and with leg of 200kg
- + Easy cleaning
- + Compatible with all the current AKW fold-up rails with and without a leg
- + The fold-up rails can be fixed at different heights
- + Ease the installation of a grab rail if the product cannot be fix directly to the wall (asbestos, windows, plasterboard.)

# Specifications

Construction materials: Powder Coated Mild Steel

Supports the maximum load of fold-up rails without leg of 100kg and with leg of 200kg

Dimensions: H 1005 mm x L 110mm x W 210mm

The fold-up rail can be install at different heights

## **Product Code**

Free Standing Pillar for Fold-up Rail

01802







(€

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



# Shower Seats

AKW offers a wide range of shower seats which have been developed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to ensure functionality and safety without a compromise in style.

# BS/SEATS

# 4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

4000 Series shower seats have been designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs, with options including backrests, padded arms and adjustable legs.

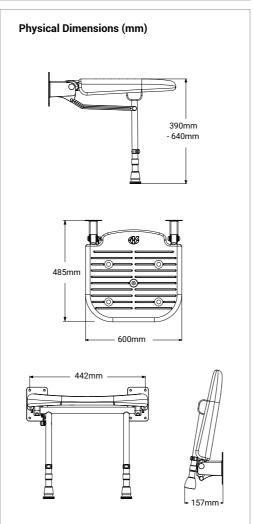
## Features & Benefits

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

## **Product Codes**

Standard Shower Seat White	04070
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	04070P
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	04270P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270







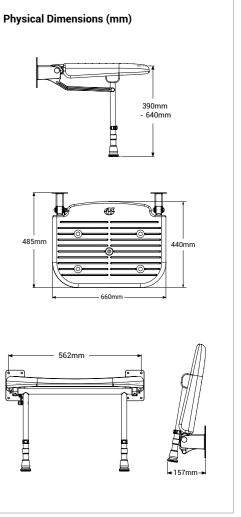
# 4000 Series Extra-Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

## Features & Benefits

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Seat pad provides additional comfort for bariatric users
- + Sturdy design allows for side transfer from either side

580 Wide Shower Seat White	04110
580 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04110P
580 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04210P
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04175
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04275







# 4000 Series Large Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 50 Stone Stainless Steel

## **Features & Benefits**

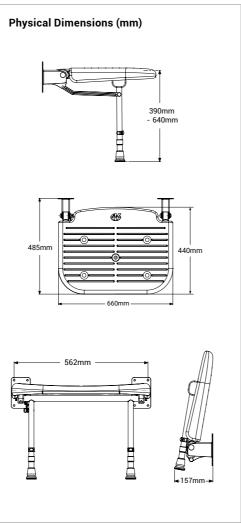
- + Specifically designed to offer choice to larger clients for extra comfort, space and support
- + Sturdy design, carries weight limit up to 50 stone / 317.5kg
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Seat pad provides additional comfort for bariatric users

# **Product Codes**

328

660 Wide Shower Seat White	04570
660 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	04580P
660 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	04570P
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04585
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04575







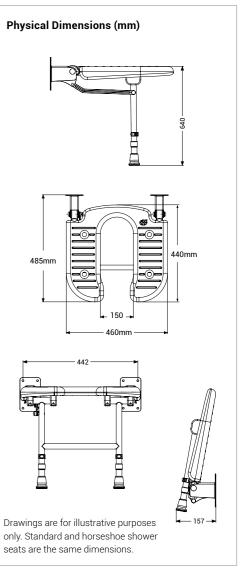
# 4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

## Features & Benefits

- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04100
Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04100P
Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04200P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280







# 4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat - 40 Stone Stainless Steel

# **Features & Benefits**

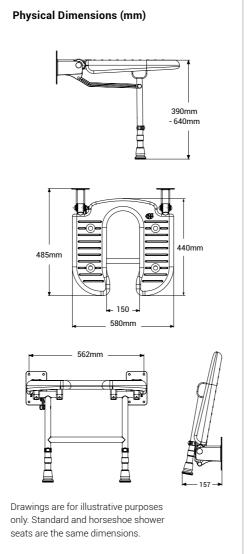
- + Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390-640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, or high-contrast colour options, in grey or blue padded seat for users with visual impairment
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

## **Product Codes**

330

Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat White	04120
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	04120P
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	04220P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04185
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04285





# 4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms - 40 Stone Stainless Steel

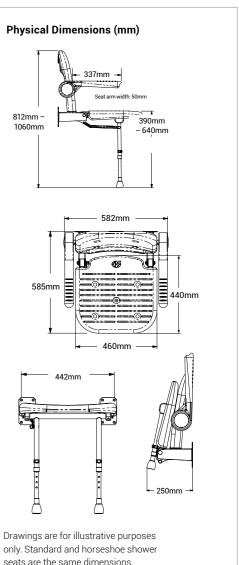
## **Features & Benefits**

- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390-640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04130
White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04230
Blue Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04130P
Grey Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04230P
Spare Seat Back Blue	04190
Spare Seat Back Grey	04290
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	04170
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	04270





# **Product Codes**

#### White Wide Shower Seat with Blue Arms 04140 White Wide Shower Seat with Grey Arms 04240 Blue Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Blue Arms) 04140P Grey Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Grey Arms) 04240P 04195 Spare Seat Back Blue Spare Seat Back Grev 04295 Spare Seat Cushion Blue 04175 Spare Seat Cushion Grey 04275

# LIFETIME GUARANTEE

332

# 4000 Series Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

# Features & Benefits

- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

# Seat arm width: 50mm 1060mm 702mm 640mm 562mm 562mm Drawings are for illustrative purposes

Physical Dimensions (mm)

# 4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

## Features & Benefits

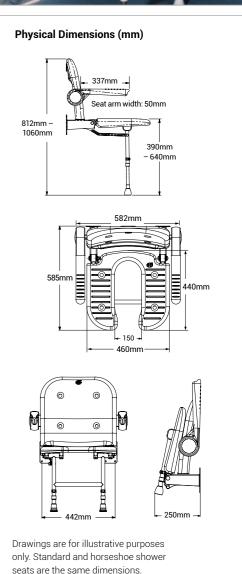
- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

# Product Codes

White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Blue Arms	04160
White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Grey Arms	04260
Blue Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	04160P
Grey Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	04260P
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	04180
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	04280







only. Standard and horseshoe shower

seats are the same dimensions.

**Product Codes** 

# White Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms) Blue Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms) Grey Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms) O4250P Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue O4185 Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey

# LIFETIME GUARANTEE

# 4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

# Features & Benefits

- + Uniquely and innovatively designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- + Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- + Made from rust-proof stainless steel ensures durability for long-term use
- + Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat - contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Seat pads offers additional comfort and can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

# 812mm – 1060mm 390mm – 640mm 440mm Prod

Physical Dimensions (mm)

# 3000 Series Standard Shower Seat – 30 stone Mild Steel

## Features & Benefits

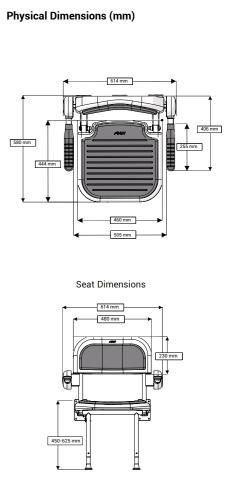
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm
- + Soft-feel polyurethane seat and back padding for added comfort
- + Seat pads can easily be removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Shrouded hinges minimise the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer
- + Soft-feel padding will not absorb water even if cut or damaged
- + Two mounting brackets provides superior wall fixing
- + Made from powder-coated, mild steel
- + Available with or without seat and back padding
- + For users up to 30 stone / 190kg
- + Only available with grey seat and back pads

# **Product Codes**

03131
03131P
03132
03133
03134
18-002-084







Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

# 2000 Series Compact Fold-Up Shower Seat - 25 Stone Aluminium

2000 Series shower seats are carefully designed, comfortable and rust-proof. The compact option is designed for smaller enclosures, where space is limited.

# Features & Benefits

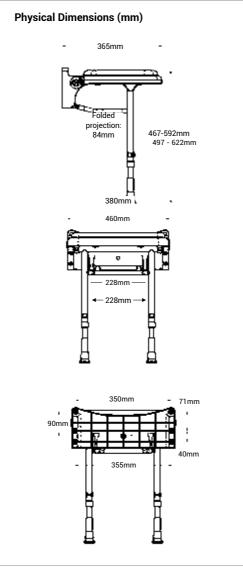
- + Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for longterm use
- + Compact size, suitable for small enclosures where space is limited
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm -607mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

# **Product Codes**

336

Compact Shower Seat White	02000
Compact Shower Seat Blue Padded	02200P
Compact Shower Seat Grey Padded	02000P
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02015
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02215





**Please note**: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

# 2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium

# Features & Benefits

- + Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for longterm use
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm -607mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

#### **Product Codes**

	Standard Shower Seat White	02010
	Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	02210F
	Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	02010F
	Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
	Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211

## Leg kits

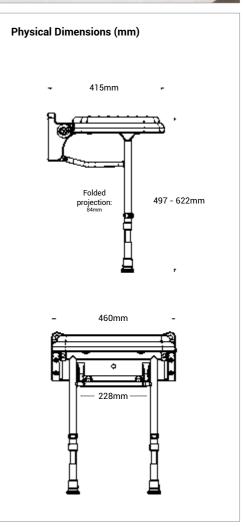
- + The new short leg kit for the 2000 series takes the seat down to 428mm (04-024-069)
- + The new long leg kit for the 2000 series allows the seat to be raised to 685mm (04-024-066)
- + Both have 125mm of adjustment in 25mm increments



#### Please note:

2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs. The seat cushion is 15mm thick







**General:** 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

# BS / SEATS

# 2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 25 Stone Aluminium

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Made from rust-proof aluminium ensures durability for long-term use
- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 482mm -607mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- + Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat for additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- + Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

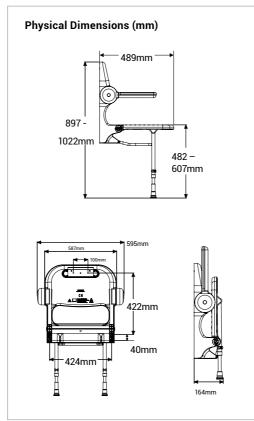
# **Product Codes**

White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	02130
White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	02230
White Standard Shower Seat	02130P
(with Grey Arms and Back)	
White Standard Shower Seat	02132P
(with Mid-Grey Arms and Back)	
White Standard Shower Seat	02230P
(with Blue Arms and Back)	
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	02011
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	02211
Spare Back Cushion Blue	02212
Spare Back Cushion Grey	02112



338





# 1000 Series Standard Shower Seat – 25 Stone Mild Steel

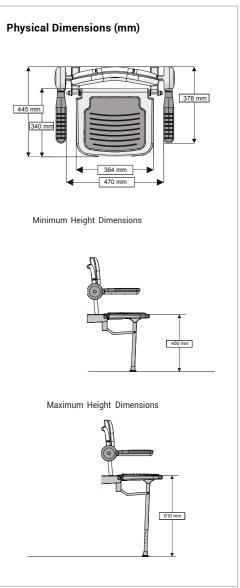
# Features & Benefits

- + Adjustable for comfort, at the point of installation, to accommodate clients' needs, with seat heights of between 450mm 625mm
- + +/- 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor to optimise comfort on a level seating
- Available in grey or blue padded back and seat for additional comfort, with high colour contrast aiding the visually impaired
- + Soft-feel polyurethane seat and back padding for added comfort
- + Seat pads can easily be removed for cleaning
- + Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer providing reassurance for the user
- + Shrouded hinges minimise the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer
- + Soft-feel padding will not absorb water even if cut or damaged
- + Two mounting brackets provides superior wall fixing
- + Made from powder-coated, mild steel
- + Available with or without seat and back padding
- + For users up to 25 stone / 158kg

Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	01122
Padded Blue seat/Blue arms	01123
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Grey	01112
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Blue	01113
1000 and 3000 series seat leg kit	18-002-084







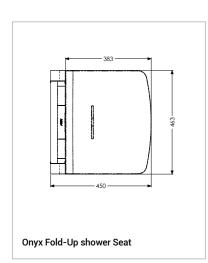
# **Onyx Fold-up Shower Seats** - 31 Stone

## Features & Benefits

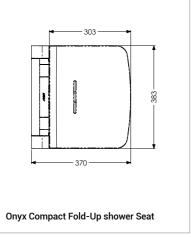
- + Minimalistic, contemporary design offers a discreet nonobtrusive look
- + Ergonomic seat with matt finish provides comfort and looks stylish
- + For users up to 31 stone, 6lb / 200kg
- + Water draining slot prevents water from pooling on the seat improving stability, skin safety and overall comfort
- + Single fold-down leg with soft-close function is easy to operate with minimum
- + Easy installation for a quick adaptation
- + Low maintenance, simple to clean
- + New seat option with adjustable leg greater flexibility when installing seat at a user specific height
- + Lifetime warranty

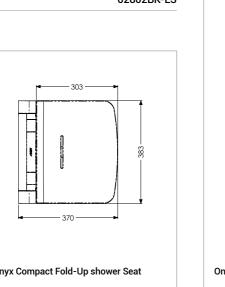
#### **Product Codes**

02801BK-LS
02801WH-LS
02810WH-LS
02810BK-LS
02802WH-LS
02802BK-LS



340







Seat Height: 470mm / 480mm Projection raised: 84mm / 86mm

# Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat - 31 Stone

## Features & Benefits

- + Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean and folds neatly away
- + Handles for easier side transfer
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges prevents injury
- + For users up to: 31st 6lb / 200kg
- + Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless steel tube ensures longevity
- + Stainless steel legs ensure long life
- + Seven white or slate grey removable slats for easy cleaning
- + Colour options offer user choice
- + Four strong fixing points for secure installation provides peace of mind
- + Versatile seat can be easily removed or re-installed dependent on the user
- + Seat height: 480mm +/- 15mm (adjustable legs to ensure level seating)
- + Width: 490mm, Depth: 409mm

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat - White	02020MW-LS
Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat - Grey	02020MG-LS











# Bama Slatted Hanging Shower Seat - 23 Stone

A shower seat which can be hung on a grab rail. Supports up to 23st 8lb (150kg), providing easy to install seated safety in the shower area and stylish design.

## **Features & Benefits**

- + Safe showering whilst seated
- + Stylish, hygienic and easy to clean
- + Easy to install and remove for use in multi-user bathrooms
- + Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- + Rounded corners with no sharp edges prevents injury
- + Shower seat can be hung on straight smooth grab rails (32mm diameter) with suitable load
- + Bearing and locked in place
- + Foam sleeve for hooks protects the grab rail from damage
- + Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless
- + Easy locking system to secure seat to grab rail for peace of mind
- + Maximum load capacity: 23st 8lb (150kg)
- + Back frame foot adjustment 25mm
- + Width: 387mm, Height: 390mm, Depth: 514mm
- + Mounts onto an AKW Heavy Duty 1900 Series grab rail (See page 298)







# **Product Code**

Bama Hanging Shower Seat White

02021WH

# Freestanding Shower Stool - 20 stone

## **Features & Benefits**

- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and security
- + Adjustable aluminium legs, makes it suitable for a variety of users
- + Supplied flat-packed in kit form easy to assemble at home
- + Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
- + Designed for strength and durability
- + Can be easily moved in multi-user environments
- + Width: 500mm Depth: 300mm Height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

#### **Product Code**

Freestanding Shower Stool

02300



# Freestanding Shower Stool with Back - 20 stone

# Features & Benefits

- + Back rest provides extra support and comfort
- + Plasticised PVC suction feet provide added stability and
- + Adjustable aluminium legs, makes it suitable for a variety of users
- + Supplied flat-packed in kit form easy to assemble at home
- + Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
- + Designed for strength and durability
- + Can be easily moved in multi-user environments
- + Width: 500mm Depth: 300mm Height: 350-500mm
- + Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

## **Product Code**

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

02310





342 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk 343

# ABS/SEATS

# Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat with Support Legs – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

## **Features & Benefits**

- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage ensures durability for long-term use
- + Offers a modern, contemporary design
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Slats allow the seat to dry easily after use
- + Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel for longevity
- + Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Leg adjustment at installation accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Seat height adjustment: 390-640mm
- + Width: 442mm, Depth: 478mm
- + For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight

# **Product Code**

344

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat

04030





# Wooden Shower Stool - 40 Stone

## **Features & Benefits**

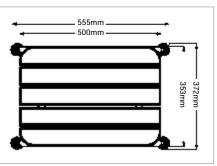
- + Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- + Very stable with minimal shrinkage ensures durability for long-term use
- + Offers a modern, contemporary design
- + Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- + Slats allow the seat to dry easily after use
- + Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel for longevity
- + Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- + Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind
- + Tested to BS EN 15373:2007
- + Adjustable legs allow 25mm increments between 410mm and 535mm
- + Width: 555mm Depth: 372mm
- + For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight

# Product Code

Wooden Shower Stool

05080









# Mobility Ramps

AKW supply a range of mobility ramps to provide solutions to a variety of access needs.

# **Threshold Ramp**

Threshold ramps are available in two heights: 3 inch (76mm) and 6 inch (152mm) high.

## Features & Benefits

- + Offers a simple and versatile solution for everyday use
- + Moving and carrying ramp to accommodate needs is easy thanks to the use of lightweight materials
- + Constructed from glass reinforced plastic (GRP) with smooth moulded side upstands and corners
- + Ramp surface provides colour contrast for those with visual impairment
- + Designed with user safety in mind to ensure ease of use and help to avoid slips, trips and fall
- + Meets DDA requirements with a safe and conforming gradient
- + Durable materials ensure the longevity of the product, which is also backed by a lifetime guarantee
- + Strong weight capacity of 47st / 300kg ensures ramp is suitable for a wide range of user requirements
- + Available in two heights: 3 inch (76mm) and 6 inch (152mm)

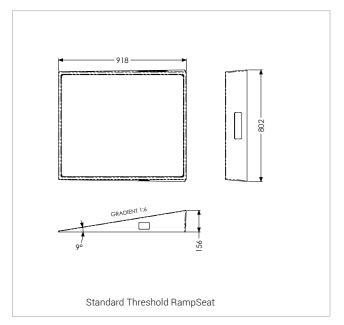


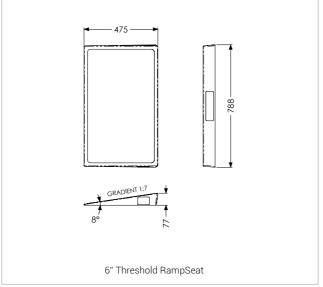
3" Threshold Ramp	25064
6" Threshold Ramp	25065











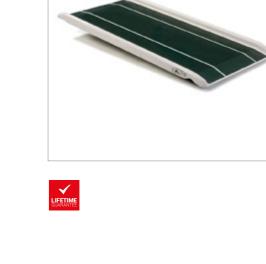
# **Standard Access Ramp**

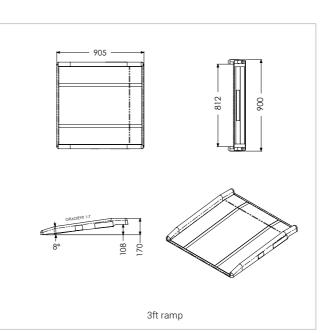
# Features & Benefits

- + Offers a simple and versatile solution for everyday use
- + Constructed from glass reinforced plastic (GRP) with smooth moulded side upstands and corners
- + Designed to prevent damage to upholstery/vehicles when in use, being removed and stored away
- + Ramp surface provides colour contrast for those with visual impairment
- + Designed with user safety in mind to ensure ease of use and help to avoid slips, trips and fall
- + Meets DDA requirements with a safe and conforming gradient
- + Durable materials ensure the longevity of the product, which is also backed by a lifetime guarantee
- + Strong weight capacity of 47st / 300kg ensures ramp is suitable for a wide range of user requirements
- + Available in two lengths: 3ft or 4ft
- + Weight: 9kg (3ft) and 14kg (4ft)

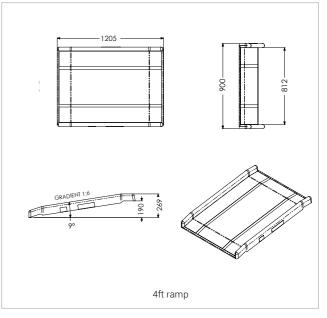
# **Product Codes**

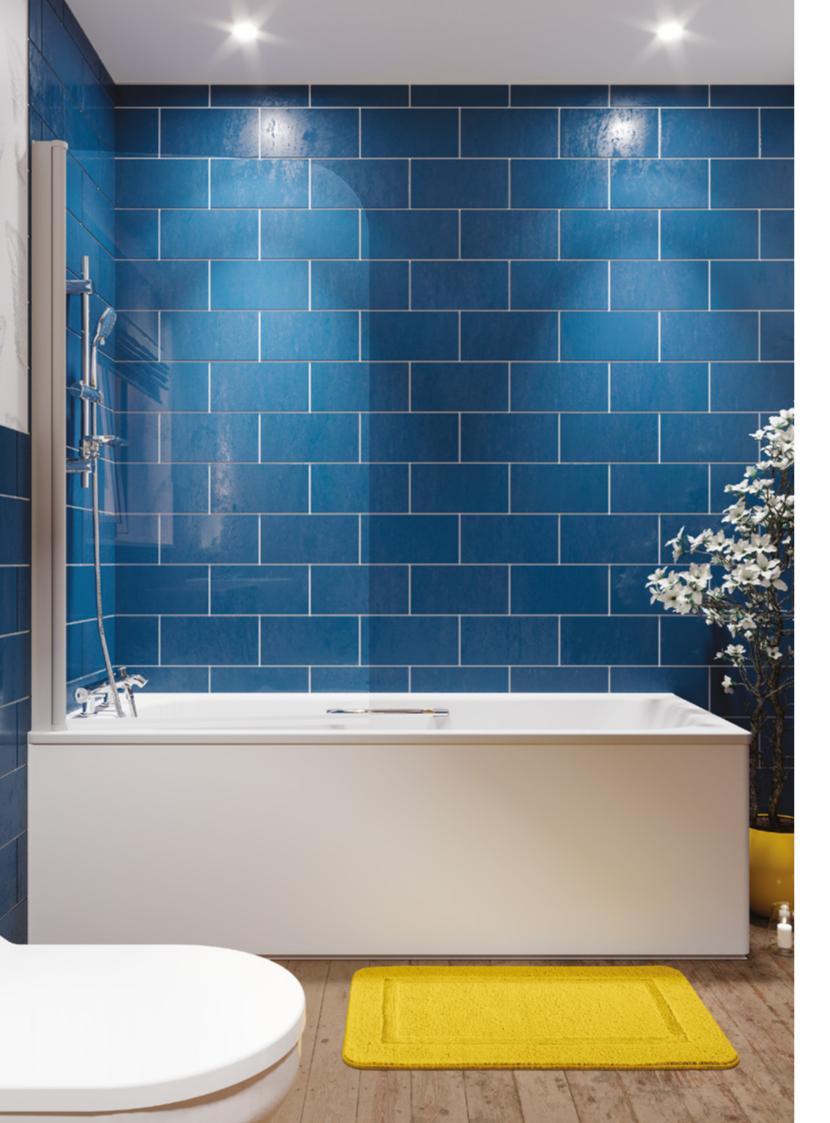
Standard Access Ramp 3ft	25051
Standard Access Ramp 4ft	25052





**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



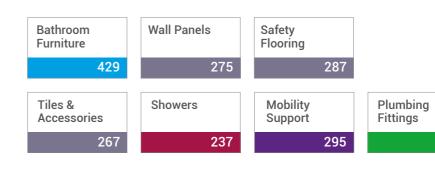


# Beautiful Bathrooms



Beautiful Bathrooms	353
Steel single ended bath	354
Bath panels	356
Bath shower screens	358
Bath shower kits	360
Bath taps	362

# You may also need:



Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

459



# Beautiful Bathrooms

Bathrooms do not just meet our fundamental needs, they also contribute to our well-being – they make us feel good. This means they also need to look good, which is why at AKW, we place great importance on developing bathroom products that are not only practical, but beautiful too.

We are here to help you build your bathroom step by step, and invite you to browse our range of bathroom products to tailor your space, and accessorise as you see fit, making your home one that reflects who you are.

# **Steel Single Ended Bath**

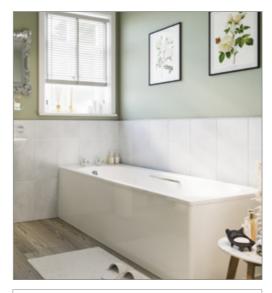
Sturdy and rigid, our single ended white steel bath range is manufactured from durable, high quality steel with a white enamel finish and comes in three lengths. It is supplied with a lifetime guarantee. It includes two pre-drilled tap holes and also features anti-slip properties which is beneficial if showering over the bath or in high use environments.

# **Features & Benefits**

- + Finished in a brilliant white
- + Bath comes with two pre-drilled tap holes
- + Can be cleaned regularly without affecting the finish
- + Made from enameled steel (1.8mm)
- + Can be fitted left or right-handed
- + Etched anti-slip dot pattern covers half of the base
- + Matches other sanitaryware and gives the illusion of more space
- + Saves time and money as you do not have to cut out the tap holes
- + Easy maintenance and hygiene
- + Flexibility with your installation as can be fitted on the left or right in your bathroom
- + The etched anti-slip dot pattern aids in the prevention of accidents when showering over the bath or in high use environments
- + The etched anti-slip dot pattern ensures maximum comfort when bathing

# **Product Codes**

Steel Bath 1700 x 700mm	30842
Steel Bath 1600 x 700mm	30843
Steel Bath 1500 x 700mm	30844









BS EN232 BS EN1390

# BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS BATHS

## **Product Specifications**

Available in three sizes: 1500 x 700mm / 1600 x 700mm / 1700 x 700mm

1.8mm thick (standard gauge 1.5mm pressed steel and 0.3mm enamel)

Two pre-drilled tap holes

Single ended

Plumbing fittings, taps and bath panels can be ordered separately

Maximum weight in bath – 250kg / 39st (including water)

Installed height: 505mm - 590mm (85mm adjustment on the bath legs)

Supplied with legs, handles, plug/chain, waste and overflow

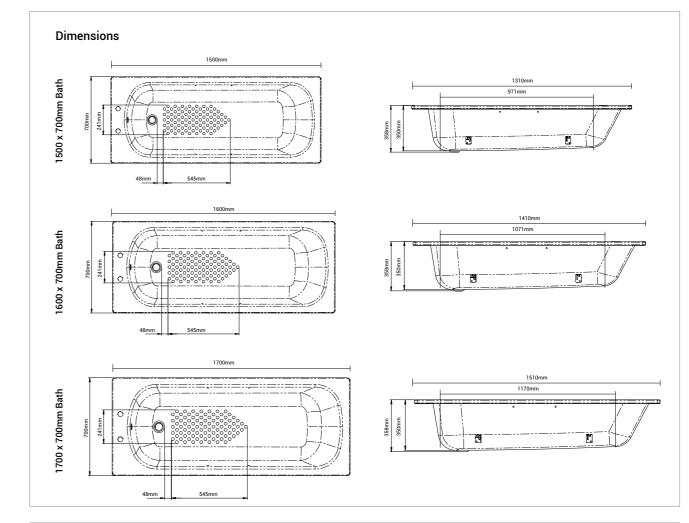
Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

# Capacity to overflow

1500x700mm	1261
1600x700mm	1381
1700x700mm	1501

# Weight of bath

1500x700mm	24kg
1600x700mm	24.5kg
1700x700mm	



General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Technical support**: 01905 560 219

# **Bath Panels**

Sturdy and rigid, our single ended white steel bath range is manufactured from durable, high quality steel with a white enamel finish and comes in three lengths. It is supplied with a lifetime guarantee. It includes two pre-drilled tap holes and also features anti-slip properties which is beneficial if showering over the bath or in high use environments.

# Features & Benefits PVC Bath Panel

- + Flat white in colour
- + Available in two lengths 1700mm and 700mm
- + Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
- + PVC panels can be used with a bath panel corner trim (available separately) which gives a seamless finish when fitting two panels together
- + Easy to install
- + Water resistant

# **Acrylic Single Skin Bath Panel**

- + White shiny rolled finish
- + Available in two lengths 1700mm and 700mm
- + Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
- + Durable finish does not show scratches and scuffs easily
- + Easy to install, with some flexibility to panel
- + Water resistant

# **Acrylic Double Skin Bath Panel**

- + Shiny white rolled finish
- + Available in two lengths 1700mm and 700mm
- + Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
- + Durable finish does not show scratches and scuffs easily
- + Easy to install, with some flexibility to panel
- + Water resistant
- + Reinforced construction provides additional ridigity and longevity







BS EN232 BS EN1390 BS EN1451

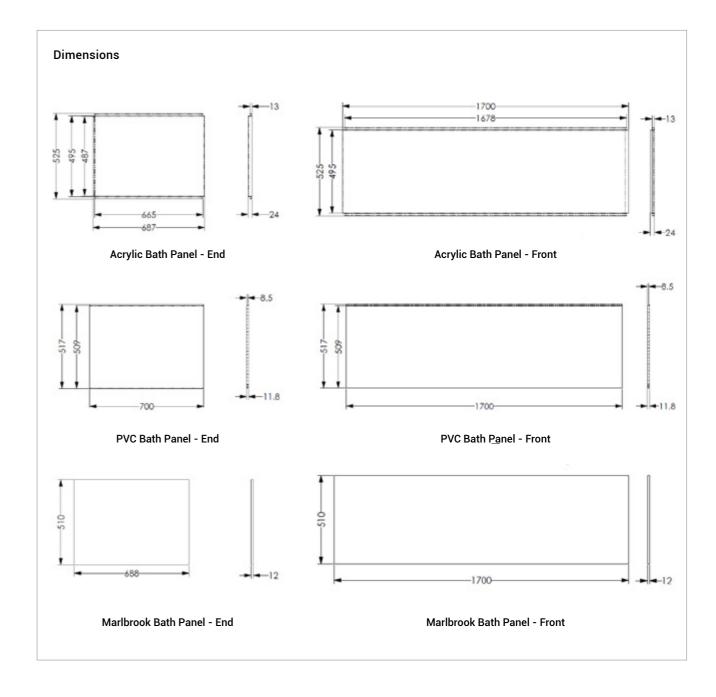
# limescale

# Marlbrook Bath Panel

- + Marlbrook panels match Marlbrook gloss white wallboard
- + Solid reinforced plywood construction with the highest quality finish
- + Available in two lengths 1700mm and 700mm
- + Suitable to be used for bath height of 510mm
- + Easy to trim and install
- + Water resistant
- Marlbrook panels can be used with a bath panel corner trim (available separately) which gives a seamless finish when fitting two panels together

# BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS BATH PANELS

Extruded PVC Front Panel 1700mm	30828
Extruded PVC End Panel 700mm	30830
Extruded PVC End Panel 700mm & bath panel corner trim	30845
Acrylic Bath Panel Single Skin 1700mm	30831
Acrylic End Panel Single Skin 700mm	30832
Acrylic Bath Panel Double Skin 1700mm	30833
Acrylic End Panel Double Skin 700mm	30834
Marlbrook White Gloss Front Bath Panel 1700mm	30835
Marlbrook White Gloss End Bath Panel 700mm	30836
Marlbrook Gloss White End Bath Panel 700mm & corner trim	30846
Bath Panel Corner Trim*	30813



# 2

# **Bath Shower Screens**

If you are looking to install a shower over a bath, a screen is a necessity. AKW glass bath screens are a stylish and practical solution to aid water retention within the showering area.

There are three sizes available, with either a smooth curved or contemporary square top finish, and both hinged and fixed options.

## **Features & Benefits**

- + Polished chrome wall profile (40 x 44mm)
- + 6mm clear toughened safety glass
- + 15mm wall profile adjustment
- + Rubber bottom seal supplied with hinged screens only: fixed screens will need to be sealed with a waterproof sealant
- + Non-handed, can be installed for either left or righthanded operation
- + Choice of two contemporary designs with a curved or square corner finish
- + Hinged screens can rotate inwards and outwards to 110°
- + Stylish and modern design to complement a wide variety of bathroom interiors
- + Lightweight for ease of operation on hinged screens
- + Aids with water retention within the showering area
- + Non-handed for additional flexibility when installing
- + Durable hinges swing 110° inwards and outwards to aid users when entering and exiting the bath area, as well as when cleaning

## **Specifications**

6mm thick toughened glass – Tested to EN14428

Polished chrome wall profile (40 x 44mm)

Hinged screens can rotate inwards and outwards to 110°

Wall profile has 15mm tolerance for adjustment

Wall fittings supplied with each screen

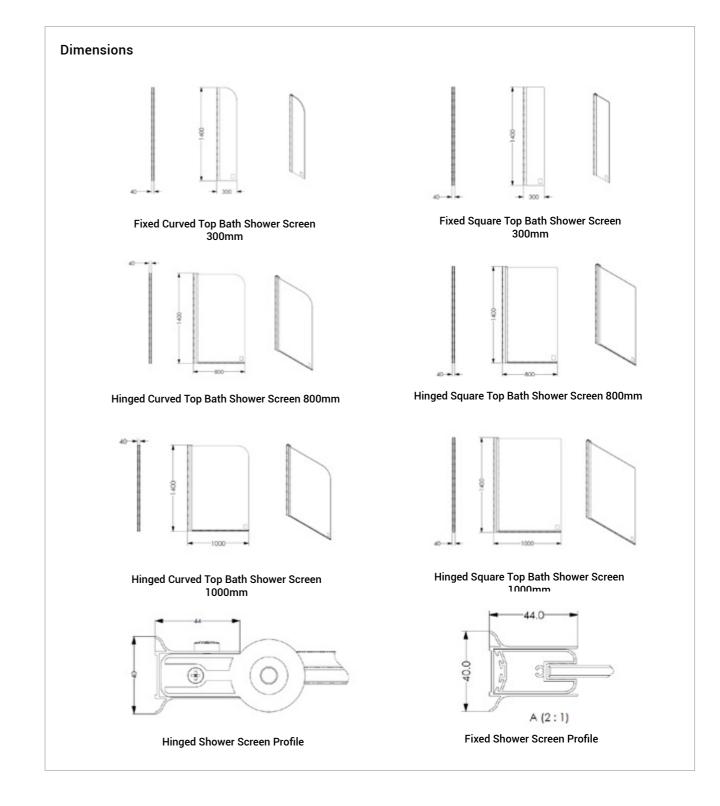








Fixed Square Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm H 1400mm / W 300mm / D 6mm	30807
Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm H 1400mm / W 800mm / D 6mm	30808
Hinged Square Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm H 1400mm / W 1000mm / D 6mm	30809
Fixed Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 300mm H 1400mm / W 300mm / D 6mm	30804
Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 800mm H 1400mm / W 800mm / D 6mm	30805
Hinged Curved Top Bath Shower Screen 1000mm H 1400mm / W 1000mm / D 6mm	30806



#### **Bath Shower Kits**

If you need a shower above the bath we provide a choice of four shower kits, which can be used with our range of bath mixer taps.

#### Features and Benefits

#### AKW Basic Shower Kit (no rail) 1.5m Hose

- + Practical one and half metre, chrome coiled shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning
- + Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns
- + Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering

#### AKW Standard Shower Kit (with rail) 1.5m Hose

- + Practical one and half metre, chrome coiled shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning
- + Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns
- + Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering
- + Integral shower hose retainer helps to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated/ damaged
- + Adjustable, chrome riser provides extra stability and flexibility when showering, allowing you to easily amend the height of the shower head
- + Soap dish, rail slider and fixings included

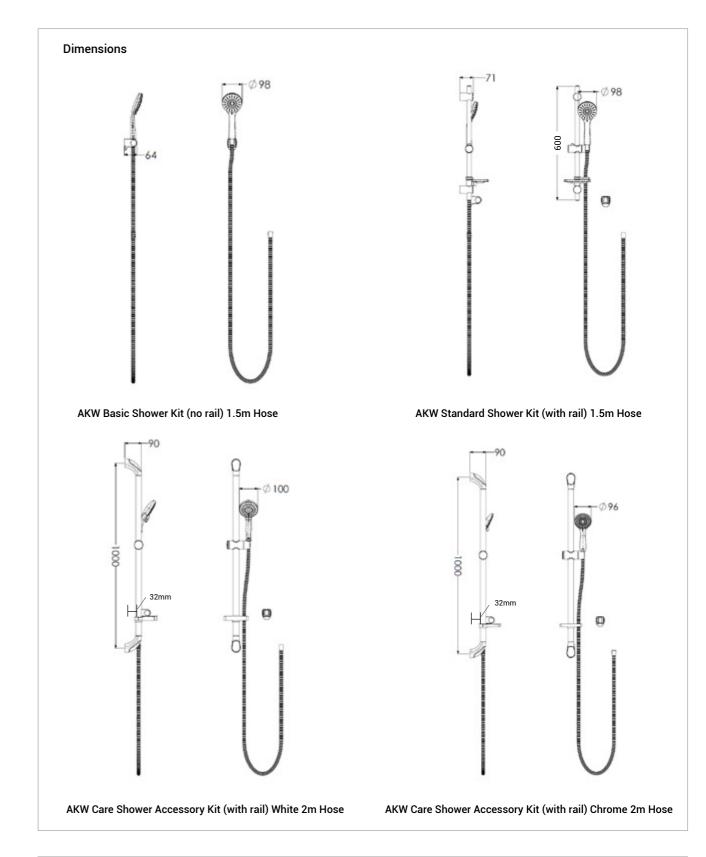


### AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) White or Chrome 2m

- + Durable and practical two metre, double interlock, chrome shower hose, suitable for use when showering, bathing or cleaning
- + Easy-to-use, removable shower head with three adjustable spray patterns
- + Chrome wall bracket can be installed at a user specific height for use when showering
- + Adjustable riser provides extra stability and flexibility when showering, allowing you to easily amend the height of the shower head
- Riser rail offers additional user safety, with a load-bearing capacity of 150kg, to aid in the prevention of accidents
- + Integral shower hose retainer helps to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated/damaged
- + Soap dish, rail slider and fixings included
- + White kit includes white shower head, rail and soap dish and Chrome kit includes chrome shower head, rail and clear soap dish

#### Product Codes

AKW Basic Shower Kit (no rail) 1.5m Hose	30819
AKW Standard Shower Kit (with rail) 1.5m Hose	30820
AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) White 2m Hose	30821
AKW Care Shower Accessory Kit (with rail) Chrome 2m Hose	29050CH



### AKW Denova® Range

The AKW Denova brassware range is a sleek and modern choice for the bathroom. In a varied range of styles to complement any scheme.

#### Features and Benefits

- + Easy to use handles
- + WRAS approved
- + Water saving with flow limiter included
- + Clicker waste included with all basin mixers
- + Suitable for all systems
- + Streamlined stylish design handle
- + Easy to use
- + Lifetime guarantee
- + Four options
- + Clear hot/cold markings

#### **Product Codes**

AKW Denova Wash Basin Taps (Pair)	23189
AKW Denova Basin Mono Mixer Tap	23316
AKW Denova Lever Bath Taps (Pair)	30814
AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Tans (excluding shower kit)	30816

#### Specifications

Zinc handle	
Brass body	
Quarter turn headwork	
Flow regulator	
Diverter	
Compatible with AKW Bath Shower Kits	

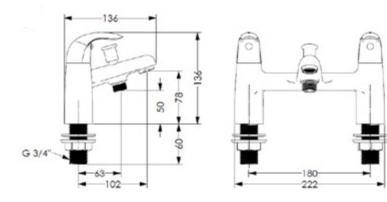












AKW Denova Bath Shower Mixer Taps Dimensions

### **Peg Lever Basin & Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer Taps**

Stylish chrome-plated peg lever basin taps with thermostatic bath shower mixer tap, also with a peg lever design, offers a classic yet contemporary finish to any bathroom suite.

#### Features & Benefits

#### **Peg Lever Basin Taps**

- + Classic design
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + Peg levers make it simple to operate

#### Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

- + Classic design
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + Peg levers make it simple to operate: water flow and temperature are controlled individually
- + Can maintain temperature, even if other taps in the house are in use
- + The maximum temperature is factory set at 38°C; an override button can be used to obtain hotter temperatures

#### **Product Codes**

364

Peg Lever Basin Taps (Pair)	30822

Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

30817







Peg Lever Basin Tap



Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)





#### **Peg Lever Basin Taps**

**Specifications** 

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Ceramic Disc Technology

Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements - Min: 0.2 Bar

WRAS approved

#### Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap (excluding kit)

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Ceramic Disc Technology

Diverter lever to change from bath to shower mode

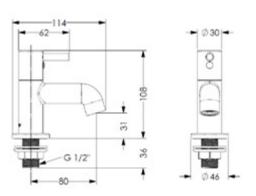
Controls: Peg Lever zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements - Min: 0.2 Bar and Max: 5 Bar

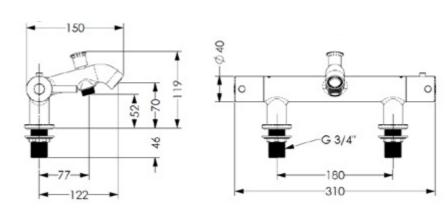
WRAS approved

### **Dimensions**



Peg Lever Tap

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



Thermostatic Peg Lever Bath Shower Mixer Tap

**Technical support:** 01905 560 219

General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### THS

### Cross Head Taps (1/4 Turn)

Traditional cross head basin and bath tap design, giving a timeless finish to any bathroom. Research has shown that traditional fixtures such as cross head basin and bath taps can help someone with dementia recognise their function because they often retain a good long-term memory.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Traditional timeless design
- + Familiar to people with dementia
- + Especially engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + High quality polished chrome finish
- + Traditional H/C markings
- + Ceramic Disc Technology

#### Specifications

Colour / Finish: Chrome plated

Controls: Cross head zinc handles

Material: Brass Internals

Pressure requirements – Min: 0.2 Bar

WRAS approved

#### **Product Codes**

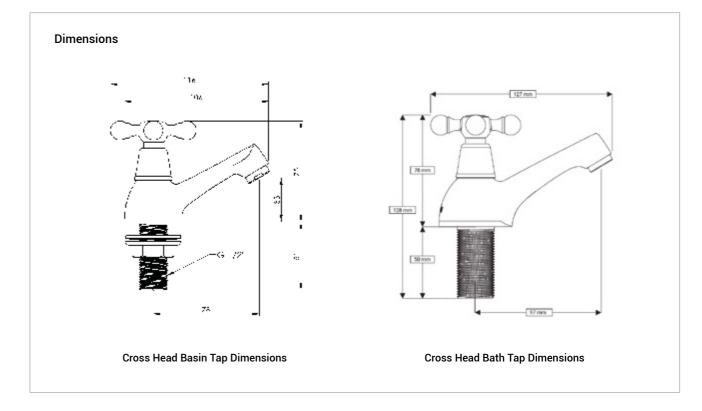
Cross Head Basin Taps	23629
Cross Head Bath Taps	30815











General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

### **Lever Handle Basin & Bath Taps**

Easy-to-use lever basin and bath taps in a stylish chrome finish. Paddle lever handles are specifically designed to aid those with limited dexterity.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Quarter turn pair of small domestic lever taps
- + Quality design with smooth operation for ease of use
- + Quick and simple to install
- + Red/blue temperature indicator rings ensure user is aware of the expected water temperature
- + Lever paddle handle is easier to operate by hand, closed fist, arm or elbow, and is ideal for those with limited dexterity
- + Stylish chrome finish is easy to clean and complements a variety of bathroom suites

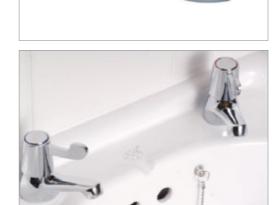
#### Specifications

Basin tap 1/2 inch (15mm) thread

Bath tap 3/4 inch (22mm) thread

Basin and bath tap have ceramic cartridges

Basin and bath tap have 0.2 bar minimum working pressure

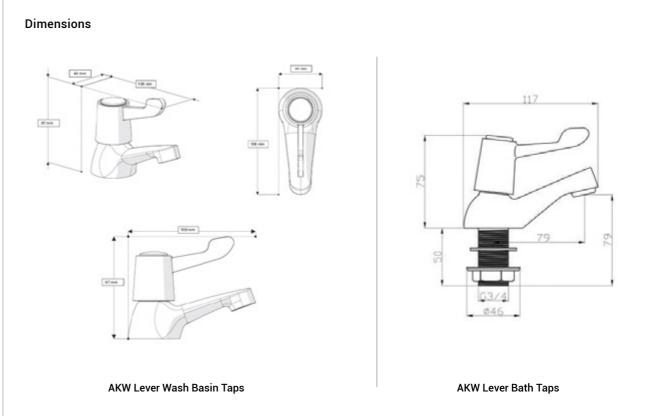






#### **Product Codes**

Lever Wash Basin Taps (pair)	23196CH
Lever Bath Taps (pair)	30848



368 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk



## Sanitaryware & Brassware



Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets	373
AKW Bidet	374
Geberit AquaClean Mera Care	378
Sanitaryware	381
Livenza Plus Range	386
Livenza Range	389
Standard Wash Basin	396
Compact Range	397
Ergonomic Wash Basins	400
Brassware	407
Wash Basin Taps	408
Brassware Accessories	411
Doc M	413
Pack 1-4	414
Washroom Products	419

#### You may also need:











## Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets

Designed to maximise user dignity and independence, wash & dry toilets and bidets aid those who require additional support when toileting.

**AKW Bidet (Technical Information)** 

374

#### **AKW Bidet**

Ideal for both social care and private installations, the AKW Bidet has been developed to offer a non-permanent, cost-effective, quick to install, easy to use and maintain bidet. Water mains fed and offers adjustable spray, temperature and dryer settings to meet your comfort and cleaning requirements.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Five rear wash positions and feminine wash to accommodate a variety of users
- + Five spray intensity and speed settings for personal preference
- + Four spray modes: Steady, Pulsating, Oscillating, Pulsating + Oscillating
- + High-power, 1750w instantaneous water heater, no need to wait for water to reheat
- + Six-stage temperature control for wash (approx. 31-39°C) per user preference
- + Side-entry water supply for easy installation
- + 350W dryer three-minute standard drying cycle
- + Six temperature settings for dryer (40-52°C approx.)
- + 1-2 minute wash cycles
- + Pre- and post-wash self-clean ensures nozzle is hygienic
- + Strong load limit of 23.5 stone / 150kg
- + Automatic water purge if not used for 72 hours to ensure system has fresh water
- + Pressure and flow optimised for efficient and continuous cleaning
- + Night light helps users with sight loss or dementia locate the toilet in the dark/dimly lit conditions
- + Quiet and efficient operation to ensure a calm environment
- + Remote control is easy to use and supports carers with maximising user dignity
- + Integral seat sensor prevents accidental usage
- + Quick-release seat and lid for easy cleaning
- + Soft-close seat and lid for easy use
- + Seat lugs provide stability when side transferring
- + Compatible with AKW sanitaryware and most common UK toilet pans
- + Quick and easy to install with no specialist tools required (you may need a plumber/electrician)
- + Low pressure mode ensure bidet still operates effectively when water pressure drops



AKW Bidet on Livenza close-coupled toilet pan



AKW Bidet on Navlin close-coupled toilet pan

**Specifications** 

When in standard mode, the AKW Bidet requires 0.5 (dynamic) –10 (static) bar of pressure to achieve a flow rate of 0.6L-1L per minute.

Low pressure mode requires just 0.2 (static)-10 (static) bar to achieve a flow rate of 0.45L-0.65L per minute, with a maximum 25 second restart period.

BS EN 60335-1 Approval

2 years warranty

Compatible with AKW Livenza sanitaryware and most common UK toilet pans

#### **Product Codes**

AKW Bidet Side Entry Consilio Seat & Lid	30501
AKW Bidet Side Entry Ergonomic Seat & Lid	30502
AKW Bidet Bottom Entry Consilio Seat & Lid	30503
AKW Bidet Bottom Entry Ergonomic Seat & Lid	30504
AKW Bidet Remote Control*	18-009-028
AKW Bidet 1 Year Extended Warranty	30501-1
AKW Bidet 2 Year Extended Warranty	30501-2
AKW Bidet 3 Year Extended Warranty	30501-3

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk





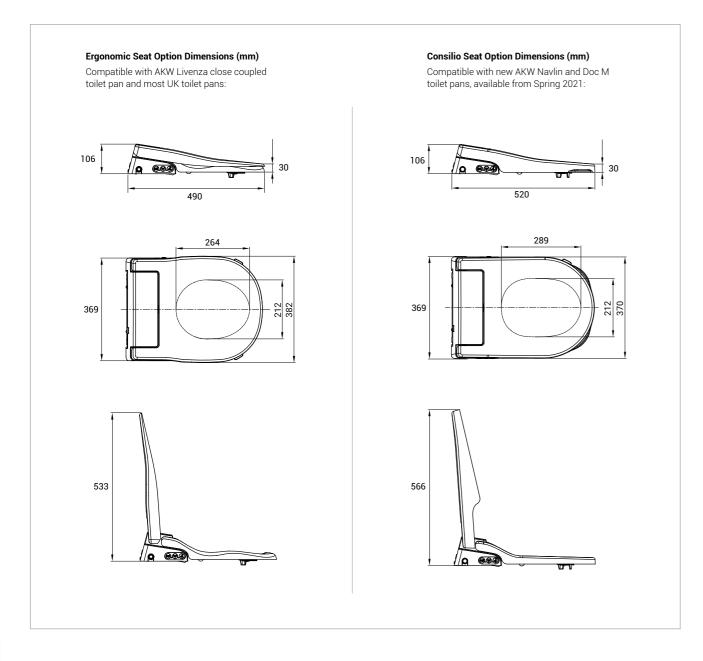




pproval: \*Batteri

al: \*Batteries are not included

376







Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk





Quick release seat

Lid lift assist with front moulded grip

Dryer

### **Geberit AquaClean Mera Care**

Design meets function, the Geberit AquaClean Mera Care incorporates a simple to use shower, dryer and odour extraction. Easy to operate and virtually touchfree, it provides you with an all-round cleaner, more comfortable and more hygienic experience. It will leave you feeling clean, fresh and improve your sense of well-being.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Extending spray arm will wash you with a gentle, oscillating jet of warm water
- + The water temperature (along with other features) can be adjusted providing a pleasant experience, even for the most sensitive skin
- + The lady spray setting also provides advanced cleaning for feminine hygiene
- + Unpleasant odours will barely have time to circulate the room due to the efficient, built-in odour extraction that is activated as soon as you sit down
- + After washing, it will gently and quietly dry you with a flow of warm air; drying is completed in seconds - leaving you feeling clean, fresh and confident
- + The spray nozzle is rinsed with fresh water before and after each use, ensuring spotless cleanliness at all times
- + Can be easily fitted, even in wet rooms







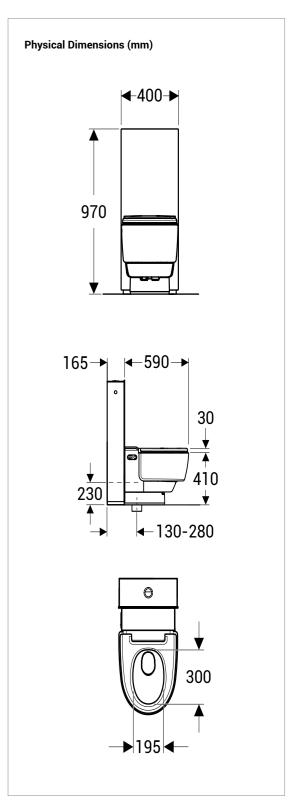


#### **Specifications**

Colour	White
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage (V)	230 V AC
Mains frequency (Hz)	50 Hz
Power consumption (W)	2000 W
Power consumption standby (W)	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure (bar)	0.5-10 bar
Flow pressure (kPa)	50-1000 kPa
Operating temperature (°C)	5-40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range (°C)	34-40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting (I)	6 and 4
Air volume flow rate, dryer (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Air volume flow rate, odour extraction (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Calculated flow rate (I/s)	0.03 l/s
Flow rate, anal shower (I/min)	1.1-2.0 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (bar)	0.5 bar
Flow rate, lady shower (I/min)	0.4-0.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (kPa)	50 kPa
Washing time per activation	30-50 s
Maximum load WC seat (kg)	190 kg

**Product Code** 

Geberit AguaClean Mera Care	23864
-----------------------------	-------





## Sanitaryware

Our sanitaryware has been specially developed for users with reduced mobility. Our products are strong, reliable, stylish and comfortable, and there is a wide range to choose from:

- + Livenza Plus Range
- + Livenza Range
- + Standard Wash Basin
- + Compact Range
- + Ergonomic Wash basins

## Livenza Plus Close-Coupled Pan and Cistern

#### Livenza Plus

The stylish new Livenza Plus WC has been designed to complement any bathroom look; it also features a rimless toilet pan, fully compliant cistern, and offers a choice of seat options and offers a choice of seat and flush options.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + A new rimless toilet pan offers improved hygiene levels by preventing the build up of bacteria and making the pan easier to clean.
- + Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall.
- + 3/6 litre flush options for increased performance and water efficiency.
- + Available with either a raised push button or lever flush, both of which ensure the WC can be easily operated by hand or with a closed fist or elbow.
- + Bottom inlet water entry to simplify pipework.
- + Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all round air gap which fully complies with the current water regulations.
- + Horizontal outlet for easy installation and maintenance.
- + Includes easy-to-secure floor fixings and matching white caps to prevent rusting.
- + BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance.
- + Choice of two contemporary seat options, both featuring soft-close mechanisms which are slower, quieter and safer for users.
- + PP seat provides a stylish, lower-cost option; Carbamide seat is made from extra strong plastic, offering a tougher, more durable seat.
- + Pan, seat and cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately.
- + Overflow pipe has been increased to 300mm to fully comply with current water regulations.



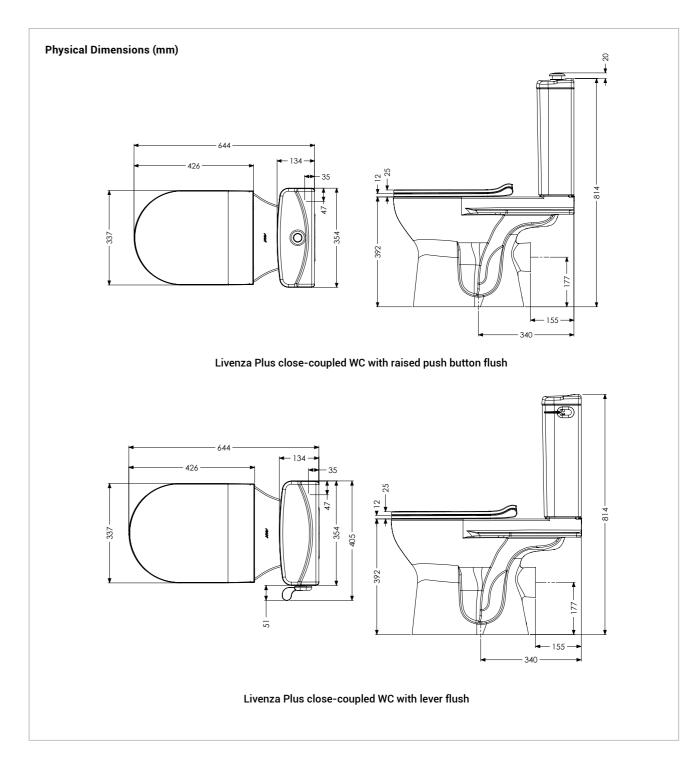








Livenza Plus Close-Coupled Pan, Cistern & Seat (Technical Information)



#### **Product Codes**

Livenza Plus close-coupled WC (p trap)	23901
Livenza Plus cistern and raised push button flush mechanism	23902
Livenza Plus cistern and lever flush mechanism	23916

## **ANITARYWARE**

### **PP & Carbamide Toilet Seats**

Soft-close plastic seat covers designed for use with Livenza Plus sanitaryware.

#### Features - PP Seat

- + Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users
- + Manufactured from polypropylene for strength
- + Stylish, cost-effective solution
- + Available in white

#### Features – Carbamide Seat

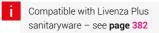
- + Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users
- + Manufactured from extra strong urea, offering a tougher, more durable seat
- + Stylish solution

#### **Product Codes**

PP plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges

Carbamide plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges





23589



Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### Livenza Plus Basin

Livenza Plus wash basins are designed to be both practical and beautiful; available in three widths with the choice of semi or full pedestal to provide stability and conceal unsightly pipework.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm
- + Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- + Choice of 1 or 2 tap holes, allowing for the use of basin or mixer taps
- + Contemporary yet functional design, with a flat tap deck providing a level surface which is easy to clean
- + 1 tap hole basins allow for the use of either a clicker waste, or plug and chain anchor waste, both of which are available to purchase separately
- + 2 tap hole basins feature a chain stay hole, with plug and chain anchor waste available to purchase separately

#### **Product Codes**

Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 1 tap hole	23907
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23907CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 2 tap hole	23912
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23903CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 1 tap hole	23903
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 2 tap hole	23913
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 1 tap hole	23908
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 1 tap with chain-stay	23908CS
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 2 tap hole	23914

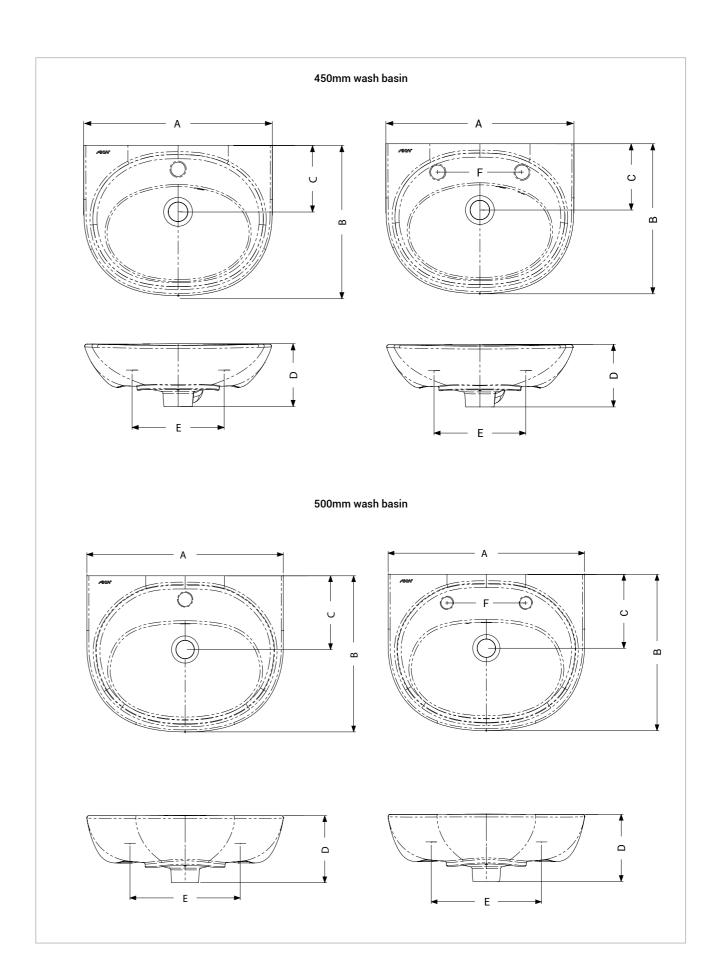




#### Livenza Plus







389

		Α	В	С	D	E	F
Product	Volume	Width	Depth	Distance to waste	Height	Fixing holes	Distance to taps
450mm basin 1 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	n/a
450mm basin 2 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	200mm
500mm basin 1 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	n/a
500mm basin 2 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	200mm
550mm basin 1 tap hole	4.5 Litres	550mm	430mm	185mm	185mm	280mm	n/a
550mm basin 2 tap hole	4.5 Litres	50mm	430mm	185mm	2185mm	280mm	200mm

#### Livenza Plus Pedestal

Features & Benefits

### + Choice of either semi or full pedestal which perfectly complement the Livenza Plus range of wash basins

- + Standard double-ended bolts supplied with the semi pedestal to provide ease of installation for competent tradespeople
- + Ultra stylish semi pedestal design gives the illusion of greater space, allows for much easier cleaning and convenience, whilst also providing closer access for seated or wheelchair users
- + Full pedestal design provides a more traditional aesthetic, offers greater stability, and cleverly conceals plumbing
- + Pedestal, waste and taps supplied separately

#### Product Codes

Livenza Plus semi pedestal	23915
Livenza Plus full pedestal	23909
Livenza Plus petite height full pedestal	23920

### Livenza Plus



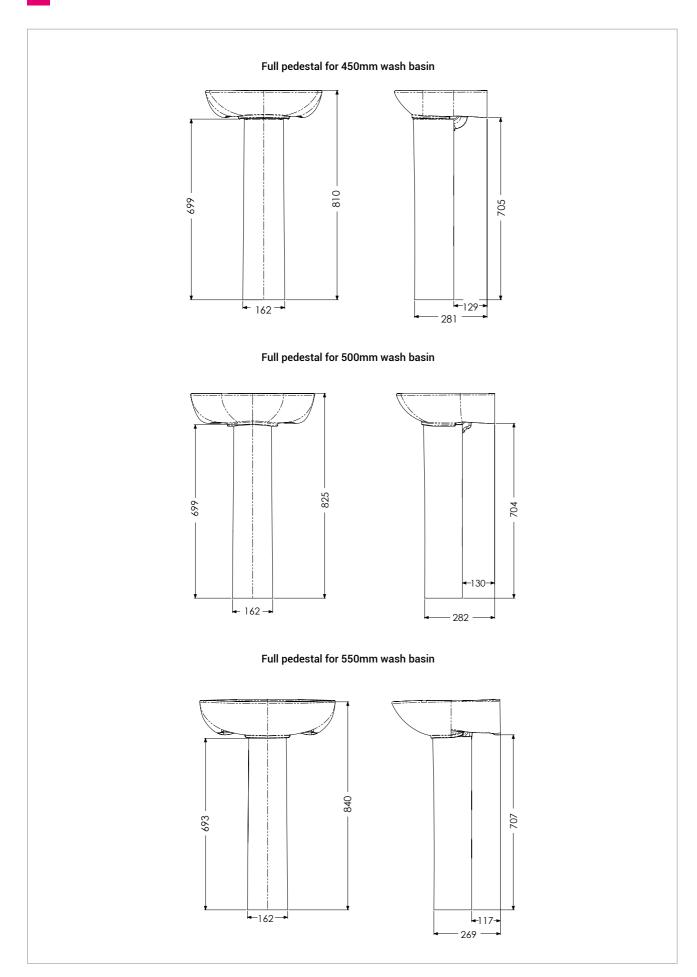




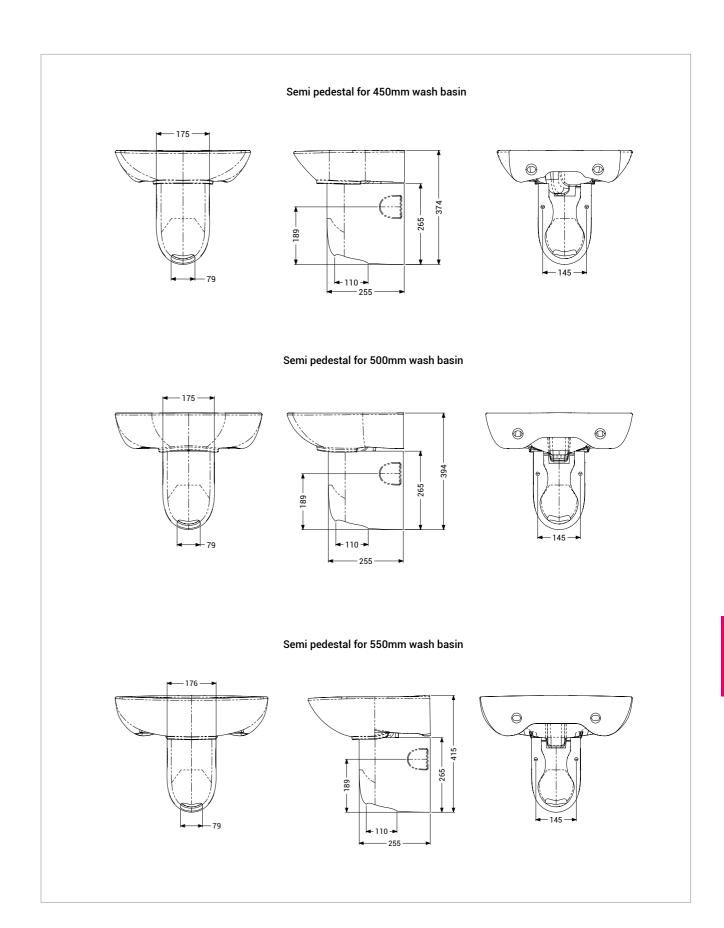
General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

### Livenza Plus Full Pedestal (Dimensions)



#### Livenza Plus Semi Pedestal (Dimensions)



## SANITARY

## **Livenza Standard Close - Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern and Seat**

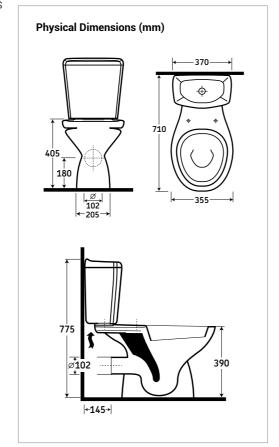
#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Suitable for use with Close-Coupled Cistern
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + 3/6 litre flush for water efficiency
- + Chrome push-button dual flush
- + Bottom inlet tank
- + Exposed outlet for easy fitting and maintenance
- + WRAS-approved flush fittings included
- + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- + Matching wrap-over seat available
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- + 10-year guarantee on flush fittings

#### **Product Codes**

Standard Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23501
Cistern Tank for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23502
Seat for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	23505













## Livenza Standard-Height Wall-Hung Toilet Pan and Seat

#### Features & Benefits

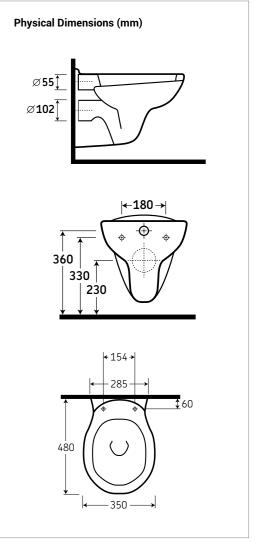
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Standard 102mm diameter outlet for easy plumbing
- + Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- + Matching wrap-over seat available
- + Compatible with standard wall-hung frames
- + Market leading Geberit Wall-Hung Fixing (product code 23515) available (see page 394)
- + Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- + 10-year guarantee on flush fitting
- + Not compatible with ergonomic toilet seat
- + Weight limited to 63 stone / 400kg

#### **Product Codes**

Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	23518
Seat for Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	23519

Can be used with Livenza Standard Close Coupled Cistern product code: 23502 (see page 382)









### Geberit Kappa Duofix Wall-Hung Frame and Cistern

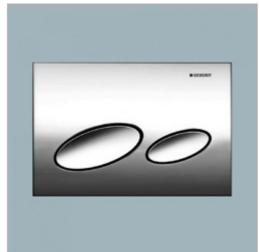
#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Can be used in front of solid or drywall construction
- + Self-supporting frame with C profile 40 / 40mm
- + Geberit Kappa concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and fully insulated against condensation
- + Frame height adjustable from 820-1020mm
- + Flush valve allows for 3/6 litre or 3/4.5 litre flush

#### **Product Codes**

Geberit Duofix Wall Hung Frame and Cistern	23515
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome Kappa 20	23516
Geberit Flush Plate White Kappa 20	23517





#### Livenza Wash Basin

#### Features & Benefits

- + Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm and 550mm
- + Rounded edges and corners for safety
- + Single and double tap holes available on all sizes
- + Chrome overflow insert
- + No chain-stay to allow use of clicker waste or plug and chain anchor waste
- + Chain-stay hole on two tap hole basins
- + Matching full or semi pedestal available
- + Waste, taps and pedestal supplied separately

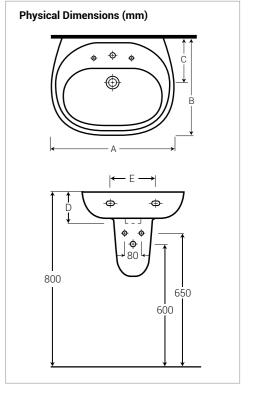
Basins:	A	В	С	D	E	Volume	Code:
450 Basin (1 tap hole)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23507
450 Basin (2 tap holes)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	23512
500 Basin (1 tap hole)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23503
500 Basin (2 tap holes)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	23513
550 Basin (1 tap hole)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23508
550 Basin (2 tap holes)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	23514

#### **Product Codes**

Small Livenza Semi Pedestal	23504
(suitable for 450mm and 500mm wash basins)	
Large Livenza Semi Pedestal	23511
(suitable for 550mm wash basins)	
Full Livenza Pedestal	23510
Plug and Chain Anchor waste	18-003-032
Clicker waste code	23385
Basin 1 and 1/4 inch 32mm Bottle Trap White	08-006-040
Chrome Bottle Trap	08-006-038
Chrome-Plated Brass Waste with Plug	13-009-030











## ANITARYWAF

#### **Standard Wash Basin**

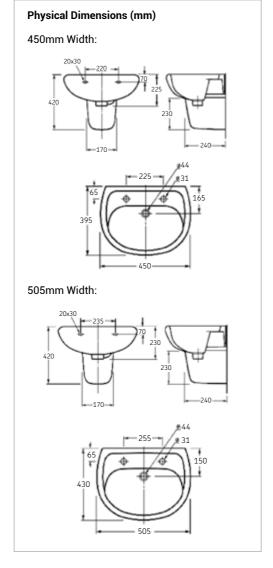
#### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 450mm and 505mm
- + Depth: 395mm (450mm), 430mm (505mm)
- + Supplied with a shroud to cover waste as standard
- + Includes plastic waste bottle trap
- + Includes fittings
- + Non-handed two tap hole basin, blanking plug supplied
- + Easy installation
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Volume capacity: 5 litres (450mm), 6 litres (505mm)
- + Plug and chain supplied

#### **Product Codes**

23126	450mm Wide Wash Basin (Semi Pedestal)
23126-FP	450mm Wide Wash Basin (Full Pedestal)
23127	505mm Wide Wash Basin (Semi Pedestal)
23127-FP	505mm Wide Wash Basin (Full Pedestal)





### Compact Standard-Height Close -Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern and Seat

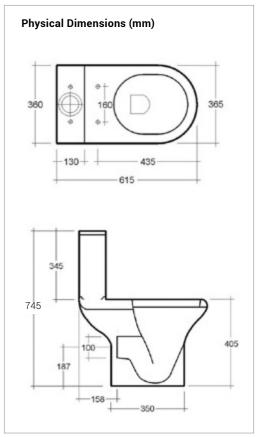
#### Features & Benefits

- + Contemporary styling with fully in-line cistern tank
- + Standard height (405mm without seat)
- + Soft-close, quick-release and top-fix seat
- + 615mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS-approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

#### **Product Codes**

Compact Standard-Height Toilet Pan only	23639
Cistern Tank for Compact Toilet Pan only	23641
Soft-Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan only	23642
Complete Kit Compact Standard-Height WC	23633









## INITARYWAR

## Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan and Seat

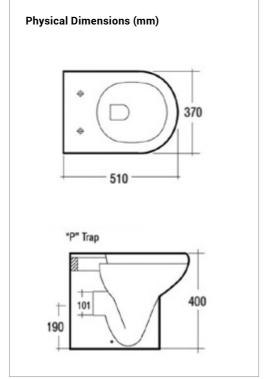
#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Rounded design
- + Soft-close, quick-release and top-fix seat
- + 510mm projection
- + Concealed fixings
- + Includes WRAS-approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)
- + If installed for use with an AKW WC unit (see **pages 430**), a concealed Dudley cistern (product code 28179) can be supplied
- + Also compatible with the Geberit Wall Hung System (product code 23515) (see **page 394**)

#### **Product Codes**

Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23643
Soft-Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan	23642









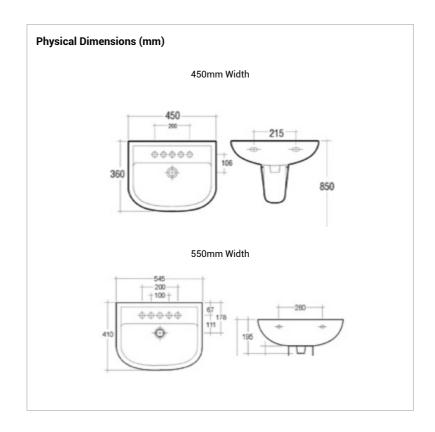
### **Compact Wash Basin**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 450mm and 550mm
- + Depth: 360mm (450mm), 410mm (550mm)
- + Contemporary rounded design
- + Chrome overflow insert
- + One and two tap hole options available
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Concealed pedestal fixings

#### **Specifications**

Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	23635
Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	23636
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	23631
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	23630
Full Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	23632
Semi Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	23638
Chrome-Plated Brass Waste with Plug	13-009-030
Clicker Waste	23385







#### SANITARYWARE ERGONOMIC

### **Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Ergonomically designed for wheelchair, walking frame or perching stool users
- + Concaved front for closer access to basin and taps
- + 600mm (w) x 420mm (d)
- + Supplied with plug and chain
- + Includes waste trap and shroud as standard
- + Semi and full pedestal options available
- + Volume capacity: 3 litres
- + Capacity: 550mm wide sink is 6L and the 450mm wide sink is 4.5L
- + Supplied with a plug and chain

#### **Product Codes**

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Semi Pedestal)

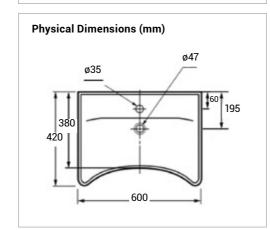
23115

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Full Pedestal)

23115-FP







## Onyx Ergonomic Wash Basin with Grab Handles

#### Features & Benefits

- + Concaved front to allow closer access to basin and taps
- + Ergonomic easy-grip handle for support and stability
- + Contemporary synthetic stone design
- + Easy-clean surface
- + Designed with strength in mind
- + One centred tap hole
- + Bowl capacity: 5 litres
- + Lifetime warranty
- + Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg
- + Allows a wheelchair user more accessibility
- + Handles provide support for users in the bathroom
- + Wheelchair users can pull themselves towards the wash basin





Ergonomic Wash Basin with Hand Grip Supports 600x490x140mm 11870-LS

### Livenza Plus 59mm Height Toilet Plinth

#### Features & Benefits

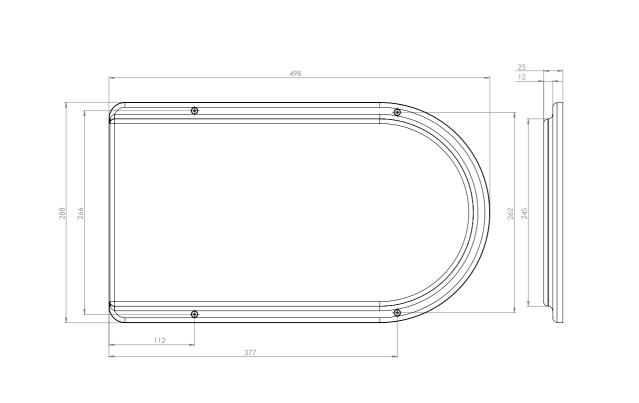
- + White
- + Made from GRP (glass reinforced plastic)
- + Raises heights of existing Livenza toilet pans for easy access and side transfer

#### **Product Code**

Livenza Plus 59mm Height Toilet Plinth

23924





### **Toilet Plinth**

#### Features & Benefits

- + White
- + Raises heights of existing toilet pans for easy access and side transfer
- + Top surface: 470 x 280mm for all sizes

#### **Product Codes**

50mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	25042S
75mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	25044S
100mm High SMC Toilet Plinth	25043S
25mm High GRP Toilet Plinth	25048
38mm High GRP Toilet Plinth	25045





### **Ergonomic Toilet Seat**

Ideal for any situation where side transfer or extra stability is required, AKW toilet seats are ergonomically designed for comfort, easy cleaning and added strength.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Compatible with all Doc M Pans (not Livenza)
- + Strong metal hinges and lugs grip the inside of the pan for added strength
- + Contoured for maximum comfort
- + Available in white, mid-grey or blue for visually impaired users, and with or without lid
- + Strong metal, soft close hinges
- + Easy installation
- + Easy to clean
- + Made from Urea Formaldehyde
- + Width: 375mm, Front-to-back: 435mm
- + Weight limited to 47 stone / 300kg

#### **Product Codes**

White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (with Lid)	23122
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (without Lid)	23123
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (with Lid)	23124
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (without Lid)	23125
Mid Grey Ergonomic Toilet Seat (with Lid)	23124MG
Mid Grey Ergonomic Toilet Seat (without Lid)	23125MG
Dark Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (without lid)	23125DB
Dark Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (with lid)	23124DB
Spare Toilet Seat Lug	06-021-033









## Brassware

AKW's brassware is easy to install, easy to use and comes with a lifetime guarantee, giving you timeless style and total piece of mind.

### SANITARY

409

#### **Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Stylish chrome finish
- + The 50mm lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation (easy to operate with a hand or an arm, for users with limited dexterity)
- + Easy and quick installation
- + Coloured temperature indicator ring on taps
- + Minimum working pressure 0.2 bar

#### **Product Code**

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

23196CH







#### AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

#### Features & Benefits

- + 1/2" quarter turn
- + 5l/m flow limiter
- + Colour temperature indicator on handles

#### **Product Code**

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

23189







#### **Cross Head Basin Taps (Pair)**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Traditional timeless design
- + Familiar to people with dementia
- + Especially engineered for long life and service
- + Easy to service and maintain
- + High-quality polished chrome finish
- + Traditional H/C markings

#### **Product Code**

408

Cross Head Basin Taps

23629







#### TMV3 Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap

The TMV3 thermostatic mixer tap has an extended lever for easy operation using a closed fist or elbow.

#### Features & Benefits

- + TMV3 approved to prevent scalding
- + Integrated mixer valve for improved hygiene
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Lever 80mm

#### **Product Code**

Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap

23116A









#### AKW Denova® Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap

#### Features & Benefits

- + 35mm eco cartridge
- + Flexible hose
- + Chrome-plated brass clicker waste
- + 5 l/m flow limiter

#### Product Code

Denova Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap

23316







#### Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

#### Features & Benefits

- + For use with one or two tap hole wash basins
- + Polished chrome finish
- + Easy to install
- + User-friendly, long handle (lever 70mm)
- + Flexible hose

#### **Product Code**

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

23118





#### 1/2" Dual Lever Mono Mixer Basin Tap

### Easy to use dual lever mono mixer basin tap is a chrome finish

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Suitable for all UK Water Authority supply pressures
- + Quarter turn
- + Stylish chrome finish
- + Temperature indicator ring on head of taps
- + Lever design
- + Conforms to the relevant standards and regulations
- + Ease of use for those with limited finger dexterity
- + Aesthetically pleasing and ideal for the modern-day bathroom
- + The top of the tap has a coloured temperature indicator ensuring the end user is aware of the expectant water temperature and reducing the possibility of unforeseen heat on the skin
- + The lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation which is easy to operate with hand or arm even if the user has limited dexterity

#### **Specifications**

plour. Chrome	
uitable for: Hot/Cold water	
pp up plug included	
aterial: Zinc and Brass	
uantity: 1	
em Weight: 0.7kg	
perating Temperature: 0° to 80°	
ax Operating Pressure: 20 Bar	
eramic cartridge	
verything depicted above is included	

#### **Product Code**

½" Dual Lever Mono Mixer Basin Tan	23198



#### TMV2 and TMV3 Thermostatic 15mm and 22mm Blending

Where vulnerable users are present, our thermostatic blending valves deliver safe, blended hot water to taps, showers, bidets and other water outlets, making it suitable for use in care and domestic environments.

#### Features & Benefits

- + 15 or 22mm blending valve
- + Easy to install
- + Integral check valves and strainers
- + Building regulations Part G compliant
- + Highly resistant to scaling (TMV2 and TMV3 approved)
- + Tamper-resistant head
- + 12-month warranty against manufacturing defects



NHS estates: BS7942:2000 BS EN1111 & BS EN1287:1999









#### **Product Codes**

15mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	23382
22mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	23383

### Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste

The chain stay anchors on to a basin tap rather than requiring sanitaryware with a moulding fixture. It is compatible with all of our sanitaryware.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Chain anchor point that fixes to taps
- + Traditional Black Plug and Ball Link Chain
- + The plug and chain anchor fits all basins, rather than only basins with a built-in anchor point
- + Research suggests using a traditional plug and chain waste is more dementia friendly

#### **Product Code**

Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste

18-003-032





## Doc M

Purpose designed to comply with the latest building regulations relating to special needs, AKW's Doc M range offers quality and choice.

### Pack 1: Fully Compliant Close-Coupled Doc M Pack





#### **Pack Includes**

- + Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- + Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- + Raised-height WC
- + Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- + Close-coupled cistern with screw-down lid
- + Blue grab rails
- + Blue fold-up grab rail
- + Liquid soap dispenser
- + Hand dryer 2.3kW
- + Large paper towel dispenser
- + Toilet tissue dispenser
- + One small and one large white polypropylene shelf
- + Alarm and pull cord
- + Two clothes hooks
- + Swing bin

#### **Product Code**

Doc M Pack 1

23200



TMV3 Thermostatic Sequential Mixer Tap



Fold-Up Blue Grab Rail

Alarm and Pull Cord









See product details for specific approvals. Fully compliant to BS8300:2009.

Please note: all items are available separately.

#### **Product Code**

Doc M Pack 2 23201

### Pack 2: Fully Compliant Low-Level Doc M Pack





#### Pack Includes

- + Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- + Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- + Raised-height WC with padded back rest
- + Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- + Low-level cistern with screw-down lid
- + Blue grab rails and fold-up grab rail
- + Liquid soap dispenser
- + Hand dryer 2.3kW
- + Large paper towel dispenser
- + Toilet tissue dispenser
- + One small and one large white polypropylene shelf
- + Alarm and pull cord
- + Two clothes hooks
- + Swing bin
- + Large semi-pedestal for 550mm basins



Toilet Tissue Dispenser







**Hand Dryer** 



Liquid Soap Dispenser







See product details for specific approvals.

Please note: all items are available separately.

### Pack 3: Standard Close-Coupled Doc M Pack





#### Pack Includes

- + Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap
- + Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- + Raised-height WC
- + White ergonomic toilet seat with lid
- + Close-coupled cistern with screw-down lid
- + White grab rails
- + White fold-up grab rail
- + High-contrast blue rails and toilet seat also available

#### **Product Codes**

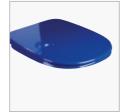
Doc M Pack 3 (White)	23202
Doc M Pack 3 (Blue)	23203



Two Tap Hole Finger Rinse Wash Basin



White Natural-Grip Fluted Grab Rail







CE



Raised-Height WC

See product details for specific approvals.

Please note: all items are available separately.

#### Pack 4: Standard Low-Level Doc M Pack





#### Pack Includes

- + Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- + Monobloc spray mixer tap
- + Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- + Raised-height WC
- + White ergonomic toilet seat
- + Low-level cistern with screw-down lid
- + Padded back rest
- + White grab rails
- + White fold-up grab rail
- + High-contrast blue rails, toilet seat and back rest also available

#### **Product Codes**

Doc M Pack 4 (White)	23204
Doc M Pack 4 (Blue)	23205



White Fluted Grab Rail



Fold-Up White Grab Rail



Low-Level Cistern Padded Back Rest











See product details for specific approvals.

Please note: all items are available separately.

416 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### DOC M

#### Doc M Packs 1-4

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Full flush 6 litres, reduced flush 4 litres
- + Ergonomically designed toilet seat, available with and without soft-closing lid
- + Extras include a thermostatic mixer tap
- + Hand dryer 2.3kw
- + Clothes hooks included
- + Options to fit all budgets and spaces
- + Screw-down cistern lid
- + Standard pack available in white and blue
- + Dual flush options for maximum water efficiency
- + Ergonomic toilet seats provides maximum user comfort
- + TMV3-approved thermostatic mixer tap to prevent scalding
- + Hand dryer features a high-output element for rapid drying
- + Offers a complete adaptation
- + Wide choice of variants to meet the need of all users
- + Provides added safety and security in public facilities
- + Choice of colours offers additional contrast for those with visual impairment

## Doc M Finger Rinse wash basin 400mm 2 tap hole

This functional 400mm wide wash basin is specifically designed for use with the AKW Doc M packs.

- + Two-tap hole basin complete with waste trap and fixings for easy installation
- + Additional bracket provided under wash basin to provide extra support
- + Non-handed (two tap-hole basin) with blanking plug supplied which provides flexibility in your installation
- + Mixer tap (which is available separately) can be fitted either left or right-handed
- + No plug supplied to ensure a free flow of water and prevent flooding, however optional plug and chain can be purchased separately if preferred
- + Components individually packaged in recyclable materials to prevent damage during transit



#### **Product Code**

ProDoc M Finger Rinse wash basin 400mm 2 tap hole

#### **Doc M Hand Dryer**

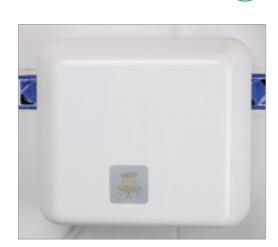
Suitable for all applications, the hygienic 2.3kW automatic hand dryer comes complete with a heavy-duty white ABS cover.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Strong ABS case
- + High-output element for rapid drying
- + Installer adjustable hand proximity sensor
- + Timing protection with auto shut-off after 60 seconds
- + Temperature cut-out protection
- + Power supply 220-240V
- + 75dB
- + Weight: 3kg
- + IP rating: Drip Proof IP x 1
- + Dimensions: W: 235mm, H: 270mm, D: 142mm

#### **Product Code**

23624-UK Hand Dryer



(N)





### Doc M Padded Back Rest

#### Features & Benefits

- + Aids side transfer
- + Available in grey, blue and white
- + Made from polyurethane foam for easy cleaning
- + Cushion thickness 60mm
- + Projection from wall: 270mm

#### **Product Codes**

Padded Back Rest (Blue)	01190BU
Padded Back Rest (Grey)	01190GR
Padded Back Rest (White)	01190WH



#### **Doc M Shelving**

DOC M

AKW's range of white polypropylene shelving is designed for use next to the WC, wash basin or showering area.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Can be easily removed for cleaning
- + Two sizes available (Small: 215mm length, 185mm depth), (Large: 530mm length, 230mm depth)
- + Rounded edges for safety
- + Hole for water drainage
- + Small shelf next to the toilet is designed for placing a colostomy bag onto if required
- + Larger shelf next to wash basin is available to place any items on when entering the bathroom

#### **Product Codes**

Small Shelf	23145
Large Shelf	23146

**Technical support**: 01905 560 219



The AKW lever-operated soap dispenser has been designed for easy operation, by hand, closed fist or elbow. It is refillable by simply topping up the soap bottle using liquid soap.

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Lever operated
- + Extended blue lever provides better colour contrast/visibility for those with visual impairment
- + Easy to operate with either elbow or closed fist
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W200mm, H260mm, D120mm



Lever Operated Soap Dispenser



23142

#### **Doc M Toilet Tissue Dispenser**

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Easy installation
- + Refillable using tissue up to 110 x 110mm in size
- + 240mm stack capacity
- + Lockable
- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W135mm, H290mm, D130mm

#### **Product Code**

422

Toilet Tissue Dispenser

23138



#### **Doc M Paper Towel Dispenser**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Easy installation
- + Uses standard size towels
- + Large capacity up to 350mm stack
- + Accepts interleaved or C-fold hand towels up to 255mm (W)
- + Lockable

DOC M

- + Manufactured from ABS plastic
- + Dimensions: W285mm, H380mm, D110mm

#### **Product Code**

Paper Towel Dispenser

23139



#### **Doc M Clothes Hook**

These clothes hooks have been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs, although their practical design and easy installation makes them suitable for many other applications.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Finished in blue for high contrast
- + Easy to install with fixings supplied
- + Removable for cleaning

#### **Product Code**

Clothes Hook 23144



#### **Doc M Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord**



The AKW emergency audio alarm operates by a simple pull cord to allow users to raise an alarm from within a toilet or closed room. In standby mode the alarm shows a green 'power on' light. Once pulled, a flashing red 'alarm' light is triggered, along with an audio signal.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Easy to operate control panel with 2 LEDs: green for 'on', red for 'activated'
- + Reset switch
- + Long pull cord with two red bangles for grip
- + 12V DC power supply, 90dbA
- + CE certified
- + Can be connected to a 3A fused switched spur or plugged into a dedicated 3A fused, 13A plug and 230V AC supply socket
- + Designed to BS8300:2009 guidelines

#### **Product Code**

Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord

23143

#### Doc M Raised Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Specially designed for use with the AKW low level cistern and padded back rest.



#### **Product Code**

424

Doc M Raised Height BTW Toilet Pan 23161

### Doc M Close Coupled Toilet Pan

This raised height toilet pan has been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs.

쌝(€



#### Product Code

650mm Standard Projection Toilet Pan	23162
750mm Long Projection Toilet Pan	23160

For more information on these products please contact us on 01905 823298 or visit orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

#### Doc M Cistern, Flush Valve and Handle



AKW Doc M cistern has been designed for use with the AKW toilet pan range.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Comes with a spatula dual-flush handle, with complete flush mechanism and fill valve
- + Low-level cistern or close-coupled cistern available
- + Screw-down lid for added safety and security
- + 4/6 litre flush options for maximum water efficiency
- + WRAS approval to EN997 standards
- + Non-handed, it fits either left or right
- + Low-level comes with flush pipe (760 x 305mm)
- + Height: 385mm, Width: 450mm

Low-Level Cistern (Includes the flush pipe\*)

**Product Codes** 

Close-Coupled Cistern





23164

23163





\* Flush pipe packaged separately

### Replacement Spatula Flush Handle and Mechanism Kit

#### Features & Benefits

- + Compact, spatula design handle with chrome finish
- + Easy-to-operate lever, can be flushed with minimal force by closed fist or elbow
- + Provides half-flush option which can be controlled by the user for maximum water efficiency
- + Full/half-flush operation indicators
- + Clear and raised markings make it suitable for partially sighted users
- + Non-handed, it fits either left or right
- + Handle is unique to AKW flush mechanism
- + WRAS-approved flush mechanism and fill valve

#### Product Code

Replacement Spatula Flush Handle and Mechanism kit

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk















#### **Doc M Installation Guide**





It is essential that wheelchair users are able to approach, transfer to, and use the sanitary facilities provided within a building. This means a wheelchair-accessible unisex toilet must be made available.

426

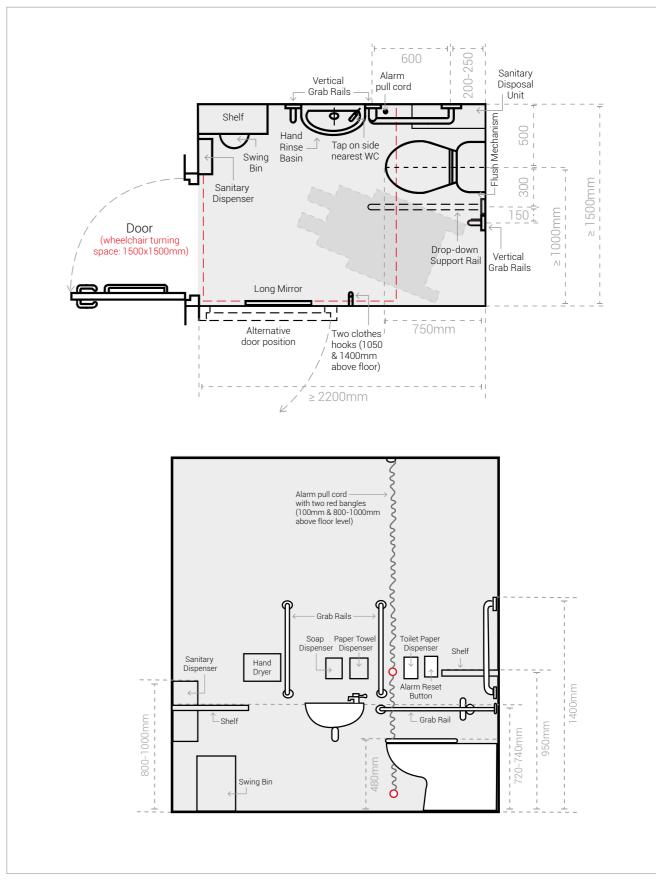
#### **Design Considerations**

- + The arrangement should allow the user to wash and dry their hands while still seated on the WC
- + Space for manoeuvring: enable easy transfer from wheelchair to WC, whether the user is alone or assisted
- + Flat-topped close-coupled cistern, providing a back rest and a colostomy changing surface for standing users
- + Where high, low or level cisterns are used, a rail with a padded back rest and a separate colostomy changing shelf (125-150mm deep and preferably 400mm wide), 950mm above floor level, should be provided

Doc M Installation (Room Layout)

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk







# Bathroom Furniture & Accessories



Furniture	430
Basin Units	431
WC Units	432
Base Units	434
Countertops	435
Integrated Sanitaryware	436
Furniture Accessories	437
<b>Bathroom Accessories</b>	439
Onyx Toilet Roll Holder	440

Onyx Toilet Roll Brush

Onyx Towel Rail

Onyx Soap dish

Onyx Small Shelf

Onyx Large Shelf

Onyx Hook

#### You may also need:



Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

440

441

442

442

443

## Furniture

AKW's simple range of fitted bathroom furniture is both stylish and practical. Fitted furniture is great for providing plenty of storage and hiding unsightly pipework, whilst vanity furniture gives you the flexibility to add units together or position them separately depending on your style of bathroom.



#### FURNITURE BASIN UNITS

#### **Colour Options:**





White Gloss

Driftwood

For matching counter tops see page 435

#### **Basin Units**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

#### **Product Codes**

	500mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28150WH
500mm Drifty	600mm White Gloss Basin Unit	28151WH
	500mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28150DF
	600mm Driftwood Basin Unit	28151DF

Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase seperately on page 437

#### **Slimline Basin Units**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm
- + Includes cabinet legs

#### **Product Codes**

500mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28154WHT
600mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	28155WHT
500mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28154DFT
600mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	28155DFT



Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase seperately on page 437

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

### **WC Units**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see page 437)

#### **Product Codes**

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	28152WHT
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	28153WHT
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	28152DFT
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	28153DFT





### **Slimline WC Units**

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see page 437)

#### **Product Codes**

432

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28156WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28157WHT
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28156DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28157DFT



Pan sold separately see page 371

# **WC Units for Raised-Height Pan**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + Suitable for raised-height toilet pans
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see page 437)

#### **Product Codes**

28193WHT
28194WHT
28193DFT
28194DFT



Pan sold separately see page 371

# Slimline WC Units for Raised-Height Pan

#### Features & Benefits

- + Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- + Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- + Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- + Suitable for raised-height toilet pans
- + An optional dual-flush button is available separately (see page 437)

#### **Product Codes**

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28195WHT
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	28196WHT
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28195DFT
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	28196DFT



Pan sold separately see **page 371** 

#### **Base Units**

#### **Colour Options:**



For matching **counter tops** see **page 435** 

### **Full Door Base Units**

Extra base units for storage and counter space, which can be floor mounted and made to order. Available in slimline and with full door or three-drawer options.

#### **Features & Benefits**

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

#### **Product Codes**

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28183WHT
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28183DFT

# **Full Door Slimline Base Units**

#### Features & Benefits

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm

#### **Product Codes**

Slimline White Gloss Full Door Unit	28184WHT	
Slimline Driftwood Full Door Unit	28184DFT	

### **Three-Drawer Base Units**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- + Three handles are required, sold separately (see page 437)

#### **Product Codes**

White Gloss Full Door Unit	28188WHT
Driftwood Full Door Unit	28188DFT

#### FURNITURE COUNTERTOPS

### **Countertops**

#### Colour Options:









White Gloss

Everest

Driftwood

Alhambra Gloss

# **Countertops**

#### Features & Benefits

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 365mm

#### **Product Codes**

White Gloss Countertop	28131WHT
Everest Countertop	28131BLK
Driftwood Countertop	28131DFT
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	281310AK



# **Slimline Countertops**

#### Features & Benefits

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 290mm

#### **Product Codes**

White Gloss Countertop	28132WHT
Everest Countertop	28132BLK
Driftwood Countertop	28132DFT
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	281320AK



### **Semi-Recessed Basin**

450mm basins are suitable for 500mm units and 550mm basins are suitable for 600mm units.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Suitable for use with standard countertops
- + One tap hole or two tap holes
- + Taps are not included for taps (see **page 407**)

#### **Product Codes**

28127RH
28127LH
28130
28145
28146



#### **Back-to-wall Toilet Pan**

#### Features & Benefits

+ Domestic height (390mm)

#### **Product Codes**

Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	23643
Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	23642



# Raised-Height Toilet Pan

#### **Features & Benefits**

+ Raised height (450mm)

#### **Product Codes**

Raised-Height Toilet Pan	23161
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	23122
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	23124



General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

### **Traditional Knob Handle**

#### **Product Code**

Single Traditional Knob Handle 28136

Two handles are required for basin unit



#### **D** Handles

#### **Product Code**

Single D Handle (sold as singles) 28139

Two handles are required for basin unit



# **Optional Dual Flush Plate**

#### Features & Benefits

+ Optional replacement for Recessed Flush Button

#### **Product Code**

Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate 28180



437

### Plinths/Infill Panels

#### Features & Benefits

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 300mm, Depth: 18mm

#### **Product Codes**

White Gloss Plinth/Infill Panel 28118WHT Driftwood Plinth/Infill Panel 28118DFT

One infill/plinth is required for basin unit

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



# Bathroom Accessories

AKW's range of bathroom accessories allow you to add stylish finishing touches to your bathroom.

# URNITU

# **Onyx Toilet Roll Holder**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Can be used left or right-handed
- + Easy installation to bracket only one screw needed
- + Removable end cap
- + Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
- + Size: 77mm x 36mm x 201mm
- + ABS chrome and coloured holder and cap
- + Die-cast zinc alloy bracket
- + Black and white options available

#### **Product Codes**

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder Black and Chrome	23688
Onyx Toilet Roll Holder White and Chrome	23685





# **Onyx Toilet Brush**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Floor or wall mounted
- + Requires two screws to attach to wall
- + Simple snap-fit to remove holder from wall plate
- + Removable toilet brush lid to reduce size and allow longer reach
- + Removable cup for cleaning
- + Size: 114mm x 427mm x 97mm
- + ABS chrome and colour plated
- + Black and white options available

#### **Product Codes**

440

Onyx Toilet Brush Black and Chrome	23687
Onyx Toilet Brush White and Chrome	23684





# **Onyx Towel Rail**

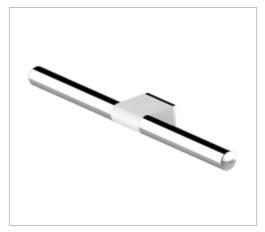
#### Features & Benefits

- + Double-sided chrome tubes for multiple towels
- + Crush-fit logo end caps
- + Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
- + Size: 77mm x 36mm x 481mm
- + Die-cast zinc alloy brackets and covers
- + Stainless steel tubes
- + Glass-filled nylon and ABS components
- + Black and white options available

#### **Product Codes**

Onyx Towel Rail Black and Chrome	23689
Onyx Towel Rail White and Chrome	23686





# **Onyx Tumbler Chrome**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Interchangeable through range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and soap dish)
- + Screws completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm
- + Glass-filled nylon wall plate
- + Chrome-plated ABS front cover
- + Clear acrylic shelf

#### **Product Code**

Onyx Tumbler Chrome



#### BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

# **Onyx Soap Dish Chrome**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Interchangeable through range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and tumbler)
- + Screws completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm
- + Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf



Onyx Soap Dish Chrome

23683



# **Onyx Small Shelf Chrome**

#### Features & Benefits

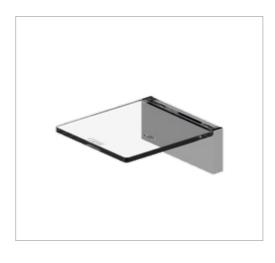
- + Interchangeable though range (the wall plate is the same as tumbler and soap dish)
- + Screws completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 113mm x 42mm x 100mm
- + Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf

#### **Product Code**

442

Onyx Small Shelf Chrome

23681



# Onyx Large Shelf Chrome

#### Features & Benefits

- + Snap-fit design to rails
- + No screws needed for installation
- + Fits with all Onyx rail sizes
- + Folds up for storage
- + Size: 151mm x 68mm x 300mm
- + Clear acrylic shelf

#### **Product Code**

Onyx Large Shelf Chrome

23680



# **Onyx Hook Chrome**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Two-part hook die-cast zinc alloy chrome-plated
- + Screw completely hidden
- + Easy to install
- + Size: 42mm x 45mm x 45mm

#### **Product Code**

Onyx Hook Chrome

23690





# Heating & Electrical



Safety Heating	446
Towel Warmers	447
Underfloor Heating	448
Body Dryers	449
Bathroom Lights	450
Task Focused Lighting	453
Task Focused Surface Mounted LED light	455
Extractor Fans	456
AV/W100 Carina Law Valtage Rethroom	
AKW100 Series Low Voltage Bathroom	

# Safety Heating

With external temperatures not exceeding 43°C, our towel warmers satisfy NHS Safe Surface Temperature Guidelines. Suitable for domestic use as well as in care or nursing homes and commercial buildings, they are easy to install, clean and use.



# **Low Surface Temperature Towel Warmer**

Keep towels warm and skin safe with an addition to the room that's a pleasure to look at and safe to touch.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Luxury chrome or white finish
- + Electric LST fixed heat element
- + Modern design
- + Straight or curved models available
- + Various sizes available
- + Can be used with a timer
- + Easy and quick to install
- + Low maintenance costs
- + IP66 rated can be installed in zones 1 and 2\*









#### **Product Codes**

Radiator Product:	Width:	Height:	BTU/hr:	Wattage (W):	Code:
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23426
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	23427
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23428
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23429
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23430
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	23431
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23432
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23433
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23434
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	23435
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23436
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer  *Must be fitted in accordance with IEE Wiring Regulations.	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	23437

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Technical support**: 01905 560 219

449

# **Electric Underfloor Heating**

With its programmable thermostatic controller, it warms up floors quickly, helping keep them drier, safer and more comfortable to walk on.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Keeps floors dry and warm for comfort and safety
- + Programmable thermostatic controller
- + Free multi-meter to check installation at every stage
- + Economic to use
- + Quick to warm up
- + Manual override
- + 15 trimmable sizes
- + 4 metre power cable

#### **Product Codes**

448

1m² Underfloor Heating Kit (150W)	23438
1.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (225W)	23439
2m² Underfloor Heating Kit (300W)	23440
2.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (375W)	23441
3m² Underfloor Heating Kit (450W)	23442
3.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (525W)	23443
4m² Underfloor Heating Kit (600W)	23444
4.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (675W)	23445
5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (750W)	23446
6m² Underfloor Heating Kit (900W)	23447
7m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1050W)	23448
8m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1200W)	23449
9m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1350W)	23450
10m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1500W)	23451
12m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1800W)	23452









#### 2 year warranty on thermostat

# Aprés™ Body Dryer

The Aprés™ Body Dryer is an all-over body dryer for the bathroom, shower room or wet room. Its gentle air jets dry the whole body with perfectly balanced heat, eliminating the use of towels. Ideal for infection control.

#### Features & Benefits

- + 90% less energy compared to towel usage
- + More comfortable experience
- + Hygienically and environmentally friendly
- + Reduces steam / condensation / mildew
- + Dries even the hard to reach areas
- + Huge cost savings

#### Specifications

2075mm high

3-year guarantee

Average air outlet temperature: 70°F or 20°C (depending on ambient temperature)

Voltage: 220 / 240v

Amperage: 12.8amp

Nominal Output: 2.9 kilowatts

x2 speed on/off air control switch can be mounted at any height (or on the floor)

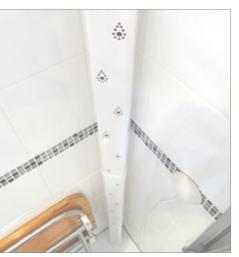
Manufactured in white ABS plastic

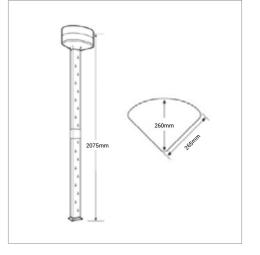
British designed and manufactured

#### **Product Code**

Apres<sup>™</sup> Body Dryer 23925









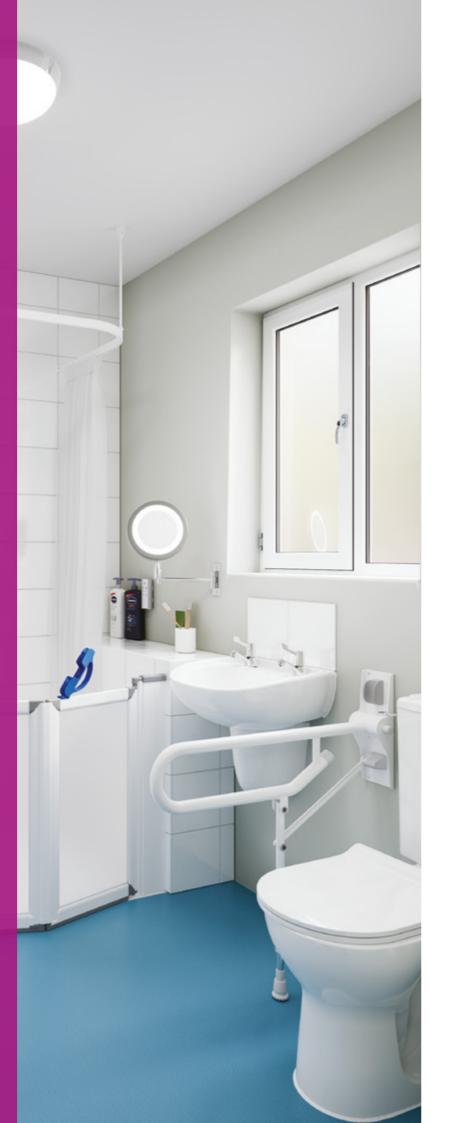
General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical support: 01905 560 219

# Bathroom Lights

Our bathroom lights have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.



#### **BATHROOM LIGHTS**

# **LED Bathroom Light**

#### Features & Benefits

- + IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- + Life length: 50,000 hours
- + Diameter: 290mm, Depth: 95mm
- + Class II must be earthed
- + Voltage supply: 230V

#### **Product Code**

LED BAthroom Light

30080









# **LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor Function**

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, to ensure the light is only in use when the room is being occupied.

#### Features & Benefits

- + IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- + Movement sensor
- + Dimming and shut-off sensor
- + Adjustable daylight sensor
- + Adjustable stand-by time for dim function
- + Three settings for stand-by time and dim function









#### **Product Code**

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function 30081

Related Products

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function 30082

# LED Bathroom Light - Dimming Sensor and Emergency Function

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, with the additional feature of an emergency back-up ensure the light keeps working in the event of a power shortage, so users are not left in the dark.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Emergency function
- + Movement sensor
- + Dimming and shut-off sensor
- + Adjustable daylight sensor
- + Adjustable stand-by time for dim function
- + Three settings for stand-by time and dim function









#### **Product Code**

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function 30082

#### **Related Products**

LED Light - Dimming Sensor Function

30081

# Task Focused LED Light

LED spotlight with a narrow beam to focus lighting on tasks being operated.

#### Features & Benefits

- + 30-degree narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + LED long life
- + IP65 rating
- + Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

#### **Product Code**

452

LED Basic Light - 18W 30080





**Task Focused Lighting Kit** 

The importance of good lighting cannot be underestimated and good lighting can mean different things to different people, depending on a person's specific health condition.

Therefore, we have put together a Task Focused Lighting Kit to ensure sufficient light levels in the areas where specific tasks are undertaken promotes a person's long-term independence.

#### Our recommended kit includes

- + 5 x Task Focused 8W LED Lights
- + 2 x Standard 18W LED Lights
- + 1 x Pull Cord Switch

#### Features & Benefits

- + 30-degree narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + LED long life
- + IP65 rating
- + Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

#### **Product Codes**

LED Basic Light – 18W	30080
Task Focused LED Lights	30086
Pull Cord Switch	30087
Task Focused Lighting Kit	30088
(2 x LED Basic Lights,	
5 x Task Focused LEDs,	
1 x Pull Cord)	



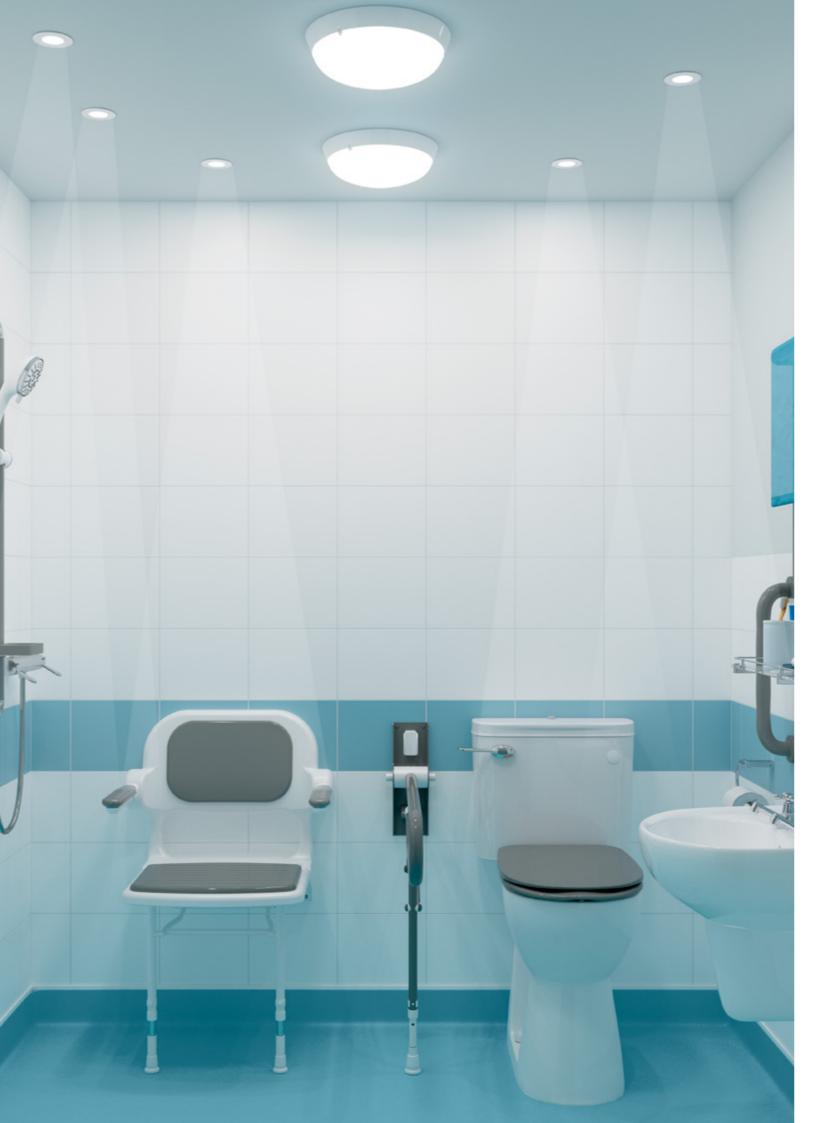












# **Task Focused Surface-Mounted LED Light**

LED downlighter with a narrow beam to focus lighting on the area tasks take place to help users with sight loss achieve occupational performance.

#### Features & Benefits

- + 25° narrow beam
- + 3000k warm white light
- + IP54 Rating
- + LED long life
- + Built-in driver
- + Task lighting should be narrow and focused. The principle of task lighting is that the object within the environment is illuminated to support functional independence, when used in conjunction with a general LED bathroom light to illuminate the
- + Warm white light allows colour contrast within the environment to take priority and reduce glare
- + Product is resistant to low-pressure water jets and vapour in the shower area
- + Provides up to 30,000 hours of light
- + Converts higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC required for LED lighting

#### **Product Code**

Task Focused Surface Mounted LED Light









# Extractor Fans

Our extractor fans have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.



# AKW100 Series Low Voltage Bathroom Extractor Fan

#### Features & Benefits

- + An extra low 12VAC SELV voltage and thermal fuse gives you added safety at all times
- + Can be wall or ceiling mounted
- + Made from lightweight ABS thermoplastic for long life and easy cleaning
- + IP27 rating
- + Humidistat and adjustable overrun timer options
- + 100mm ducting diameter for safe and efficient extraction of moisture (in line with industry standards)
- + Slim plastic casing for easy and discreet fitting
- + Can be wired directly into bathroom light circuit
- + Designed to exceed Building Regulation (Document F) requirements

#### **Product Codes**

Extractor Fan with Pull Cord

23152

Extractor Fan with Pull Cord and LED Light Kit 23211LED









Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



# Plumbing Fittings



Metal Fittings	460
Compression Fittings	461
Flexi Hoses	463
End Feed	464
Isolating Valves	466
Plastic Fittings	468
Plastic Fittings Push-Fit	<b>468</b> 469
Plastic Fittings	468

# Metal Fittings

AKW's range of metal fittings help to connect pipework together and change the direction of waterflow, and includes traditional compression and copper, flexi hoses for the connection of taps, and isolation valves for controlling the flow of water. Items are available in convenient pack sizes that allow you to just order the items you need.



# **Compression Fittings**

Compression fittings are used to couple together pipes or to connect a pipe to a fixture or valve. There are three elements to a compression fitting: a nut, ring and seat. These work together to give a watertight connection. This simple mechanism makes it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect fittings.







15mm Compression Straight Couplings x 5

15mm Compression Elbows x 5

15mm Compression Equal Tees x 5

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 30017 **Product Code** 







30018

15mm Compression End Stops x 5

**Product Code** 

22-15mm Compression Reducers x 5

30019 Product Code

15mm Olives x 25

**Product Code** 

30020

30097

30025





22mm Compression End Stop x 5

Double Check Valve 15mm x 1

**Product Code** 30024

Product Code



15mm Straight Compression Coupling Chrome x 1

**Product Code** 30129



15mm Compression Equal Tee

Chrome x 1

**Product Code** 



15mm Compression Elbow Chrome x 1

30131

30133

**Product Code** 30130



22-15mm Comp Reducer Chrome

**Product Code** 



22mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

**Product Code** 

30135

30126



15mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

30132

**Product Code** 



Pipe Strap Chrome x 10

**Product Code** 



15mm x 2m Chrome Pipe x 1

**Product Code** 30006

# Flexi Hoses

Flexi hoses are used to allow you to connect taps to the water supply and are an excellent option when space is limited. They feature compression fittings on either end of the hose to make it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect the fitting.



FH 15mm Compression to 1/2"

BSP 300mm LG x 2

**Product Code** 30048



FH 15mm Compression to 3/4"

BSP 300mm LG x 2

**Product Code** 



FH with Valve 15mm Comp to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

**Product Code** 30090



FH 1/2 BSP to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

**Product Code** 30051



Push-fit Tap Tails. 15mm to 1/2" BSP, 300mm x 2

**Product Code** 30096

# **End Feed**

End feed fittings are used for connecting copper piping and provide a robust yet, economical option. Copper piping and joins are suitable in plumbing applications for both hot and cold water supplies. Connections are made by applying flux and a heat source to reach a suitable temperature, then adding solder around the joint to seal.



Street Elbows x 5

**Product Code** 

15mm End Feed

30003

30101

30001

15mm End Feed Equal Tees x 5

**Product Code** 



15mm x 3m

Copper Pipe x 1

30004

30007

**Product Code** 30005



15mm x Copper Stop Ends x 5

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

464

22mm - 15mm End Feed Reducers x 5



15mm Pipe Clips x 100

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

30013



15mm End Feed Straight Couplings x 5



15mm End Feed Elbows x 5



Pipe Clip Spacers x 100

**Product Code** 30002

**Product Code** 30015 METAL FITTINGS ISOLATING VALVES



Endfeed 15mm x 1/2 Straight tap connector x 1

**Product Code** 30142



Endfeed 15mm x 3/4 Straight tap connector x 1

Product Code 30143



Endfeed 22mm x 3/4 Straight tap connector x 1

**Product Code** 30144



Soldering Flux 350g

Lead Free Solder 500g

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

30137

30138



Universal top hat washer pack of 10

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



1/2in Fibre tap washer pack of 10



3/4in Fibre tap washer pack of 10

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

# **Isolating Valves**

Isolating Valves control the flow of water from the mains to a water service pipe. This is an ideal solution for fixing some problems, such as a dripping tap, without the need to shut the water off at the mains. The valve is easy for installers to operate, as it can be opened and closed using a flat-head screwdriver.



15mm Compression Full Bore Isolating Valves x 5

15mm Compression Isolating Valves x 5



15mm Compression Isolating Elbow x 5

Product Code 30054

**Product Code** 

30053 Product Code

30089



Full Flow 22mm Isolating Valve x 1

**Product Code** 



AKW's range of essential plastic plumbing and pipe fittings includes modern push-fit pipes and components, as well as waste pipes and toilet waste connectors. Items are available in convenient pack sizes, allowing you to just order the items you need.



# **Push-fit**

Push-fit plumbing fittings are quick and easy for installers to connect without the need for any specialist tools or sealant. Push-fit works by inserting the pipe into the fitting and then sealing a watertight connection by twisting the rotating sealing cap.

Unlike with some other fittings, push-fit connections can be disassembled and reused by twisting the sealing cap on the fitting. Our push-fit range comes from industry leading brands to ensure quality and reliability.



15mm Push-fit Straight Couplings



15mm Push-fit Elbows x 10



15mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 5

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

30057

**Product Code** 

30058



22mm-15mm Push-fit Stem Reducer x 10

22mm-15mm Push-fit Reducing

Union Connector x 5



15mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

**Product Code** 

30059

**Product Code** 30136 **Product Code** 



15mm Push-fit End Stops x 10



25m Roll of 15mm Push-fit Pipe x 1



22mm Push-fit Straight Couplings x 5

30063

30061

30064

22mm Push-fit Elbows x 5



22mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 3



22mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

30065

30062

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 





22mm Push-fit End Stops x 5



25m Roll of 22mm Push-fit Pipe x 1



15mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

**Product Code** 

30067

**Product Code** 

30068

**Product Code** 

01-019-025X5



22mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

**Product Code** 

01-019-026X5

#### **Toilet Waste Connectors**

Toilet waste connectors, also known as a toilet pan connectors, are fitted into the back of the toilet pan and connected to the waste pipe toilet and are a crucial part of any bathroom system.



Flexible Pan Connector x 1



McAlpine 90 Degree Bend Rigid Pan Connector x 1



McAlpine Straight Rigid Pan Connector x 1

**Product Code** 

30052

**Product Code** 

30099 Product Code

30098



McAlpine Space Saving Rigid Pan Connector x 1

**Product Code** 

30100

# **Seal Bath Traps**



McAlpine Seal Bath Trap 38mm x 50mm SM10 x 1

**Product Code** 30851

Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk



McAlpine Seal Bath Trap 19mm x 38mm Q10 x 1

30852 **Product Code** 

#### PLASTIC FITTINGS PUSH FIT WASTE PIPES

# **Push-Fit Waste Pipes**

Push-fit waste fittings can be used to connect plastic waste pipes from 32–40mm diameter, and are probably one of the most commonly used waste fittings mainly due to their ease of use.



32mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 5

40mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 5



32mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

**Product Code** 

30107

**Product Code** 

30108

**Product Code** 

30109



40mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

32mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5



40mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 30111 **Product Code** 

30112



32mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

**Product Code** 



40mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

30113 Product Code



32mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

30114 Product Code 30115



40mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

**Product Code** 

40mm Push-fit Waste Street

Elbow x 5

**Product Code** 

30116



32mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

40mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

**Product Code** 30117 **Product Code** 

30120

**Product Code** 



32mm Push-fit Waste Street

Elbow x 5

**Product Code** 30119



40mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

32mm Push-fit Waste Pipe Clip x 5



32mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

**Product Code** 30124



Push-fit Waste Pipe Reducer 40mm x 32mm x 5

30125 **Product Code** 

472

30118

# Solvent Weld Fittings

Solvent weld pipes and fittings use solvent cement to create a permanent joint. Solvent cement is brushed to the inside of the fittings and the outside of the pipe, then the pipe is inserted into the fitting and twisted to ensure full coverage. Solvent weld waste pipe and fittings are used to connect appliances to the waste network in the building that carry it away. Our solvent weld range comes from Floplast, a brand with a strong reputation for quality and reliability.



# **Solvent Weld**







250ml tin of Solvent

32mm Pipe Saddle x 5

32mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

**Product Code** 

30037

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

30036

30031

30028





**Product Code** 

Couplings x 5

30027



**Product Code** 



**Product Code** 

30029



32mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

**Product Code** 



32mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipes x 1

**Product Code** 30035



40mm - 32mm Solvent Weld Reducers x 5

**Product Code** 30034

477

# **Solvent Weld (Continued)**



40mm Pipe Saddle x 5

**Product Code** 

40mm Solvent



40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Elbows x 5

Weld Elbows x 5

**Product Code** 

30046

Product Code

30039

30038

30041



40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Street Elbows x 5

40mm Solvent Weld Straight Couplings x 5



40mm Solvent Weld Street Elbows x 5

Product Code 30043

**Product Code** 

**Product Code** 

Code 30042



40mm Solvent Weld Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code 30040



40mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code 3004



40mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipe x 1

30044 Product Code 30045

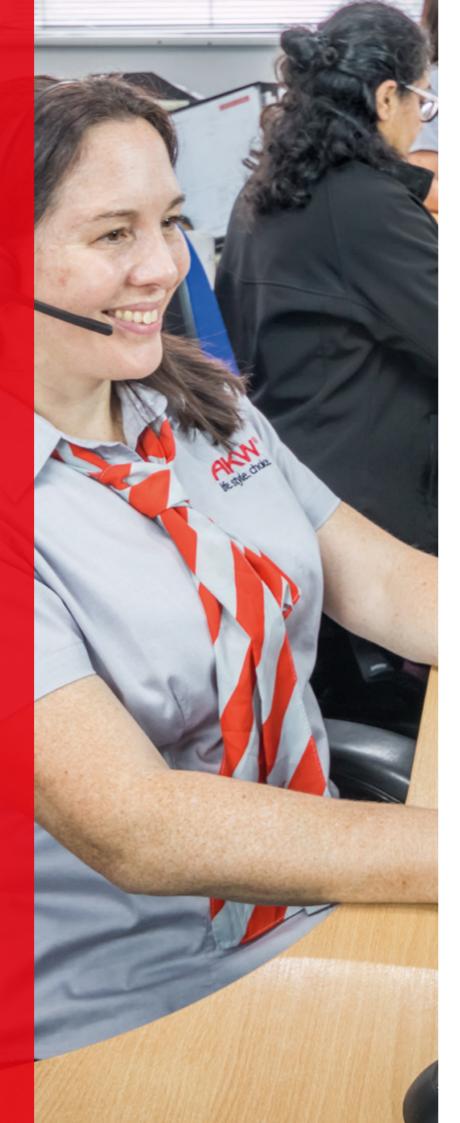




110mm Soil and Vent Pipe Strap with 40mm Boss x 1 (Product supplied is white not black as shown)

Product Code 30047

# Contact & Information





#### **Orders & Quotes**

01905 823 299 orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

# **General Enquiries**

01905 823 298 sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

# **Technical Enquiries**

01905 560 219 tech@akw-ltd.co.uk

### **Kitchen Enquiries**

01905 823 262 kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk

#### Fax

01905 823 297

#### **AKW**

Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LR

www.akw-ltd.co.uk orders.akw-ltd.co.uk











© AKW Medi-Care Limited 2021 Artwork by Mineral Creative | wearemineral.com



# Visit AKW

**From the North:** Leave the M5 at Junction 5 (A38 Droitwich). At the roundabout, take the 4<sup>th</sup> exit onto the A38.

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 4<sup>th</sup> exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing and Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

From the South: Leave the M5 at Junction 6 (Worcester (N)). At the roundabout, take the 3<sup>rd</sup> exit onto the A4538. Continue on the A4538, entering Martin Hussingtree. At the traffic signals, turn right onto the A38 (Droitwich).

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 2<sup>nd</sup> exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing and Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

# **Contents**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Quick Page Finder

About AKW	10
How this book works	1:
Icons	1;
Choosing the right products	14
Placing an order	10
Customer Services	1
Surveying excellence	18
Delivery	19
Here to help	20
Regulation & compliance	2
WET ROOMS	23
Wet Room Formers	2
Tuff Form8® Former	2
Tuff Form® Former	3:
TriForm® Former	4:
Tanking Kits & Accessories	48
MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	49
MAPEI AquaDefense Kit	50
Threshold Kits	50
FormSafe® Kit	5
SHOWER TRAYS	53
Braddan Trays	5
Braddan Trays Sulby Trays	5:
Sulby Trays	6
Sulby Trays Sulby 2	6 <sup>-</sup>
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays	6 7 7
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays	6 7 7 8
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays WASTE SYSTEMS	6 7 7 8 9
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays WASTE SYSTEMS Wastes & Pumps	6 7 7 8 9
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide	6 7 7 8 9 10;
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays WASTE SYSTEMS Wastes & Pumps	6 7 7 8 9 10:
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide Gravity Wastes	66 77 88 99 <b>103</b> <b>109</b> 100
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide Gravity Wastes Waste Adaptors	66 77 88 99 <b>103</b> 109 110
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide Gravity Wastes Waste Adaptors Dry Wastes	66 77 88 99 <b>103</b> 109 110 111 113
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide Gravity Wastes Waste Adaptors Dry Wastes Pumped Wastes	66 7' 7' 8' 9! 10: 10: 11: 11: 12: 12:
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide Gravity Wastes Waste Adaptors Dry Wastes Pumped Wastes Digital Waste Pumps	66 7' 7' 8' 9! 10: 10: 11: 11: 12: 12:
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide Gravity Wastes Waste Adaptors Dry Wastes Pumped Wastes Digital Waste Pumps AKW DigiPump SmartCare	66 7' 7' 8' 9' 10' 10' 11' 11' 12' 12'
Sulby Trays Sulby 2 Mullen® Trays Low Profile Trays Onyx Low Level Trays  WASTE SYSTEMS  Wastes & Pumps Compatibility guide Gravity Wastes Waste Adaptors Dry Wastes Pumped Wastes Digital Waste Pumps AKW DigiPump SmartCare Wireless Waste Pump Kit	66 77 77 88 99 <b>103</b> 109 110 111 113 120 124 131

# SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES

& ENCLUSURES	135
Shower Screens	135
Larenco Screens	152
Level Best Glass Screens	155
Standard Screens	159
Made-to-Measure Screens	162
Sliding Screens	199
Portable Screens	208
Shower Curtain Rails	209
Drop Rods	211
Compensator	222
Handles	215
Door Latches	215
Shower Cubicles	217
Onyx Care Pod	218
Onyx Shower Cubicles	226
Onyx Shower Cubicle Accessories	230
Standalone Cubicles	231
Showerloo	235
SHOWERS	237
Electric Showers	237
AKW SmartCare Plus	240
Smart Device App	243
Wireless Remote	243
AKW SmartCare Lever	244
iTherm	247
iSure2	250
Halo Plate	252
Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw	253
Triton	254
Mixer Showers	257

Arka

Vettora

Easy Clean Shower Head

258

262

**CONTACT & INFORMATION** 

WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING

#### **CONTACT & INFORMATION**

Tiles & Accessories	267
Super White Bumpy Tiles	268
Coloured Tiles	269
Mosaic Tiles	270
Tile Edge Trim & Strips	270
Tile Backer Board	271
Tile Spacers	271
Tile Grout	272
Tile Adhesive	272
Wall Panels	275
Marlbrook Wall Panels	276
Origins Wall Panels	279
Mermaid Wall Panels	282
Shower Niches	285
Safety Flooring	287
Accessories	289
Timber	293
MOBILITY SUPPORT	295
Grab Rails	297
Heavy Duty Grab Rails	298
Plastic Grab Rail	300
Stainless Steel Grab Rails	304
Onyx Grab Rails	310
T-Shaped Grab Rails	319
Hand Rails	319
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles	320
Fold-Up Rails	321
Shower Seats	325
Fold-Up Shower Seats	326
4000 Series Shower Seats	326
3000 Series Shower Seats	335
2000 Series Shower Seats	336
1000 Series Shower Seats	339
Onyx Shower Seats	340
Bama Shower Seats	341
Hanging Shower Seats	342
Freestanding Shower Seats	343
Wooden Shower Seats	344
Mobility Ramps	347
Threshold Ramps	348
Standard Ramps	349

265	BEAUTIFUL BATHROOMS	353
267	Steel single ended bath	354
268	Bath panels	356
269	Bath shower screens	358
270	Bath shower kits	360
270	Bath taps	362
271		
271	SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE	371
272	Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets	373
272	AKW Bidet	374
275	Geberit AquaClean Mera Care	378
276	Sanitaryware	381
279	Livenza Plus Range	386
282	Livenza Range	389
285	Standard Wash Basin	396
287	Compact Range	397
289	Ergonomic Wash Basins	400
293	Brassware	407
	Wash Basin Taps	408
295	Brassware Accessories	411
297	Doc M	413
298	Pack 1-4	414
300	Washroom Products	419
304		
310	BATHROOM FURNITURE	
319	& ACCESSORIES	429
319	Furniture	430
320	Basin Units	431
321	WC Units	432
325	Base Units	434
326	Countertops	435
326	Integrated Sanitaryware	436
335	Furniture Accessories	437
336	Bathroom Accessories	439
339	Onyx Toilet Roll Holder	440
340	Onyx Toilet Roll Brush	440
341	Onyx Towel Rail	441
342	Onyx Soap dish	442
343	Onyx Small Shelf	442
344	Onyx Large Shelf	443

HEATING & ELECTRICAL	445
Safety Heating	446
Towel Warmers	447
Underfloor Heating	448
Body Dryers	449
Bathroom Lights	450
Task Focused Lighting	453
Task Focused Surface Mounted LED light	455
Extractor Fans	456
AKW100 Series Low Voltage Bathroom	
Extractor Fan	457
PLUMBING FITTINGS	459
Metal Fittings	460
Compression Fittings	461
Flexi Hoses	463
End Feed	464
Isolating Valves	466
Plastic Fittings	468
Push-Fit	469
Toilet Waste Connectors	471
Push-Fit Waste Pipes	472
Solvent Weld Fittings	474

CONTACT & INFORMATION	478
Contact us	478
Visit AKW	480
General Product Information	484
Legal Information	484
Terms & Conditions	485



482

Onyx Hook

443

#### **General Product Information**

#### **Cleaning Instructions**

To help maintain long-life, you should periodically clean all AKW and mobility support products.

Use normal domestic bathroom cleaning materials, and avoid any strong or concentrated acidic, alkaline or other cleaning materials. These may discolour or otherwise damage the products.

After cleaning, always rinse with water and wipe thoroughly with a damp cloth to remove any cleaning material residues.

#### **Installation Instructions**

AKW products should be installed by an experienced and competent person.

Fixings should be appropriate to the maximum rated user load, and selected to suit the condition of the surfaces to which it is being attached.

The selection of any specific fixings should be made by the installer based upon the requirements for each individual installation.

### Power Showers/ High-Flow Systems

AKW trays and screens are not suitable for use with power showers or high-flow systems.

We recommend that you should use only AKW screens with AKW trays. These products have been designed and manufactured to be used together. Their use with non AKW products may adversely affect the integrity of the water seal between the tray and screen.

# **Legal Information**

Most of our products are kept in stock, a few items are not immediately available and will need to be ordered. Please contact our Customer Services team on 01905 823 299 for more information.

For all technical information please refer to the installation instructions, available as a hard copy on request or online at akw-ltd.co.uk

The format, layout and organisation of this catalogue and all images herein are the property and copyright of AKW Ltd and may not be reproduced. AKW has a policy of continuous product improvement and reserves the right to change products, specifications and dimensions without prior notice. Copyright ©2018 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights reserved. This publication and any part there of may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, scanning or otherwise, without prior written permission. Speedfit® is the registered trademark of John Guest International Limited.

Some AKW products featured in the product literature are protected by one or more of the following U.K., U.S. or foreign patents and other pending patent applications and/or registered design or other pending design applications: GB2426194, GB2374876, GB2375479, GB2401341, GB2406270, GB2394175, GB2402946, GB2410426, EP1523914, GB205802, GB3021810, GB3020282, GB3021505, GB3016631, GB3020208, GB3023907, EU000627146-0001, EU000566849-0001, EU000373561-0001, EU000379524-0001, EU000379524-0001, EU000415765-0001, EU00001717541-0001/2/3/4/5, EU000694781-0001, EU000189105-0001, EU000448535-0001, EU000692249-0001, USD539394, USD536889, USD510487, USD501611, USD494767, US 6725470, US 6890427, GB3008313, GB3008314, GB3011017, GB3011018, GB3011016, GB2058001, GB2058002, EU000024591-0001/2, EU000062047-0001/2, EU000135702-0001/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9, GB2394175, GB2306316, GB2313306, GB2315211, GB2322546, GB2373515, GB2375479, GB2359484, GB2369568, GB2372267, GB3020282, GB2490442, EU2087823, US8370982, US8286279, GB2481813, GB2560278.

AKW does not hesitate to undertake rigorous protection, defence and maintenance of its intellectual property assets world-wide. Unregistered design rights exist wherever permissible. All dimensions given in this brochure are approximate and subject to manufacturing tolerances. AKW Medi-Care Ltd makes no warranty, expressed or implied, or accepts any liability in connection with this information or its use. This information is furnished upon the condition that the person receiving it shall make their own tests to determine the suitability thereof for their particular purpose. The AKW device is a registered trademark of AKW Medi-Care Ltd.

"ActivMotions", "AKW®", "AKW Delivering Independences", "AKW Denovas" "AKW Libertys", "AKW Medicares", "AKW SmartCare Pluss", "Archimedess", "Arkw SmartCare Levers", "DigiPumps", "FormSafes" "Intergrips", "Iarencos", "Level Bests", "Livenzas", "Marlbrooks" "Mullens", "Screedmasters", "Silentflow+s", "Silverdales", "Trays Directs", "Tuff Forms", "Tuff Formss", "Triforces" and "Universals" are all registered trademarks.

We operate a constant improvement policy and our products are subject to change without notice.

AKW endeavour to provide literature that is correct at the time of printing. However we reserve the right to change product specifications, pricing and other information without notice. AKW take no responsibility for printing errors.

Copyright © 2020 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights expressly reserved.

#### **Terms & Conditions**

#### 1.DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 The "Company" means AKW Medi-Care Limited.
- 1.2 The "Customer" means any person, firm or company purchasing the Goods.
- 1.3 The "Contract" means the contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods, comprising the quotation (if any) made by the Company, the Customer's order for the Goods, the Company's acceptance thereof and these terms and conditions.
- **1.4** "Credit Reference Agencies" means Experian Limited and/or any other organisation that maintains and provides information concerning the credit history of any person.
- 1.5 "Data Subjects" means (1) the Customer, (2) where the Customer is a company, the directors of that company, (3) where the Customer is a partnership, the partners of that partnership, (4) where the Customer is a limited liability partnership, the members of that limited liability partnership and (5) where the Customer is a business conducted by an individual, that individual.
- **1.6** The "Goods" means any goods or services agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer by the Company (including any part of parts of them).
- 1.7 "Group Company" means the Company and any holding company of the Company from time to time and any subsidiary from time to time of any such holding company.

#### 2.PREVAILING TERMS & CONDITIONS

- 2.1 The Company is only willing to contract on these terms and conditions and any printed or standard conditions which appear or are referred to on any document emanating from the Customer or any variations from the Company's standard terms and conditions are to have no legal effect unless agreed in writing by a director of the Company.
- 2.2 The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of the Company which is not set out in the Contract. Nothing in this condition shall exclude or limit the Company's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

#### 3.FORMATION OF CONTRACT

3.1 Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract will come into existence until the Customer's order is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer. If the Customer's order is not preceded by a quotation from the Company, the Customer's order shall not become binding on the Company until it is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer.

#### 4.QUOTATIONS. PRICING AND ORDERS

**4.1** All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT, which will be added to the price at the prevailing rate. The quoted price may be varied by the Company in accordance with cost variations but will not result in any right by the Customer

to cancel the contract. Carriage may be charged extra in accordance with rates as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

- **4.2** The Company reserves the right to alter carriage charges without notice in the event of fuel surcharges being imposed by our carriers. Small consignments may include a small order charge as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.
- $\bf 4.3$  Any costs incurred by ourselves as a result of cancellation of bespoke items will be chargeable.

#### 5.DELIVERY

- **5.1** Next working day delivery service is subject to a minimum order value of £275. Orders below this value are subject to a charge of £12.00.
- **5.2** Unless otherwise agreed in writing, delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business.
- 5.3 Please do not schedule or start any installation work until after you have received your order and checked all goods for any defects or missing parts. This will enable you to resolve any technical questions or to order specific additional fittings if needed.

- **5.4** Any quotation by the Company of a time for delivery is not guaranteed and time for delivery shall not be made of the essence by notice.
- **5.5** No liability is accepted for direct, indirect or consequential loss (all three of which terms include, without limitation, pure economic loss, loss of profits, loss of business, depletion of goodwill and similar loss), costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). Nor shall any delay entitle the Customer to terminate or rescind the Contract unless such delay exceeds [180] days
- **5.6** The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company on despatch from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.
- **5.7** The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence) unless the Customer gives written notice to the Company of the non-delivery within 3 days of the date when the Goods would in the ordinary course of events have been received.
- **5.8** Any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata. Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

#### Terms & Condition

- **5.9** No claim for damage to the Goods or shortages in the Goods will be considered unless the Company is advised within 3 days of delivery and the Customer also notifies the carrier in the manner and within the appropriate time limit prescribed by the carrier's terms and conditions.
- **5.10** If for any reason the Customer fails to accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations: (a) risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence); (b) the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered; and (c) the Company may store the Goods until delivery, whereupon the Customer shall be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, storage and insurance).

#### **6.PAYMENT TERMS**

**6.1** Payment terms are strictly 30 days after date of invoice. The Company reserves the right to charge interest at the rate of 4% over Lloyds Bank base rate on all overdue accounts. The due date for payment is of the essence of the contract. The Customer will have no right to set-off statutory or otherwise.

#### 7.PROPERTY AND RISK

- 7.1 The property (both legal and equitable) in the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until: (a) the purchase price of the Goods has been paid in full, and (b) payment is made to the Company of any sum which is at the date of the Contract or may thereafter become due or owing from the Customer to the Company.
- $\textbf{7.2} \ \text{Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer the Customer will hold the Goods (or their proceeds of resale) in a fiduciary capacity.}$
- **7.3** Notwithstanding that the ownership remains with the Company until Goods are paid for in full, the Customer shall accept the risk in the Goods on delivery and shall appropriately insure them.
- **7.4** Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall keep the Goods separately identifiable and shall not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods.
- **7.5** The Customer grants an irrevocable licence to the Company to enter on to the Customer's premises with agents and vehicles if appropriate to recover the Goods.
- 7.6 The Customer's right to possession of the Goods shall terminate immediately if: (a) the Customer has a bankruptcy order made against him or makes an arrangement or composition with his creditors, or otherwise takes the benefit of any statutory provision for the time being in force for the relief of insolvent debtors, or (being a body corporate) convenes a meeting of creditors (whether formal or informal), or enters into liquidation (whether voluntary or compulsory)

484

#### 1.DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 The "Company" means AKW Medi-Care Limited.
- 1.2 The "Customer" means any person, firm or company purchasing the Goods
- 1.3 The "Contract" means the contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods, comprising the quotation (if any) made by the Company, the Customer's order for the Goods, the Company's acceptance thereof and these terms and conditions.
- 1.4 "Credit Reference Agencies" means Experian Limited and/or any other organisation that maintains and provides information concerning the credit history of any person.
- 1.5 "Data Subjects" means (1) the Customer, (2) where the Customer is a company, the directors of that company, (3) where the Customer is a partnership, the partners of that partnership, (4) where the Customer is a limited liability partnership, the members of that limited liability partnership and (5) where the Customer is a business conducted by an individual, that individual.
- **1.6** The "Goods" means any goods or services agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer by the Company (including any part of parts of them).
- 1.7 "Group Company" means the Company and any holding company of the Company from time to time and any subsidiary from time to time of any such holding company.

#### 2.PREVAILING TERMS & CONDITIONS

- 2.1 The Company is only willing to contract on these terms and conditions and any printed or standard conditions which appear or are referred to on any document emanating from the Customer or any variations from the Company's standard terms and conditions are to have no legal effect unless agreed in writing by a director of the Company.
- **2.2** The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of the Company which is not set out in the Contract. Nothing in this condition shall exclude or limit the Company's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

#### 3.FORMATION OF CONTRACT

**3.1** Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract will come into existence until the Customer's order is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer. If the Customer's order is not preceded by a quotation from the Company, the Customer's order shall not become binding on the Company until it is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer.

#### 4.QUOTATIONS, PRICING AND ORDERS

**4.1** All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT, which will be added to the price at the prevailing rate. The quoted price may be varied by the Company in accordance with cost variations but will not result in any right by the Customer

to cancel the contract. Carriage may be charged extra in accordance with rates as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

- **4.2** The Company reserves the right to alter carriage charges without notice in the event of fuel surcharges being imposed by our carriers. Small consignments may include a small order charge as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.
- **4.3** Any costs incurred by ourselves as a result of cancellation of bespoke items will be chargeable.

#### 5.DELIVERY

486

- 5.1 Next working day delivery service is subject to a minimum order value of £275. Orders below this value are subject to a charge of £12.00.
- **5.2** Unless otherwise agreed in writing, delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business.
- **5.3** Please do not schedule or start any installation work until after you have received your order and checked all goods for any defects or missing parts. This will enable you to resolve any technical questions or to order specific additional fittings if needed.

- **5.4** Any quotation by the Company of a time for delivery is not guaranteed and time for delivery shall not be made of the essence by notice.
- **5.5** No liability is accepted for direct, indirect or consequential loss (all three of which terms include, without limitation, pure economic loss, loss of profits, loss of business, depletion of goodwill and similar loss), costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). Nor shall any delay entitle the Customer to terminate or rescind the Contract unless such delay exceeds [180] days.
- **5.6** The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company on despatch from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.
- 5.7 The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence) unless the Customer gives written notice to the Company of the non-delivery within 3 days of the date when the Goods would in the ordinary course of events have been received.
- **5.8** Any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata. Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

#### Terms & Conditions

- 5.9 No claim for damage to the Goods or shortages in the Goods will be considered unless the Company is advised within 3 days of delivery and the Customer also notifies the carrier in the manner and within the appropriate time limit prescribed by the carrier's terms and conditions.
- **5.10** If for any reason the Customer fails to accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations: (a) risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence); (b) the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered; and (c) the Company may store the Goods until delivery, whereupon the Customer shall be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, storage and insurance).

#### 6.PAYMENT TERMS

**6.1** Payment terms are strictly 30 days after date of invoice. The Company reserves the right to charge interest at the rate of 4% over Lloyds Bank base rate on all overdue accounts. The due date for payment is of the essence of the contract. The Customer will have no right to set-off statutory or otherwise.

#### 7.PROPERTY AND RISK

- 7.1 The property (both legal and equitable) in the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until: (a) the purchase price of the Goods has been paid in full, and (b) payment is made to the Company of any sum which is at the date of the Contract or may thereafter become due or owing from the Customer to the Company.
- **7.2** Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer the Customer will hold the Goods (or their proceeds of resale) in a fiduciary capacity.
- **7.3** Notwithstanding that the ownership remains with the Company until Goods are paid for in full, the Customer shall accept the risk in the Goods on delivery and shall appropriately insure them.
- 7.4 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall keep the Goods separately identifiable and shall not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods.
- **7.5** The Customer grants an irrevocable licence to the Company to enter on to the Customer's premises with agents and vehicles if appropriate to recover the Goods

7.6 The Customer's right to possession of the Goods shall terminate immediately if: (a) the Customer has a bankruptcy order made against him or makes an arrangement or composition with his creditors, or otherwise takes the benefit of any statutory provision for the time being in force for the relief of insolvent debtors, or (being a body corporate) convenes a meeting of creditors (whether formal or informal), or enters into liquidation (whether voluntary or compulsory) except a solvent voluntary liquidation for the purpose only of reconstruction or amalgamation, or has a receiver and/or manager, administrator or administrative receiver appointed of its undertaking or any part thereof, or documents are filed with the court for the appointment of an administrator of the Customer or notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given by the Customer or its directors or by a qualifying floating charge holder (as defined in paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act 1986), or a resolution is passed or a petition presented to any court for the winding-up of the Customer or for the granting of an administration order in respect of the Customer, or any proceedings are commenced relating to the insolvency or possible insolvency of the Customer; or (b) the Customer suffers or allows any execution, whether legal or equitable, to be levied on his/its property or obtained against him/it, or fails to observe or perform any of his/its obligations under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer, or is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer ceases to trade; or (c) the Customer encumbers or in any way charges any of the Goods.

7.7 the Company shall be entitled to recover payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Company.

#### 8.GUARANTEE AND EXCLUSIONS

- **8.1** All catalogue products are guaranteed for life apart from where it indicates otherwise. The Company will free of charge repair or at its option replace any Goods which are proved to its reasonable satisfaction to have failed to meet its designed specification due to defective material or workmanship, provided that this obligation shall not apply where: (a) the Goods have been improperly installed, installed with a defect without the written authority of the Company, altered in any way or are subject to any unauthorised repair or misuse, or (b) the Customer has failed to provide documentary notification and proof of a defect or suspected defect or returned the goods for inspection within 14 days of the same coming to the knowledge of the Customer, or (c) the Customer is in breach of this or any other contract with the Company.
- 8.2 Save as provided in the preceding paragraph in no circumstances will the company or its employees, agents or sub-contractors be liable for any loss or damage of any kind consequential or otherwise (other than death or personal injury resulting from the company's negligence) whether under the contract or not, or caused directly or indirectly by any negligence or other tortious act or breach of statutory duty on the part of the company or on the part of any of its employees, agents or sub-contractors in connection with or arising out of the manufacture or supply of the goods or in connection with any statement given or made (or advice not given or made) by or on behalf of the company. The company hereby excludes all conditions, warranties and stipulations express or implied, statutory, customary or otherwise which but for such exclusion would or might subsist in favour of the customer.

#### 9.RETURN

9.1 The Company disclaims liability for goods returned without the written authority of the Company. Any goods approved for return must be advised in writing quoting the Company's invoice number and returns number. The Company disclaims any risk or liability for any returns whilst in transit to the Company. If for any reason you are unhappy with your goods please notify AKW MedAKW SmartCare Plus and return within 30 days. All returns must be in the original packaging. Only items printed on the returns form are authorised for return. We reserve the right to return any non-authorised items to you. Please also remember to check goods ensuring you are happy with them before signing. There is a £32 collection charge for returns. We reserve the right to deduct repackaging or restocking fees (where applicable) from any credit/ refund amount, or apply charges direct to your account. If a return is made using a third-party carrier proof of postage must be retained. AKW reserve the right to not credit an account if proof of postage cannot be provided. AKW reserve the right to charge £32 per attempted collection. The following are excluded from our returns policy:- Made-to-measure products, Independence kitchen units and special order products.

#### 10.RIGHT TO SUB-CONTRACT OR ASSIGN

- **10.1** The Company shall be entitled to sub-contract or assign any part of the Contract to any person, firm or Company.
- **10.2** The Customer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Company.

#### 11.FORCE MAJEURE

11.1 If the Company is prevented or hindered from making delivery of any Goods or completion of any work by reason of acts of God, civil disturbance, industrial action (including labour disputes involving the work force or any part of the work force of the Company), government action or any other cause whatever beyond the Company's control, the Company may give notice to the Customer either: (a) cancelling the Company's outstanding obligations under the Contract, or (b) extending the time for delivery or completion by a period not exceeding four months.

#### 12.TERMINATION

12.1 The Contract will terminate immediately upon service of written notice of termination by the Company on the Customer on the happening of any one or more of the following: namely, that the Customer has suffered or allowed any execution whether legal or equitable to be levied on their property or obtained against them or has failed to observe or perform any of their obligations or duties under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer or is unable to pay their debts within the meaning of Section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer has ceased to trade.

#### 13.GENERAL

- **13.1** Each right or remedy of the Company under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company whether under the Contract or not.
- 13.2 If any provision of the Contract is found by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly illegal, invalid, void, voidable, unenforceable or unreasonable it shall to the extent of such illegality, invalidity, voidness, voidability, unenforceability or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect
- 13.3 Failure or delay by the Company in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.
- 13.4 Any waiver by the Company of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default and shall in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.
- 13.5 The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract shall be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

#### 14.PROPER LAW

- **14.1** The Customer and the Company agree that the proper law governing any contract between them will be English law and agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.
- **14.2** Irrespective of any suggestions and guidance given by the Company in its literature or otherwise it is the Customer's responsibility to ensure the installation complies with all regulations and requirements that apply to the Customer's site.
- **14.3** Due to a continual policy of product development the Company reserves the right to amend specifications where necessary.

#### 15.DATA PROTECTION

15.1 To help the Company decide whether to enter into a Contract and to help the Company manage the Customer's account, the Company may search any of the following records, namely the Data Subjects' personal and business records at Credit Reference Agencies, the Company's own records and those of any Group Company concerning Data Subjects and Data Subjects' records at UK or overseas fraud prevention agencies. A record of the Company's searches will be made and this will be available to other organisations who make similar searches. Credit Reference Agencies may supply to the Company both public (including electoral register) and shared credit and fraud prevention information. The Company may also use information it obtains from the Customer's performance of any other agreement or contract it has or has had with any Group Company. The Company may also use identity verification, credit scoring or other automated decision-making systems.

15.2 The Company will add to the Data Subjects' records with the Credit Reference Agencies by giving information relating to the Data Subjects, the Contract and information about the Customer's payment record. The Company will also tell them of any delay or default in payment or otherwise and any change of address the Customer fails to notify to the Company when any payment is overdue. It is important that Data Subjects supply accurate information to the Company. The Company may check Data Subjects' details with fraud prevention agencies and if the Company is given false or inaccurate information or the Company suspects fraud, it will record this and may pass on this information to fraud prevention agencies and other organisations involved in crime and fraud prevention. Credit Reference Agencies and fraud prevention agencies may record any information supplied to them by the Company. Records remain on file for six years or other period permitted by applicable law.

- 15.3 This information may be supplied to, shared with and cross checked by other UK or overseas businesses and organisations (including any Group Company, lenders, Credit Reference Agencies, fraud prevention agencies, credit industry fraud avoidance networks and any other company that the Company may select from time to time):
- **15.3.1** to assess applications for credit and relate services made by Data Subjects;
- $\textbf{15.3.2} \ \text{to trace debtors, recover debt, to prevent fraud } \ \text{and money laundering;}$
- 15.3.3 to make decisions about a Data Subject's account;
- **15.3.4** to carry out statistical analysis and market research;
- $\textbf{15.3.5} \ \text{for such other purposes required or permitted} \ \ \text{by law, including the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)}.$
- 15.4 The Company may also give information about Data Subjects to:
- 15.4.1 the Company's insurer
- 15.4.2 anyone acting on the Company's behalf, including a Group Company;
- 15.4.3 any finance house;
- $\textbf{15.4.4} \ companies \ or \ other \ bodies \ which \ maintain \ registers \ of \ assets \ and \ interests \ in \ them; \ and$
- $\textbf{15.4.5} \ credit\ industry\ fraud\ avoidance\ networks\ for\ the\ purpose\ of\ administration,\ underwriting\ and\ processing.$
- **15.5** The identities of the Credit Reference Agencies and the ways in which they use and share personal information are explained in more detail at http://www.experian.co.uk/crain/ index.html.
- **15.6** Fraud prevention agency records will also be shared with other organisations to help make decisions on credit proposals for Data Subjects. For these purposes the Company or they may make further searches.

- 15.7 Information held about Data Subjects by the Credit Reference Agencies may already be linked to records relating to one or more of their partners. For the purposes of the Contract, Data Subjects may be treated as financially linked and the Customer's application will be assessed with reference to any associated records. If the Customer is a joint applicant or a Data Subject has told the Company of some other financial association with another person, the Customer and applicable Data Subjects must be sure that they are entitled to disclose information about the applicable joint applicant and anyone referred to by them and authorise the Company to search, link or record information at Credit Reference Agencies about them and anyone referred to by them. An "association" between joint applicants and between applicants and anyone referred to by them a financial partner will be created at Credit Reference Agencies. This will link the financial records of applicants and all such persons, each of which will be taken into account in all future applications by any of the applicants and all such persons. This will continue until one of them successfully files a disassociation at the Credit Reference Agencies.
- 15.8 If a customer has obtained credit from the company and does not make payment when due, the company will trace the customers whereabouts and recover debts.
- 15.9 The Company may contact Data Subjects from time to time with details of other products and services which it or third parties offer. Any such contact will be aligned with the requirements of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), and Data Subjects will have the option to opt-out of this type of contact. For this purpose, the Company may make use of an automated decision making programme now and in the future. It may also share information about Data Subjects to any Group Company. The Company will never sell your Personal Data to any third parties. Data Subjects may be contacted by post, telephone, or other means. Data Subjects have a legal right to stop the Company from contacting them or giving their details to others for direct marketing purposes. Please write to the Company at our address at AKW Medi-Care Limited, Unit 404 Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire WR9 0LR if you wish to exercise this right.
- 15.10 Data Subjects have several legal rights with regard to the Personal Data the Company holds about them. These rights granted under the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) include the right to be informed, the right of access, the right to rectification, the right to erasure, the right to restrict processing, the right to data portability, the right to object and rights in relation to the use of automated data profiling or decision making systems. The Company has procedures in place to uphold these rights, and fulfil and related requests within thirty days from acknowledgement. Further details can be found in our Privacy Notice or you may contact qdpr@akw-ltd.co.uk.
- **15.11** By agreeing to these terms and conditions, Data Subjects accept that the Company may use information concerning them in the way described above. The Company will take steps to ensure Personal Data is collected fairly, used for the purposes stated, stored securely and only retained.





#### DEMENTIA SERVICES DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

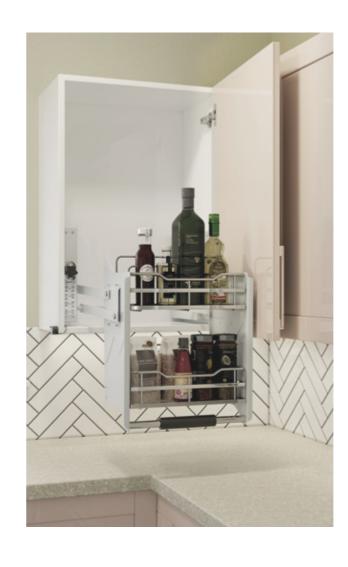
The Dementia Services Development Centre at the University of Stirling have undertaken a review of this product and have rated it's design in relation to dementia design principles and it's usability within a dementia-inclusive environment. For ease of identification, the suitability of the product is classified by number with corresponding explanation of use, within the ratings key provided. The DSDC Accredited Product logo is awarded on the merit of the individual product and colour-way. This accreditation does not merit the manufacture or final application of the product. Whilst every endeavour has made to ensure the ratings are reflective of the products suitability and applied use at the time of print, DSDC cannot be held responsible for the application of the final product, it's performance or its interface with other products or finishes. For an environment to be considered 'dementia-inclusive' or 'dementia-friendly' careful consideration must be given to the specification of adjoining finishes, their performance specification (for example light reflectance value (LRV), slip resistance and use of pattern) and their suitability for their intended use.

#### **Notes**

488 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219 489



# Kitchens



Activmotion®	5
activMotion® Worktops	6
activMotion® Cupboards	7
ndependence Kitchen	9
Jnit Options	10
all Units	11
Vall Units	13
Base Units	17
rolley Units	25
Corner Carousel Units	26
Ooor Colour Options	27
Kitchen Options	28
Ooor Handles	29
Vorktops	31
Ovens	32
Hobs	34
Extractor Hoods	36
Sinks	38
aps	41



# ActivMotion®

The ActivMotion® Rise & Fall range from AKW is at the centre of most inclusive kitchens, whether it's an adaptation or a fully accessible kitchen.

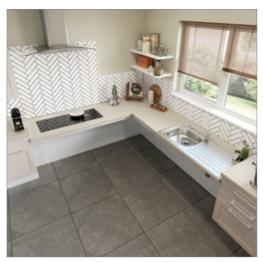
The conveniently placed controls allow you to adjust worktops to exactly the right height for you, and the shelves of your wall units can magically descend to within reach at the simple push of a button.

# ActivMotion® Worktop/Table

ActivMotion® worktops come in a wide range of configurations and sizes to suit every user and every room. They can also be used to support sinks and hobs, making them ideal for wheelchair users (giving easy access underneath) and multiuser areas.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Operated at the touch of a button
- + Ideal for rehab units
- + Controls can be positioned where they are most accessible for the user
- + Made-to-measure. Can be any size from 500-3000mm (L-Shaped up to 3000 x 3000mm)
- + Wall-mounted and free-standing options
- + Modesty panels available for most sizes of wall-mounted units
- + Height adjustment from 690-1100mm
- + Optional safety strip available
- + Lifting speed of 30mm/s









( (

# **ActivMotion® Cupboard**

With accessible storage space at a premium in an accessible kitchen, the ActivMotion® rise & fall cupboard is the perfect solution. The simple controls make it easy to activate the smooth and quiet motion to lower the cupboard to an accessible height.

#### Features & Benefits

- + Offers additional accessible storage space for users with restricted reach or wheelchair users
- + Ideal for compact kitchens where floor space is limited
- + Collision detection on both upward and downward movements
- + Pre-assembled in carcass
- + Available widths: 500mm or 600mm
- + Can be operated with the door open or closed
- + Maximum contents weight per shelf is 7kg
- + Total maximum contents weight is 15kg





 $\epsilon$ 



# Independence Kitcher

An Independence kitchen is made-to-measure for your individual needs. An enhanced range of colours, doors and worktops, along with colour-matched fascias, carcasses and other bespoke options, puts you in control of your ideal kitchen.

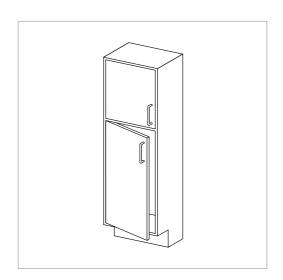
#### Larder/Broom Unit

#### Features & Benefits

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

#### **Product Codes**

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB30L/R
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB40L/R
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB50L/R
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	LB60L/R



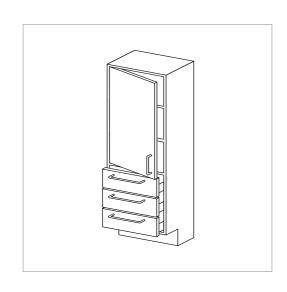
# **Larder Unit (Three Drawers)**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

#### **Product Codes**

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR30L/R
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR40L/R
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR50L/R
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	LAR60L/R



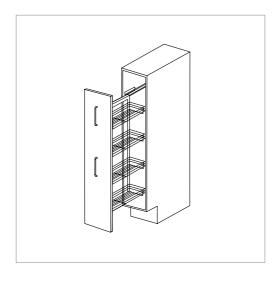
# **Larder Unit (with Full-Height Basket Set)**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Available with slide or swing-out baskets

#### **Product Codes**

300mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	LB30+FB
400mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	LB40+FB
500mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	LB50+FB
600mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	LB60+FB



# **Tall Single Oven Housing Unit**

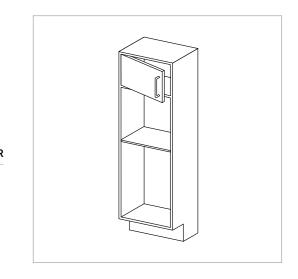
#### Features & Benefits

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code**

600mm Tall Single Oven Housing Unit

TAP60DRL/R



# Tall Single Oven and Microwave Housing Unit

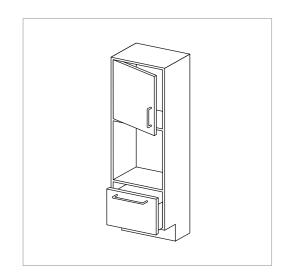
#### Features & Benefits

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Codes**

600mm Tall Single Oven and Microwave Housing Unit

TAP60SOL/R+M



# **Tall Double Oven Housing Unit**

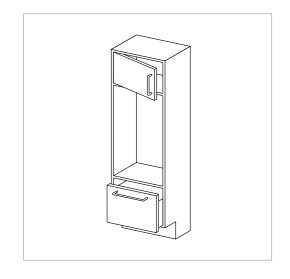
#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code**

600mm Tall Double Oven Housing Unit

TAP60DDRL/R



11

# **Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Unit**

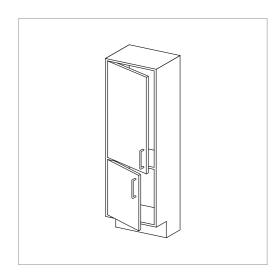
#### Features & Benefits

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code**

600mm Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Unit

FF60L/R



# **Larder/Fridge Unit (One Drawer)**

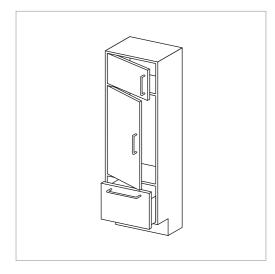
#### Features & Benefits

- + Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
- + Width: 600mm

#### **Product Code**

600mm Larder/Fridge Unit

FR60DRL/R



# L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

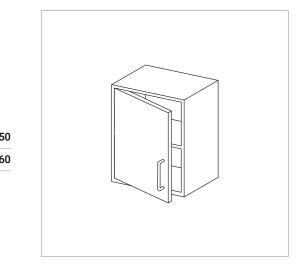
# **Open Wall Unit**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Codes**

500mm Open Wall Unit	OS50
600mm Open Wall Unit	OS60



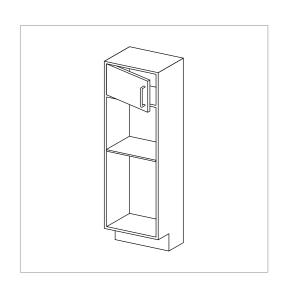
# Wall Unit (Single Door)

#### Features & Benefits

- + Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Codes**

300mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W30L/R
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W40L/R
450mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W45L/R
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W50L/R
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	W60L/R



13

# Wall Unit (Double Door)

#### Features & Benefits

+ Eight widths available: 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm

+ Height: 735mm

+ 170° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes**

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD60
700mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD70
800mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD80
900mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD90
1000mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD100
1100mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD110
1200mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WD120



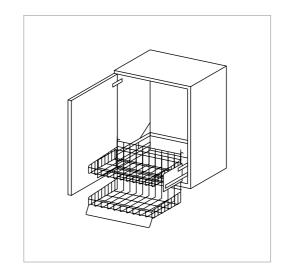
# Wall Unit (Single Door with Pull-Down Baskets)

#### Features & Benefits

- + Available with or without pull-down baskets
- + Three widths available: 400, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes**

400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	WB40L/R
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	WB50L/R
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	WB60L/R
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	WBVL/R40
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	WBVL/R50
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	WBVL/R60



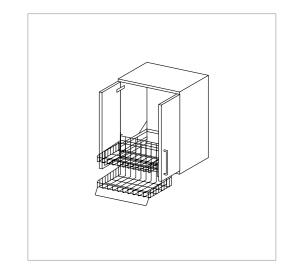
# Wall Unit (Double Door with Pull-Down Baskets)

#### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm
- + 110° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes**

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WDB50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WDB60
500mm Wall Unit (Double Door) with Pull-Down Baskets	WDBVL50
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	WDBVL60
with Pull-Down Baskets	



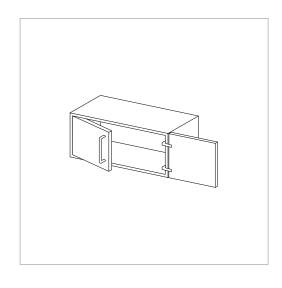
# Wall Unit (Top Box)

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Four widths available: 500, 600, 800 or 1000mm
- + Height: 290mm
- + 170° hinges fitted as standard

#### **Product Codes**

500mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W50TB
600mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W60TB
800mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W80TB
1000mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	W100TB



# **Open End Wall Unit**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Width: 300mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Code**

300mm Open End Wall Unit OEW30

15

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

<sup>\*</sup>V in the product code = variable load up to 10kg

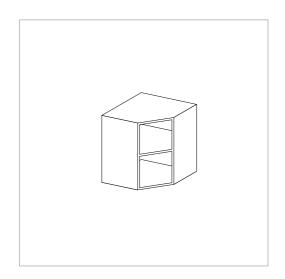
# **Open Corner Wall Unit**

### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

#### **Product Codes**

500mm Open Corner Wall Unit	OCW50
600mm Open Corner Wall Unit	OCW60



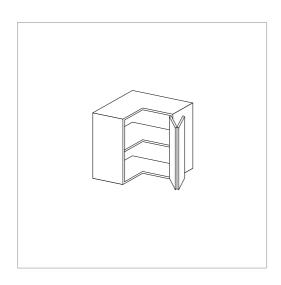
# **Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 735mm

### **Product Codes**

500mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)	CWL50L/R
600mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)	CWL60L/R



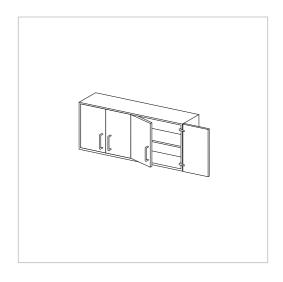
# Wall Unit (Four Door)

### Features & Benefits

- + Five widths available: 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 735mm

### **Product Codes**

800mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD80	
900mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD90	
1000mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD100	
1100mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD110	
1200mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	WDD120	



# **Base Unit (Two Drawers)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Seven widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800 or 1000mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

400mm Base Unit (Two Drawers) 450mm Base Unit (Two Drawers) 500mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	B402DR B452DR
, ,	
500mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	DECODE
	B502DR
600mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	B602DR
800mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	B802DR
1000mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	B1002DR



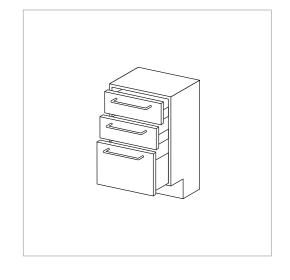
# **Base Unit (Three Drawers)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Six widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600 or 800mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

300mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	B303DR
400mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	B403DR
450mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	B453DR
500mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	B503DR
600mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	B603DR
800mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	B803DR



17

 16
 Order: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
 Technical support: 01905 560 219

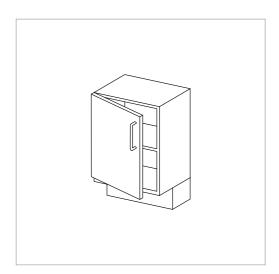
# **Highline Base Unit (Single Door)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes**

300mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B30HLL/R
400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B40HLL/R
450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B45HLL/R
500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B50HLL/R
600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	B60HLL/R



 $\textbf{Planning Tip:} \ \text{We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.}$ 

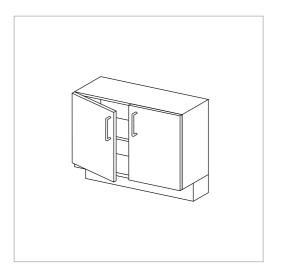
### **Highline Base Unit (Double Door)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Four widths available: 800, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

800mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B80HL
1000mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B100HL
1100mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B110HL
1200mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	B120HL



Planning Tip: We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

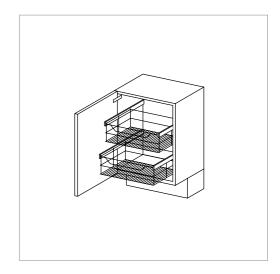


### Features & Benefits

- + Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
- + Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

	400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	B40BAL/F
	450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	B45BAL/F
	500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	B50BAL/F
	600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	B60BAL/F



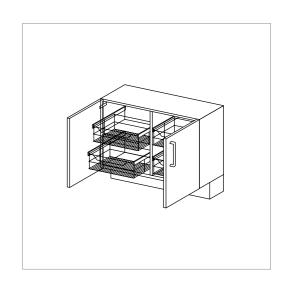
### **Highline Base Unit (Double Door with Four Baskets)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
- + Three widths available: 800, 1000 or 1200mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

800mm Highline Base Unit	B80BA
(Double Door with Four Baskets)	
1000mm Highline Base Unit	B100BA
(Double Door with Four Baskets)	
1200mm Highline Base Unit	B120BA
(Double Door with Four Baskets)	



19





#### KITOHENO INDEL ENDENOE KITOHEN BAGE ONTO

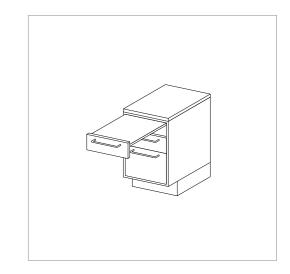
# **Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Table)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Pull-out table extends to 800mm
- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes**

500mm Base Unit	B503DR+POT
(Three Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	
600mm Base Unit	B603DR+POT
(Three Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	



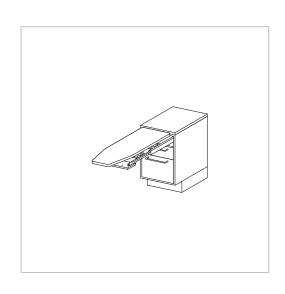
# **Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Pull-out ironing board extends to 950mm
- + Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

400mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	B403DR+PIB
450mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	B453DR+PIB
500mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	B503DR+PIB



L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

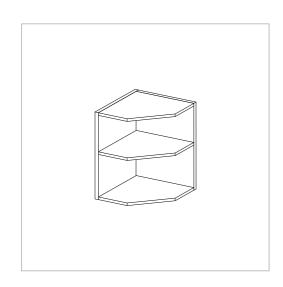
# **Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

400mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	B403DR+HD
450mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	B453DR+HD
500mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	B503DR+HD
600mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	B603DR+HD



### **Open End Base Unit**

### Features & Benefits

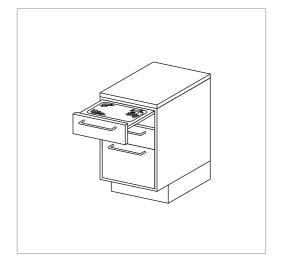
+ Width: 300 x 560mm

+ Height: 432 - 657mm

#### **Product Code**

300mm Open End Base Unit OEBL/R

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.



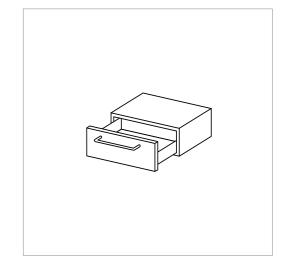
# **Under Worktop Bridging Unit**

### Features & Benefits

+ Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm

### **Product Codes**

300mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI30
400mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI40
450mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI45
500mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI50
600mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	BRI60



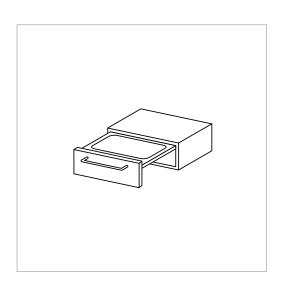
# **Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board**

### Features & Benefits

+ Five widths available: 400, 450, 500, 600 or 650mm

### **Product Codes**

400mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	BRI40+HD
450mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	BRI45+HD
500mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	BRI50+HD
600mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	BRI60+HD
650mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	BRI65+HD



23

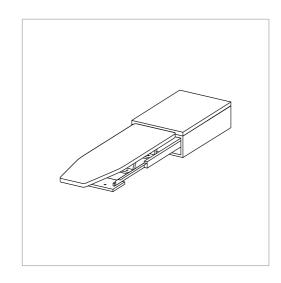
# **Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Ironing Board**

### Features & Benefits

+ Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm

### **Product Codes**

400mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR140+PIB
450mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR145+PIB
500mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	BR150+PIB



# **Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Table**

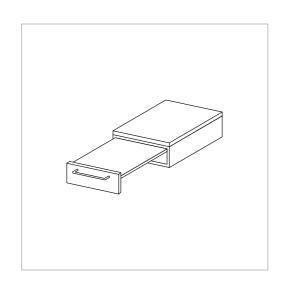
### Features & Benefits

+ Two widths available: 500 or 600mm

### **Product Codes**

500mm Open End Base Unit	BR150+POT
600mm Open End Base Unit	BR160+POT

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.



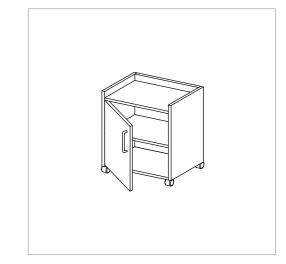
# **Trolley Unit (Single Door)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

#### **Product Codes**

500mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	T50HLL/R
600mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	T60HLL/R



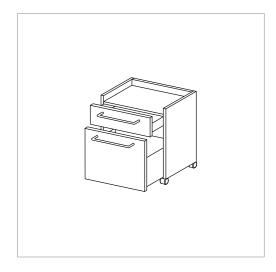
# **Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T502DR
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T602DR



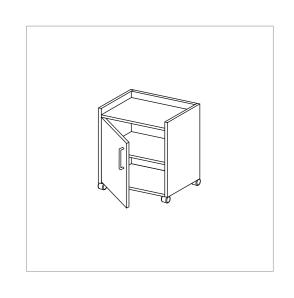
# **Trolley Unit (with Waste Bin)**

### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- + Height: 432 657mm

### **Product Codes**

500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T50WBL/R
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	T60WBL/R



25

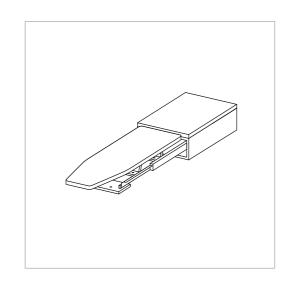
### **Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit**

### Features & Benefits

- + Two widths available: 800 or 900mm
- + Height: 575mm

#### **Product Code**

Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit	BLCH80L/R
Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit	BLCH90L/R



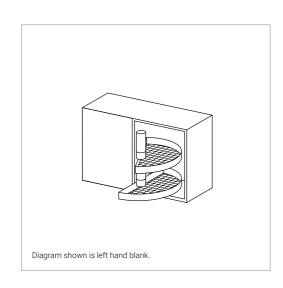
### **Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm
- + Two door sizes available: 400 or 500mm

### **Product Codes**

Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit	BCH1004L/R
(400mm Door)	
Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit	BCH1005L/R
(500mm Door)	



### **Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit**

### Features & Benefits

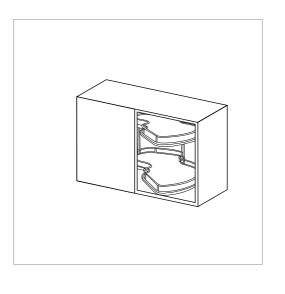
+ Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm, Door: 500mm

### **Product Codes**

Left Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit	BCS100/5L
Right Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit	BCS100/5R

Diagram shown is left hand blank. Only available for corner units with a door of 500mm or greater.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.



# **Independence Door Options**









2mm Edged Door

Saponetta Door

Shaker Door

Slab Door

### **Independence Door Colour Options**



White\*†



Super White Ash



Alabaster



Ivory Oak





Paint Effect Mussel Oak





Cashmere \*†



Paint Effect Cashmere



Paint Effect Dakar Oak



Dakar\*†



Ellmau Beech

Dust Grey †

Mussel\*†



Driftwood

Paint Effect

Dust Grey

Winchester Oak

Sonoma Natural Oak



Graphite\*

27

\*Available in matt finish.

Grey Bardolino Oak

**Order:** 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk 26 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk **Technical support:** 01905 560 219

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup>Available in gloss finish.

The colours in this brochure are for reference only and the item should be seen prior to purchase.

# Kitchen Options

Choose from our extensive range of options and appliances to personally tailor your kitchen.

### Satin D Handle

### Features & Benefits

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

### **Product Codes**

128mm D Handle (Satin)	LIBACC003
160mm D Handle (Satin)	LIBACC004



### **Chrome D Handle**

### Features & Benefits

+ Available with 160mm centre

#### **Product Codes**

160mm Chrome D Handle



### **Brushed Steel Flat D Handle**

### **Product Codes**

160mm Brushed Steel Flat D Handle

LIBACC007

HDL



# **Square Ends Bar Handle**

### Features & Benefits

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

### **Product Codes**

128mm Square Ends Bar Handle	LIBACC005
160mm Square Ends Bar Handle	LIBACC006



# **Splayed Oval Tube Handle**

### Features & Benefits

+ Available with 160mm centre

#### **Product Codes**

160mm Splayed Oval Tube Handle

HDLOVAL



### **Aries Bar Handle**

### Features & Benefits

+ Available with 160mm centre

### **Product Codes**

160mm Aries Bar Handle

HDLBAR



# **Worktop Colour Options**







Calcite Ultramatt



Ebony Stripwood



Graphite Oak Ultramatt



Light Block Walnut



Maryland Fonce Surf



Midnight



Noir Surf



Pure White Surf



Silver Pebblestone Surf



Slate Roche



Stamford Oak Ultramatt



Tobacco Oak Ultramatt



Urban Caldeira Fusion



Urban Concrete Roche



Walnut Flame

### Worktop



### Features & Benefits

+ Supplied as standard worktop. Length and corners can be customised on site by your installer.

### **Product Codes**

Worktop 3000mm	WT40
Worktop 4100mm	WT40
Breakfast Bar 665mm	WT40466
Breakfast Bar 900mm	WT40390

### KITCHENS OPTIONS OVENS

# **Beko Stainless Steel Single Oven**

### Features & Benefits

- + Upper and lower heating elements for even cooking
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

#### **Product Codes**

Beko Stainless Steel Single Oven

BEOVL/R



### **CDA Stainless Steel Single Oven**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Integrated anti-tilt shelves
- + Reversible side-opening door (reversible hinges)
- + Touch-control, programmable clock/timer

#### **Product Codes**

CDA Stainless Steel Single Oven

LIBAPP096



## **Neff Stainless Steel Single Oven**

### Features & Benefits

- + Slide&Hide® fully retracting oven door
- + CircoTherm® heat system for even cooking on three levels
- + Self-cleaning catalytic coating
- + Telescopic rail included

### **Product Codes**

Neff Stainless Steel Single Oven

LIBAPP030



### **Zanussi Stainless Steel Single Oven**

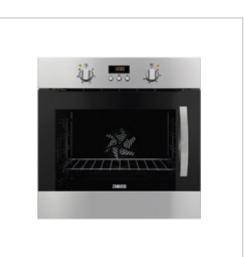
### Features & Benefits

- + Heat activated catalytic cleaning
- + Telescopic rails included
- + Fan-cooled, double-glazed door
- + Available left or right-hand hinged

#### **Product Codes**

Zanussi Stainless Steel Single Oven

ZOVSXL/R



33

32 General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk Order: 01905 823 299 | orders.akw-ltd.co.uk Technical support: 01905 560 219

### **Induction Hob**

#### Features & Benefits

- + The safest and most inclusive type of hob
- + Heat is only activated when a magnetic pan is placed on top
- + No residual heat makes it suitable as a work surface
- + Front or touch controls
- + Available in two or four zone options

#### **Available Options**

Two Zone Induction Hob

Four Zone Induction Hob



### **Ceramic Hob**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Residual heat warning indicator for safety
- + Front or touch controls as standard
- + Low-profile surface ideal for limited dexterity
- + No specialist pans required
- + Available in two or four zone options

### **Available Options**

Two Zone Ceramic Hob

Four Zone Ceramic Hob

There are many options available on the products listed above. Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

### **Electric Hob**

#### Features & Benefits

- + Front controls as standard
- + Space saving 'Domino' twin burner option
- + Superb budget option
- + Low-profile surface provides easy access
- + Available in two or four zone options

### **Available Options**

Two Zone Electric Hob

Four Zone Electric Hob



### Gas Hob

#### Features & Benefits

- + Not recommended for accessible kitchens due to open flame and raised pan position
- + Front controls as standard for ease
- + Flame safe technology turns off gas if flame goes out
- + Available in two or four zone options

### **Available Options**

Two Zone Gas Hob

Four Zone Gas Hob



There are many options available on the products listed above.

Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

### KITCHENS OPTIONS EXTRACTOR HOODS

### **Beko Extractor Hood**

### Features & Benefits

- + Variable three-speed control
- + One 40W Halogen light
- + Twin grease filters

#### **Product Codes**

Beko Extractor Hood

ZEXX



### **CDA Stainless Steel Traditional Extractor Hood**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Push-button control
- + Aluminium grease filter
- + LED lamp

### **Product Codes**

CDA Stainless Steel Traditional Extractor

LIBAPP006



# **CDA Stainless Steel Chimney Extractor Hood**

### Features & Benefits

- + Ducted/Re-circulating
- + Two 3W LED lights
- + Twin fan motor

### **Product Codes**

CDA Stainless Steel Chimney Extractor

LIBAPP010



### **CDA Curved Glass Chimney Extractor Hood**

### Features & Benefits

- + Ducted/Re-circulating
- + Aluminium grease filters
- + Two 3W LED lights

#### **Product Codes**

CDA Curved Glass Chimney Extractor

LIBAPP013



### **Zanussi Traditional White Extractor Hood**

### Features & Benefits

- + Variable three-speed control
- + Grease filter with saturation indicator

#### **Product Codes**

Zanussi Traditional White Extractor Hood

ZEXW



### 140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink

#### **Features & Benefits**

- + Extra deep bowl
- + For use with single mixer tap
- + Can be installed with drainer on left or right to suit

### **Product Codes**

140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink	EL860
140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink	EL860S
(Insulated Bowl)	



### 120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink

### Features & Benefits

- + Shallow half bowl is ideal for wheelchair users
- + Half bowl: 90mm deep Main bowl: 120mm deep
- + Can be installed with drainer left or right to suit

### **Product Codes**

120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink 120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink	SD12015



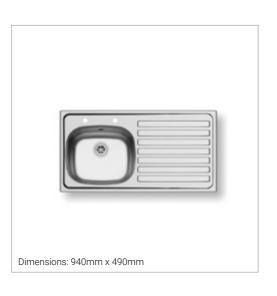
### 127mm Deep Pillar/Deck Tap Sink

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Deep bowl
- + For use with two taps (pillar/deck)
- + Available with left or right-hand drainer

#### **Product Codes**

127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink	SD1272L/R
127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink (Insulated Bowl)	SD1272L/RS



### 950x508mm Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH

### Features & Benefits

- + Durable and resistant to high temperature, will not rust, stain or tarnish easy maintenance.
- + 18/10 stainless steel, 0.6mm gauge
- + Shallow bowl with 120mm depth
- + Can be installed left or right-handed
- + For use with single mixer tap

### **Product Codes**

Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH	SD1201
Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH (Insulated Bowl)	SD1201S



### 950x508mm Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Durable and resistant to high temperature, will not rust, stain or tarnish easy maintenance.
- + 18/10 stainless steel, 0.6mm gauge
- + Shallow bowl with 120mm depth
- + Can be installed left or right-handed
- + Can be installed with drainer left or right to suit

### **Product Codes**

Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH	SD1202L
Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH	SD1202R
Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 2TH (Insulated Bowl)	SD1202LS
Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 2TH (Insulated Bowl)	SD1202RS





### KITCHENS OPTIONS TAPS

# 150mm Deep Round Bowl

### Features & Benefits

- + Shallow bowl design
- + Stylish round bowl can be inset into worktops

### **Product Codes**

150mm Deep Round Bowl

RB



### **Round Drainer**

### **Features & Benefits**

- + Accompanies round bowl
- + Provides useful and stylish drainage surface

#### **Product Codes**

Round Drainer

RD





# 3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

#### **Product Codes**

3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

LEV13



# 9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

### **Product Codes**

9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

LEV19

Note: Minimum 0.5 Bar pressure



### 3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

### **Product Codes**

3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

LEV23



# High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair)

### Features & Benefits

+ Available with 3" and 6" levers

### **Product Codes**

3" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair) LEV03
6" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair) LEV06



General: 01905 823 298 | www.akw-ltd.co.uk

